A TREATISE

ON

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE

OF

LEVELLING.

SHOWING ITS APPLICATION TO PURPOSES OF

RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS, &c.

BY

FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M.Inst.C.E.

CIVIL ENGINEER.

SEVENTH EDITION, REVISED AND CORRECTED.

WITH THE ADDITION OF

MR. LAW'S

PRACTICAL EXAMPLES FOR SETTING OUT RAILWAY CURVES

AND

MR. TRAUTWINE'S

FIELD PRACTICE OF LAYING OUT CIRCULAR CURVES.

WITH PLATES AND WOODCUTS.

LONDON:

CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND CO

7 STATIONERS'-HALL COURT LUDGATE HILL.

1884.

LONDON: PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE FOLLOWING PAGES were written at the request of the Publisher,* in consequence of the very numerous applications he had received for a book upon this subject. In doing this, it was suggested that, in addition to explaining the method of taking levels in the field, and afterwards transferring them to paper in the form of a section, I should add an example of their application to practical purposes: I have accordingly inserted an example of road-work, wherein the necessary calculations of earth-work are shown, and worked out in full, both by the Prismoidal Formula, and the shorter process by the use of the Tables of Mr. Macneill †; and, as in a manner connected with the subject, it was also suggested that I should add some particulars upon the choice of a line of direction through a country for a road or railroad, preparatory to taking levels. In conclusion, I have given an abstract of the late Mr. Telford's rules for making and repairing roads, as contained in full in the valuable work of 'Sir Henry Parnell on Roads.'

F. W. S.

* The late Mr. Weale. † Now Sir John Macneill.

ADVERTISEMENT TO THE SIXTH EDITION.

THIS WORK having been out of print for some time, and numerous enquiries having been made for it, the present Publishers have decided to reprint it. They have not done this, however, without submitting it to a searching revision, which has led to the detection and correction of several important errors. It is believed that this has added considerably to the value of the book.

September, 1875.

CONTENTS.

PART I.

ON THE PRINCIPLES OF LEVELLING.

	PAGE
Figure of the Earth	1
Difference between the True and Apparent Level	4
Rule for computing ditto	5
Example of computing ditto	6
Table of the Difference of the Apparent and True Level for Distances in Miles	8
Table of ditto for Distances in Chains	9
Logarithmic Rule for computing ditto	10
Levelling Instruments	11
The Y Level. Levelling Staves.	
Troughton's Improved Level. The Iron Tripod.	
Dumpy Level. The Measuring Chain.	
On Instrumental Parallax	18
On the Principles of the Telescope, and of the Line of Collimation	20
Arrangement of Levelling Operations	23

PART II.

THE PRACTICE OF LEVELLING.

On Running or Check Levels	27
Adjusting the Instrument for Observation, &c.	31
Example of Field-work	38
Levels for the Formation of a Section	39

A TREATISE

ON

LEVELLING.

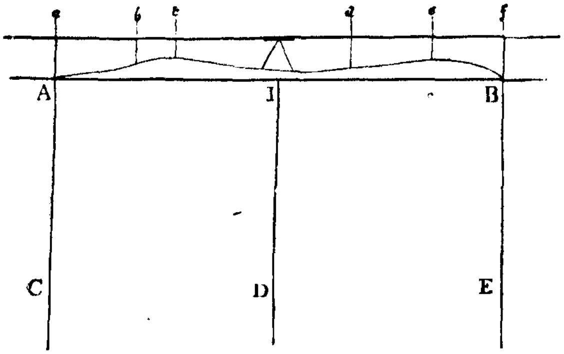
PART I.

ON THE PRINCIPLES OF LEVELLING.

LEVELLING is the art of tracing a line at the surface of the earth which shall cut the directions of gravity everywhere at right angles. If the earth were an extended plane, all lines representing the direction of gravity at every point on its surface would be parallel to each other; but, in consequence of its figure being that of a sphere or globe,* they everywhere converge to a point within the sphere which is equi-distant from all parts of its surface; or, in other words, the direction of gravity invariably tends towards the centre of the earth, and may be considered as represented by a plumb-line when hanging

* The figure of the earth is not exactly that of a sphere, but of an oblate spheroid flattened at the poles; the length of the equatorial diameter being 7924 miles, and that of the polar diameter 7898 miles. For our present purpose, it is sufficiently correct to consider it as a sphere.

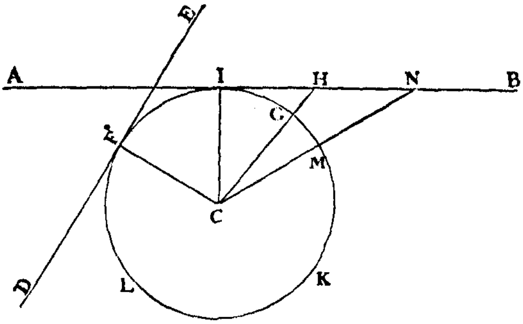
freely, and suspended beyond the sphere of attraction of the surrounding objects.



In the above diagram let the *straight* line A B represent the surface of the earth, upon the supposition of its being an extended plane, the direction of gravity at the points A, I, and B, would be represented by the lines A C, I D, and B E, all parallel to each other, and at right angles to the horizontal line A B. Now if the surface was undulatory, as shown by the curved line A B, and it was required to make a section representing it; an instrument capable of tracing out a line parallel to the horizontal line A B (as a spirit level), might be set up anywhere on the surface, as at I, and staves being placed or held along the line, as at *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*, &c., the different heights above the ground where such staves were intersected by the line so traced out, would at once show the relative level of all those points, with regard to the horizontal line, as a datum or standard of comparison.

But as the earth is a globe, its circumference must be

circular, as I K L in the annexed figure; the straight line A B will therefore not represent the surface of the



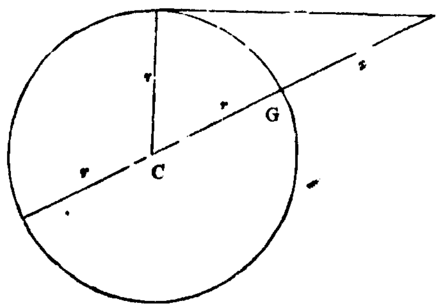
earth, but the sensible horizon of an observer stationed at the point I, to which point it is a tangent, being at right angles to the radius of the circle (or semi-diameter of the earth), I C. A line which is parallel to the sensible horizon of the observer, is the line traced out by our spirit-levels; it is parallel to a tangent to the earth's surface at that point only where the instrument is set up,—thus A B is a tangent at I, and D E a tangent at F; such being the fact, the difference of level between any two points cannot be determined by simple reference to a horizontal line, since every point on the surface of the globe (however near to each other) has a distinct horizon of its own.

If the earth were everywhere surrounded by a fluid at rest, or that its surface was smooth, regular, and uniform, every point thereon would be equally distant from the centre; but in consequence of the undulating form of the surface, places and objects are differently situated, some further from, and others nearer to, the centre of the earth, and consequently at different levels.

The operation of levelling may therefore be defined as the art of finding how much higher or lower any one point is than another, or, more properly, the difference of their distances from the centre of the earth.

Referring to our last figure, we have seen that the line A B is a true horizontal or level line at the point I, but being produced in the direction A or B, rises above the earth's surface; and although it may appear to be level as seen from I, yet it is above the true level (which is represented by the circumference of the circle) at every other point, and continues to diverge from it the further it is produced; at G, the apparent line of level, as the horizontal line A B is called, is above the true level, by the distance G H, and at M by the distance M N, *the difference being equal to the excess of the secant of the arc of distance above the radius of the earth.*

The difference, G H, or M N (see last figure), between the true and apparent level may be thus found: put t in the adjoining diagram for the tangent I H, r for



the radius C I of the earth, and x for G H, the excess of the secant of the arc of distance above the radius; I H being considered as equal to I G; then

$$(r+x)^2=r^2+t^2$$
$$\text{or } r^2+2\,rx+x^2=r^2+t^2$$
$$\text{and } 2\,rx+x^2=t^2$$
$$\text{or } (2\,r+x)x=t^2$$

But because the diameter of the earth $2\,r$ is so great with respect to the quantity (x) sought, at all distances to which a common levelling operation usually extends, that $2\,r+x$ without sensible error may be replaced by $2\,r$, we then have

$$2\,r\,x=t^2$$
$$\text{and } x=\frac{t^2}{2\,r}$$

Or in words: *The difference* (x) *between the true and apparent level is equal to the square of the distance* (t^2) *divided by the diameter of the earth* ($2r$), *and consequently is always proportional to the square of the distance.*

The mean diameter of the earth is 7916 miles, and the excess of the apparent above the true level for one mile $\frac{t^2}{2r}=\frac{1}{7916}$ of a mile, or 8·004 inches. At two miles, it is four times that quantity, or 32·016 inches; at three miles, it is nine times that quantity, or 72·036 inches; and so on increasing in proportion to the square of the distance. If we reject the decimal ·004, and assume the difference between the true and apparent level for one mile to be exactly eight inches, or two-thirds of a foot, there arises the following convenient form for computing the correction of level due to the curvature of the earth, for distances given in miles, which may easily be remembered:

$$\text{correction} = \frac{2\,D^2}{3},$$

D being the distance in miles. Or in words: *Two-thirds of the square of the distance in miles will be the amount of the correction in feet.*

Example.

From a point on the Folkestone road, the top of the keep of Dover Castle was observed to coincide with the horizontal wire of a levelling telescope when adjusted for observation, and therefore was apparently on the same level; the distance (D) from the instrument to the Castle was four miles and a half: consequently,

$$D^2 = 20{\cdot}25$$
$$2\,D^2 = 40{\cdot}50$$
$$\frac{2\,D^2}{3} = 13{\cdot}5 \text{ feet, the correction required.}$$

From this it appears, that the keep of Dover Castle was 13·5 feet higher than the centre of the telescope on the Folkestone road; but on account of the curvature of the earth, it was apparently depressed to the same level.

But the effect of the earth's curvature is modified by another cause, arising from optical deception; namely, Refraction. An object is never seen by us in its true position, but in the direction of the ray of light which conveys the impression or image of the object to our senses. Now the particles of light, in traversing the atmosphere, are, by the force of superior attraction, refracted or bent continually towards the perpendicular, as they penetrate the lower or denser strata; and consequently they describe a curved track, of which the last portion, or its tangent, indicates the apparent elevated situation of a remote point. This trajectory, suffering almost a regular inflexure, may be considered as very

nearly an arc of a circle, which has for its radius seven times the radius of our globe; in consequence of which, the distance at which an object can be seen by the aid of refraction, is to the distance at which it could be seen without that aid, nearly as 14 to 13, the refraction augmenting the distance at which an object can be seen by about a thirteenth of itself. Hence, to correct the error occasioned by refraction, it will only be requisite to diminish the effects of the earth's curvature, or height of the apparent above the true level, by one-seventh of itself. Thus for our example of Dover Castle, $\frac{1}{7}$ of 13·5, or $\frac{13 \cdot 5}{7} = 1 \cdot 93$ feet nearly, to be subtracted from 13·5, which leaves 11·57 feet for the height of Dover Castle above the level of a certain point on the Folkestone road.

The following Tables show the reduction of the apparent to the true level, both for the curvature of the earth only, and also for the combined effects of curvature and refraction. The first gives the corrections corresponding to distances expressed in miles, and the second for distances in chains.

Table of the Difference of the Apparent and True Level for Distances in Miles.

Distance in Miles.	CORRECTION.			
	Curvature.		Curvature and Refraction.	
	feet.	inches.	feet.	inches.
$\frac{1}{4}$	0	0·5	0	0·4
$\frac{1}{2}$	0	2·0	0	1·7
$\frac{3}{4}$	0	4·5	0	3·9
1	0	8·0	0	6·9
2	2	8·0	2	3·4
3	6	0·0	5	1·7
4	10	8·1	9	1·8
5	16	8·1	14	3·5
6	24	0·1	20	7·0
7	32	8·2	28	0·2
8	42	8·3	36	7·1
9	54	0·3	46	3·7
10	66	8·4	57	2·1
11	80	8·5	69	2·1
12	96	0·6	82	3·9
13	112	8·6	96	7·4
14	130	8·8	112	0·7
15	150	0·9	128	7·6
16	170	9·0	147	2·3
17	192	9·2	165	2·7
18	216	1·3	185	2·8
19	240	9·4	206	4·7
20	266	9·6	228	8·2

Table of the Difference of the Apparent and True Level for Distances in Chains.

Distance in Chains.	CORRECTION.	
	Curvature in decimals of feet.	Curvature and Refraction in decimals of feet.
1	·000104	·000089
2	·000417	·000358
3	·000938	·000804
4	·001668	·001430
5	·002605	·002233
6	·003752	·003216
7	·005107	·004378
8	·006670	·005717
9	·008442	·007236
10	·010422	·008933
11	·012610	·010809
12	·015007	·012863
13	·017613	·015097
14	·020427	·017509
15	·023450	·020100
16	·026680	·022869
17	·030120	·025817
18	·033767	·028943
19	·037623	·032248
20	·041687	·035732
21	·045960	·039394
22	·050442	·043236
23	·055132	·047259
24	·060031	·051455
25	·065137	·055832
26	·070452	·060388
27	·075975	·065121
28	·081708	·070036
29	·087648	·075127
30	·093798	·080399

The correction for distances greater than those given in the latter Table may be computed by the following rule, the same by which the Table itself was computed:

Rule.—*To the arithmetical complement of the logarithm of the diameter of the earth, or* 2·3788603, *add double the logarithm of the distance in feet, the sum will be the logarithm of the correction for curvature in feet and decimals; from which, if one-seventh of itself be subtracted, the result will be the combined correction for curvature and refraction.*

The practice of levelling is one of the most delicate operations that fall within the province of a surveyor, requiring the utmost possible circumspection to avoid the numerous sources of error to which he is liable. More especially, as it is seldom possible for him, after levelling over a long tract of country, to conjecture in what portion of the work his error lies, if he should then find that he had been so unfortunate as to commit any, and, not unfrequently in such cases, sufficient time cannot be spared to go over the ground again; as, for instance, when a section is required within a very limited time to produce before a parliamentary committee, either to support or oppose any measure submitted to their consideration. We have witnessed an instance where such a committee, during their inquiry into the merits of a certain proposed line of railroad, had brought before them a *rival contemplated line* with *pretensions* to *great superiority*; but it had been so hastily surveyed, that the learned counsel who had the supporting of the measure, acknowledged, in his opening address, that a trifling error at some unknown part of the line had been detected, which did not exceed fifty

feet. We hardly need add, that the rival line was rejected.

The importance of extreme accuracy may also be felt, when it is known that from the section, the engineer has to make his calculations of the quantity of earthwork, in cuttings and embankments, necessary to carry into execution the intended measure, whether of a canal, a railway, or turnpike road, and of course the accuracy of the estimated expense is involved in it; and further, the fitness of the ground itself for such works is determined from the section; that is, whether the inclinations, which the undulations of the ground admit of being introduced, are suitable for the purpose either of a railway or turnpike road. And if the object be the formation of a canal, the section must show what extent of lockage will be required; not only affording a key to the expense, but also the possibility of its execution. We do not throw out these suggestions to alarm the mind of the young beginner, by bringing before him a fearful responsibility, but that he may understand the ultimate object of his labours, and to induce him, by carefulness and attention, to merit that confidence which is sure to be reposed in those who are known to possess such habits.

LEVELLING INSTRUMENTS.

It is essential to the good execution of work, that the surveyor should possess instruments most proper for the purpose, and of the best construction. Upon the subject of instruments, we shall generally refer the reader to a cheap wcrk, entitled, " A Treatise on the

principal Mathematical Instruments employed in Surveying, Levelling, and Astronomy, explaining their construction, adjustments, and use;" where the various kinds of spirit-levels, and levelling staves, together with the method of performing their several adjustments, &c., are minutely detailed, and represented by engravings;* and as the work alluded to contains also a similar account of the most important instruments used in surveying and astronomy, and has had an extensive sale, we presume it to be in the hands of most beginners in the profession; we shall, however, give some particulars in this place, and annex a description of the cause of, and a remedy for, the *parallax* between the wires of a levelling telescope, and the levelling staves, which is the cause of much annoyance to observers.

SPIRIT-LEVELS.

The Y *level*, so called from the supports in which the telescope rests, resembling in shape the letter Y, is the oldest construction of the spirit-level now in use: its adjustments are convenient to be performed, but, on the other hand, this kind of instrument seldom retains its adjustments perfect for any length of time; besides, there are conditions in its construction which are assumed to be perfect, but which practical men know to present difficulties in the manufacture. The use of this instrument is now very much superseded by those of modern construction.

Troughton's Improved Level.—This instrument has

* Also a Work published by Mr. Weale, on Drawing Instruments, with Instructions for Field Work, in 12mo., price 3*s.* 6*d.*

been a very general favourite among engineers for a length of time: its construction renders its adjustments much more permanent than those of the Y level, and it is altogether a more stable instrument. The telescope, which, in the former instrument, is capable of reversion on its supports, for the adjustment of the line of collimation, is, in Troughton's construction, firmly fixed in its place, as is also the glass tube of the spirit bubble. The verification and correction of the adjustments are performed very differently, and may at first appear more complex and difficult than those of the other; yet when a person has once mastered and become familiar with his instrument, these apparent difficulties vanish.

The Dumpy Level.—This modification of the spirit-level has but recently been introduced by William Gravatt, Esq., and bids fair to become the favourite instrument among civil engineers. In its general figure it does not differ very essentially from the level last spoken of, but it possesses many decided advantages. The aperture of the object glass is much larger for the same length of telescope; consequently more rays of light are admitted to the eye, producing the advantages of greater distinctness. We lately tried a *fourteen-inch* level, constructed upon Mr. Gravatt's principle, and found that we could distinctly read the levelling-staff at twenty chains (a quarter of a mile) distant, which was the utmost we could do with a *twenty-inch* level upon the old construction: we have, therefore, the advantage of a more portable instrument, fourteen inches in length, capable of performing the same work as a more cumbersome one of twenty inches. Besides this advantage, the instrument in question is more complete in its details.

It possesses a cross level, placed at right angles to the principal level, which affords very great facility in setting up the instrument, and adjusting for observation, as will be hereafter described: it likewise has a reflecting mirror, mounted with a hinge joint, and capable of being placed on the principal level tube, and adjusted, to show the observer if the instrument shifts from its horizontality whilst he is noting the observation: it also possesses other important though minor additions, all of which, in fact, could be applied by the maker to the other kind of instruments, if ordered, and for the particulars of which we refer to the work before alluded to.

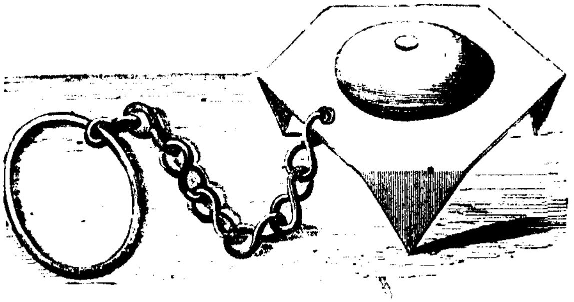
From the large aperture and short focal length of the telescope, the instrument has altogether a dumpy appearance, and hence it is generally known by the cognomen of "Gravatt's Dumpy Level:" usually of nine or fourteen inches. We have seen some beautiful specimens of this kind of levelling instrument constructed for I. K. Brunel, Esq.

LEVELLING STAVES.

In the Treatise on Mathematical Instruments, will be found a description of the different kinds of levelling staves in use. The former construction, even as improved by Troughton, was decidedly defective in practice, inasmuch as the staff had to be read off by the assistant, who had then to communicate the result to the observer; or, if he was not sufficiently intelligent to be intrusted with so responsible a duty, he was obliged, after the observation was made, to carry the staff to the observer, or wait for him to come and read off the height of the

vane, and register it in his field-book. This occasioned great loss of time and uncertainty in the results, for the vane on the staff might possibly be shifted in the meantime. We remember an instance of an ignorant attendant holding the staff upside down, which at once introduced an error of several feet in the result. To obviate this, a new staff has been contrived, originally, we believe, by Mr. Gravatt, and subsequently by Mr. Hennett, Mr. Bramah, Mr. Sopwith, &c., each varying the mechanical arrangements, but all agreeing in retaining the main advantage, viz. a sufficiently distinct graduated face for the observer to read off the quantities himself through the telescope of his instrument: the sliding vane is therefore dispensed with, and the only dependance to be placed on the staff-holder is, that he may hold it perpendicularly. To assist him in this, a small plummet is suspended in a groove cut out in the side of the staff, by which its verticality can be determined in one direction, and the observer himself can detect if it be held aslant in the other direction, as may be understood from the diagram at page 21, which represents the staff *e* as it appears in the field of the telescope, which shows objects inverted. If the staff be held perpendicularly, it will appear between and equally distant from each of the two vertical wires *c d* fixed in the telescope; consequently, if it be held aslant, it will cross the wires obliquely, and any want of verticality in the staff will be immediately detected, and the observer must signal to the staff-man accordingly. The advantages from the use of the modern staves, over those of the old construction, are so great, especially in saving of time, that we have no doubt of their general adoption.

THE IRON TRIPOD.



Another instrument of simple construction is represented in the above figure: its use is to rest the staff upon when held at any station. By this means the staff is sure to be kept on the same spot, and at the same height from the ground, while the observer is reading the staves both at the back and forward station on each side of the spirit-level: it is at present not generally used, but we consider it of more importance than is usually attached to it. It consists of a triangular piece of sheet iron, of about one-tenth of an inch in thickness, having the corners turned down to form the feet of the tripod, which are to be pressed into the ground by the foot of the staff-holder; a rounded piece of iron is riveted on the upper surface, to present a clean spot to rest the staff upon when held at the station; the chain with the attached ring is for the convenience of the staff-holder in lifting it from the ground, and carrying it from station to station.

THE MEASURING CHAIN.

In levelling operations it is in most cases necessary to note the relative distances of the staves from each

other, from the spirit-level, or from some given point or place, otherwise no section of the ground levelled over can be made. For this purpose a measuring tape may be employed where the distances are short, but in most cases the means employed is a chain; the one commonly used is 4 poles in length, called Gunter's chain, which is divided into 100 links of 7·92 inches each. In many cases, however, this will not be found so convenient as the use of a chain with links of 1 foot in length; but there is a practical inconvenience attending these long links where the ground is rough and uneven, as the links are likely to get bent in being drawn through the hedges and rough places: whenever this occurs the chain is reduced in length, and, unless discovered and rectified, a considerable error in distance will very soon result. When we have had occasion to use such a chain over rough ground we have had the links made 6 inches long, and although it occasioned more trouble in noting and registering the distances, yet the liability of the links to become bent was greatly diminished. No measurements are required in taking what are called running or check levels, the object of which is merely to test the accuracy of a section previously made, by finding the difference of level between certain points on the section, to see if the results are identical with the former determination; which is the same thing as ascertaining the whole difference of level between distant places. Neither are any measurements required to produce a section if you possess a correct map or plan of the district or line, for if the level points are noted on the said plan, their relative distances can be taken therefrom by its scale; this, however, can only be considered

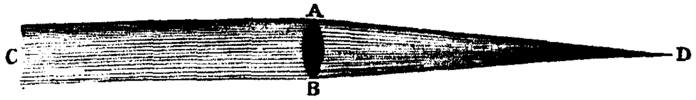
as an approximate operation as far as the horizontal measures are concerned. In this way, however, many extensive trial sections for long lines of railway have been made by means of the Ordnance maps, and will, if properly done, determine the general features of the country sufficiently for the engineer to choose the best route for a minute and detailed survey, which would cost too much time and money to undertake in the first instance where there exists any doubt between two or more routes as to which it would be most judicious to adopt.

ON INSTRUMENTAL PARALLAX.

The foregoing is an account of the instruments necessary for the purposes of levelling; but before closing this part of our subject, we think it may be useful to add some particulars respecting instrumental parallax, which we have occasionally found to be the source of much annoyance to the surveyor. This has invariably arisen from ignorance of the principles of the telescope, and hence, not knowing how the parallax arises, the means of removing it have not been understood; we shall endeavour to explain, in a popular manner, both the cause and the remedy.

The rays of light which proceed from surrounding objects, and which, by entering our eyes, convey to us the sense of vision, move in perfectly straight lines, unless turned from their rectilineal course by the intervention of a refracting or reflecting medium, and whatever portion of such rays as can enter our eyes may (without sensible error) be considered as moving not only in *straight*, but *parallel* lines; the more remote the

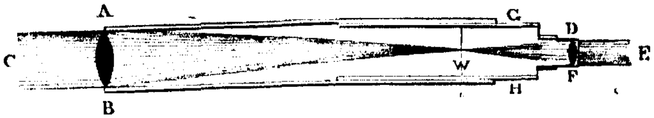
object is, the more nearly this will be the case. In the adjoining diagram, let A B represent the section of a



lens (or object glass of a telescope); let the parallel lines on the left represent the rays of light coming from some distant object in that direction; the instant they impinge upon the glass, and in passing through it, they suffer refraction—that is, they are bent out of their former rectilineal path—and on leaving the lens at the opposite side, they converge to a certain point D, which is the focus of the object glass (in this point *all* the rays passing through a *perfectly formed* glass meet, and it is situated on the line C D, the direction of the ray which passes through the centre of the glass, the only one that continues its former course, and is called the axis of the lens); the concentration of the rays form an image of the distant object in the focal point D, "and if a piece of ground glass, transparent paper, or a plate of glass having one surface covered with a dried film of skimmed milk, be held up at D, a person looking at it from a few inches behind would see a perfect image of the distant object formed on the ground glass; and by steadily keeping the eye in the same position, the ground glass may be removed, and the image will appear in the same spot suspended in the air."

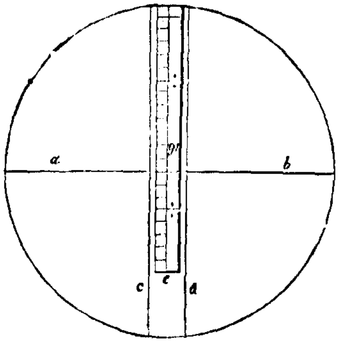
Now let us imagine the lens applied to the construction of a telescope, and the adjoining diagram to represent a section of it; the image of a levelling staff held at a distance, in the direction of C, would be formed at the

point W, the focus of the object glass; let D F represent the eye-glass, which is fixed in a sliding tube, and together called the *eye-piece.* The eye-piece may be



considered as a microscope, with which the observer magnifies the image of the object formed at W; to do this, it will readily appear to the reader that its distance from the image at W must be such as to cause its focal point to coincide therewith, making that point the common focus of the two glasses: for the purpose of effecting this, the eye-piece is made to slide either in or outwards, and the observer can tell when it is at the proper distance, for he will then obtain a perfectly distinct view of the object. The axis of the two glasses forms a continued straight line C E, which in a telescope is technically termed the optical axis of the instrument, or line of collimation; this imaginary line is, in levelling telescopes, the zero, from whence the readings on the staff are taken. It is therefore necessary to represent it by something tangible, that shall at the same time not interfere with the rays of light passing through the telescope to the eye; this is done by fixing across the interior of the telescope very fine wires, or threads from a spider's web, so that their intersection may not only coincide with the axis C E, but cross it precisely at W, the common focus of the two glasses, where the image of the staff (or distant object) is formed, and therefore the wires and the staff will appear to an observer as one object, or, at least, equally distant from him. The

following diagram shows the appearance of the wires and the staff as seen through an inverting telescope; where *a b* represents the horizontal wire, *c* and *d* two



wires placed at right angles to it, and separated so as to admit, at usual distances, the staff *e* to appear between them, by which the observer can always tell if the staff-man holds it erect in a lateral direction, as before explained. The staff is represented as seen at the moment of completing an observation; the horizontal cross wire coinciding with the division ·20 above 16 feet, the staff being read downwards in consequence of its apparent inversion; the reading therefore, of such an observation, to be entered in the field-book, would be 16·20 feet.

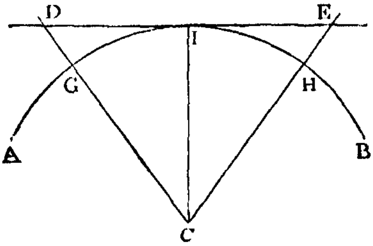
The adjustment of the line of collimation consists in making the centre of the horizontal wire (or intersection of the wires in instruments intended for measuring angles) coincide with the optical axis of the telescope; this, when once accomplished, will, with care, keep correct for a long time, but the placing it in the common focus of the two glasses requires attention at every observation. For detailed instructions upon the former,

we refer to the treatise on Mathematical Instruments, &c.; but as the latter forms part of every observation, and is the source of the perplexing parallax, we shall speak of it in this place.

The cross wires are fixed to a plate, called a diaphram, attached by screws to the slide G H, which also carries the slide D F of the eye-piece. The point W, or focus of the object glass, does not remain constant for terrestrial objects, but varies with every change in the distance of the staff; if it be brought closer to the instrument, the image, or focal point, will recede further from the glass, and *vice versâ*; therefore, the wires and the focus of the eye-piece must be brought to coincide with that of the object glass by their respective slides; and first, the eye-piece should be moved in its slide till its focus coincides with the wires in the tube G H; when this is accomplished, the observer will see the wires perfectly sharp and well-defined; next, motion must be given to the slide G H, by turning a milled head attached to the telescope, which gives motion to the slide by rack work; this will carry both the wires and the focus of the already adjusted eye-piece to coincide with the focus of the object glass, on whatever part of the optical axis of the instrument it may be situated. When this is done, the adjustment of the telescope for observation will be complete, and its proof consists in the observer having at the same time a clear and well-defined image both of the staff and the cross wires, which will be the case if they seem to be *attached* to each other,—or, in other words, appear equally distant from him; and the moving about of the observer's eye does not detect any apparent displacement of the staff, with respect to the

wires. Such a displacement, or relative motion, is what is meant by *parallax*; and when it exists, it must be got rid of by a repetition of the adjustment of the glasses as above described, till the motion of the eye will no longer detect the least apparent movement, or passing and repassing of the wires and the staff: till this is done, no correct observation can be made.

From what has been advanced on the subject of the corrections for curvature and refraction, it may be necessary, before entering upon any practical examples, to remark, that such corrections are very seldom applied in practice, the observer, by the arrangements of his operations doing away in a great degree their injurious effects, which we will endeavour to explain.

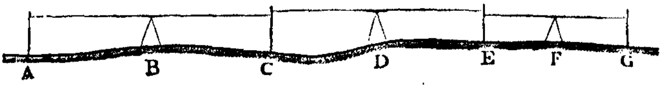


Suppose it were required to find the difference of level between any two points G and H in the preceding figure; let A B represent a portion of the earth's surface, let C represent the centre, and C G, C I, and C H the radii of the earth. Now a spirit-level being set up and adjusted at I, an observer looking through the telescope would see objects in the direction of the horizontal line D E only, and a staff held upright at H would be read off in the point E on the horizontal line; but this point is

higher than the true level by the distance H E, which is the correction for curvature due to the distance I H (see page 5); and if that quantity be subtracted from the reading of the staff, the remainder will show the difference of level between the points I and H. If the same process be gone through by holding a staff at G, then the difference of level between G and I will also be ascertained, which being compared with the former difference, will show how much higher one of the points G or H is above the other; but it must be evident, that if G and H be equally distant from I, the horizontal line D E, being a tangent to the surface at the middle point I, must cut the staff at D on the same level with the point E;—that is, C D is equal to C E, therefore D and E are level points, being equi-distant from the centre of the earth; and if the reading of one staff above the ground is greater than the reading of the other, the difference will at once show the variation of level between the points where the staves were held, viz. G and H; the effect of curvature is thus removed by *simply placing the instrument midway between the station staves.* The effects of the atmospheric refraction will likewise be done away with in the same process, because it will affect both observations alike, unless under peculiar circumstances of the weather, &c., over which the observer has no control.

The above method of finding differences of level, by placing the instrument as near as possible midway between the two staves, and noting their readings, is the one adopted in practice; but as it can scarcely ever happen, on account of the extent of the work, that one placing of the instrument will complete it, a succession

of similar operations must be performed, as shown in the annexed engraving.



Suppose it were required to find the difference of level between the points A and G; a staff is erected at A, the instrument is set up at B, another staff at C, at the same distance from B that B is from A. The readings of the two staves are then noted; the horizontal lines connecting the staves with the instrument represent the visual ray or line of sight. The instrument is then conveyed to D, and the staff which stood at A is now removed to E, the staff C retaining its former position, and from being the forward staff at the last observation, it is now the back staff: the readings of the two staves are again noted, and the instrument removed to F, and the staff C to the point G; the staff at E retaining the same position, now becomes in its turn the back staff, and so on to the end of the work, which may thus be extended many miles: the difference of any two of the readings will show the difference of level between the places of the back and forward staff; and the difference between the sum of the back sights and the sum of the forward sights will give the difference of level between the extreme points: thus,

	Back sights. ft. dec.	Fore sights. ft. dec.
A and C	10·46	11·20
C „ E	11·33	8·00
E „ G	7·42	7·91
Sums	29·21	27·11
	27·11	
Difference of level	2·10	

section become known; consequently, they may be considered as so many zero or fixed points on the line, easily recognisable, from whence any portion of the work may be levelled over again; or branch lines of level may be conducted in any direction, and the levels of such branches be comparable with those of the main line.

When, in checking the principal levels, by proceeding in the most convenient direction from bench mark to bench mark, it is found that the differences of level prove identical with those on the section, or within the limits of probable error, it may be presumed that all the intermediate heights are likewise correct: it is, however, just possible that equal errors of an opposite kind may have been committed, when, the *sum* of each being of the same magnitude, a balance of errors would cause the extreme points to be right, whilst the intermediate levels would be incorrect; but the probability is so much against such an occurrence, that we believe, unless there be some particular reasons for so doing, the whole exact line of a section is seldom levelled a second time for the purpose of checking the former results only.

From what has been remarked, it will appear evident that in taking running or check levels, there is no necessity for the use of the chain, or the compass attached to the instrument, the distances and bearings having all been determined at the time the principal levels were taken.

The example we are about to give of this kind of operation is represented in the engraving, Plate I., which shows both the ground plan and the section. The

strong black line on the plan is that of the section to be checked, and proceeds from a bridge in the town of A, in a circuitous direction along a valley, and nearly parallel to the course of a river, to a bench mark in the town of B: this originally formed a portion of a more extensive survey. We have selected this portion of the line as explanatory of our present subject; the route taken in proving the work is represented by the dotted line, and was confined to the public roads, that being considered the most convenient, because it would altogether exclude the necessity of passing through private property, as the surveyor would most likely have been ordered off, a great feeling of opposition existing among the owners and occupiers of the said lands; and further, the public road crossed the line several times, by which a number of intermediate points could be checked. Before giving the particulars of this example, we shall explain in detail the method of conducting the necessary observations.

In the first instance the staff-holder must place his staff on the bench mark from whence the levels are to commence. (In the case of our example the staff was first placed on a peculiarly shaped stone on the crown of the bridge at A, which could easily be recognised from description at any future time, if ever it should be necessary to refer to this spot again: it therefore answered as a bench mark.) The surveyor must next set up his spirit-level in the most suitable spot which presents itself, from whence he can have an uninterrupted view, not only of the staff at the back station, but also for a considerable distance in the direction he wishes to carry his levels. The station selected should not in any case

exceed four or five chains, and if it be only half that quantity, there will be less likelihood of error; for when long sights (as they are usually termed) are taken, unless both the back and forward stations are equally distant from the instrument, errors will gradually creep in upon the results, which, in a long series of levels, are liable, by their accumulation, to become of serious consequence. The proper station being determined upon,* and the tripod legs of the instrument spread out and thrust into the ground sufficiently to ensure its stability, the observer must adjust his level for observation in the following order:—First, he must draw out the eye-piece of the telescope till he sees the cross wires perfectly well defined; then, directing it to the staff, he must turn the milled-headed screw, on the side of the telescope, till he can likewise distinguish with the utmost possible clearness the smallest graduations on the staff: that these two adjustments be very carefully and completely performed, is of more consequence than is generally supposed, for upon them depends the existence or non-existence of parallax. If any parallax is detected, it must be removed, or the observations will be incorrect: its existence may be detected by the observer moving his *eye* about at the same time that he is looking through the telescope at the staff; and if he sees that the cross wires do not appear to have the least motion with regard to the divisions with which they are coincident, then no parallax will exist; but if any motion appears to take place between the wires and the staff, it is a proof that

* It must be borne in mind, when we thus minutely detail what may appear to the practical man as naturally obvious, that we are writing for the information of those who have never had any practice whatever.

one or both of the foregoing adjust mens have been imperfectly made.

To remedy this inconvenience the eye-piece should first be moved to try and improve the distinct appearance of the cross wires. The observer will be greatly assisted in this operation if he holds a sheet of white paper before the object glass, which, at the same time that it prevents other objects from attracting his attention, presents a clean white disk, or ground, for the wires to be seen upon; and when he is satisfied that they are as sharp and well defined as possible, he must repeat the movement of the milled head by the side of the telescope till he is equally satisfied of the distinct appearance of the graduations on the staff; then let him again move his eye about before the eye-glass to see if any parallax still exists, and if so, he ought to repeat the above simple operation until it is removed. We have known the parallax of a telescope to be a source of great annoyance to persons in the profession, which has led us to be thus minute upon what to some would appear very simple. We have for the like reason given an explanation of its nature, &c. at page 18.

The turning the milled head to obtain distinct vision of the staff, in the old construction of instruments, communicated motion to the object glass; but in those of recent contrivance, it moves the whole of the eye end of the telescope, and with it the cross wires. In either case, the distance between the object glass and the wires is increased to a proper extent; the modern contrivance appears to be the most approved. The adjustment of the eye-piece for distinct vision when once made, is not likely to require alteration the whole day, unless it be

accidentally deranged; but that of obtaining distinct vision of the distant staff (together with the one we shall next describe) must be performed at every station, as it varies with the distance of the staff, as explained at page 22.

Having made the above adjustments perfect, bring the spirit-bubble into the centre of its glass tube, which position it must retain unmoved in every direction of the instrument; or in other words, the bubble must indicate a true level during the time the telescope is turned completely round horizontally on its staff head: this is accomplished by bringing the telescope successively over each pair of the parallel plate screws, and giving them motion, screwing up one while unscrewing the other to a corresponding extent; but if the telescope is supplied with a cross level, as in that contrived by Mr. Gravatt, the two bubbles, being at right angles to each other, will at once show which pair of screws require turning, in order to produce an indication of level in both bubbles. In the Treatise on Mathematical Instruments there is given an ample explanation of the adjustment of levels in all their details: upon such subjects we shall once for all refer to that work.

Having adjusted the level for observation, it must be directed to the back staff, of which a clear view must be had; then note with all possible exactness the foot, and decimal fraction of a foot, with which the central part of the horizontal wire appears to be coincident, which enter in the proper column of the field or observation book. This column should be headed "Back Sight," or "Back Station," as in the example given at page 38. As soon as it is registered, look to see that the spirit-

bubble has not removed from its central position, and then repeat the observation, to ensure that no mistake had been made in noting it: this should be invariably done, to guard against errors.

The back observation being made, turn the telescope round in the forward direction, and obtain a distinct view of the staff, by turning the milled head at the side of the telescope ; then look at the spirit-bubble, and if it has at all changed its position, by receding towards either end of its tube, bring it back to the centre by the parallel plate screws, as before described (this can be done so readily, and without moving the telescope, when a cross level is attached, and having likewise other advantages, that we recommend its universal application to spirit-levels); then, by looking through the telescope, observe what division on the staff is intersected by the cross wire, and enter the reading in the proper column of the field-book, which should be headed "Fore Sight," or "Fore Station." Having entered it, look to see that the bubble is still correct, and then verify the observation by noting it again, which will complete the first levels.*

It may be worth remarking that, in setting the level up, the pointed legs should be pushed into the ground sufficiently to ensure the stability of the instrument, and likewise that the observer should move himself about the instrument, whilst taking the levels, as little as possible, taking care not to strike the legs with his feet. Caution in these matters is required, for sometimes the least

* When taking levels for the formation of a section, it is sometimes necessary to note the bearing of the compass needle, and to measure distances, as will be explained hereafter.

of it is presented to him in the two directions, forward and backward. The staff-holder should likewise be instructed to hold the staff perfectly upright, which he can himself determine, in one direction, by a little plumb-weight suspended in a groove in the staff; and as the observer can tell if he holds it upright in a lateral direction (as explained at page 15), he should frequently look to see if he signals for him to move the upper end of the staff to the right or left, taking care not to disturb its position on the iron tripod.

We have been supposing the use of the newly introduced staves, as we do not expect that those of the former construction will hold their ground against them, they having the advantage of providing to the observer the means of noting the reading of the staff himself. If however, from habit or otherwise, the use of the staff with the sliding vane should be preferred, the foregoing instructions equally apply; the only difference in its use is, that the observer must signal to the staff-holder to move the vane up or down on the staff, till it appears bisected by the cross wires of his telescope; then the reading of the staff must be noted, and entered by the assistant in a temporary book carried by him for the purpose: or if he cannot be trusted to perform so important a part of the business, he must convey the staff to the observer, or wait for him to come and read it himself. It requires no comment to show the uncertainty, and loss of time, in this method of proceeding compared with the use of the newly-contrived staves.

Having explained the method of taking observations for checking levels, we must refer to our example. The

levels, as before stated, were taken along the public road shown by the dotted line, that being the most convenient route from the town of A to the town of B, avoiding the necessity of passing through private property; the strong black line on the plan shows where the original section was taken; the section itself is represented above the plan, and is drawn to two scales; the one giving the horizontal measure, is the same as that of the plan, viz. one inch to one mile; and the vertical scale, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to 100 feet: from this section it appears that the crown of the bridge at A is fourteen feet above the datum line D E of the section, and that the bench mark (a stone by the road side) at B is 111 feet above the same datum; therefore the difference of level between the two places is $111-14=97$ feet. Now, by referring to our observation book, of which we have subjoined a copy, we make the difference of level to be 96·8 feet, differing from the original section no more than two-tenths of a foot, or 2·4 inches, a quantity that may be disregarded; the inference, therefore, to be drawn from such a coincidence in the two results is, that the whole of the section between the points in question is sufficiently correct.

Copy of Field-Book, for running or check levels.

Back Sights.	Fore Sights.	Remarks.
0·34	3·16	Back Θ on B. M. on the bridge at A.
5·86	5·61	
4·19	4·24	Forward Θ at corner of road leading to B.
5·44	1·20	
4·96	3·20	
4·73	1·32	At crossing of line.
6·10	2·00	
5·33	3·96	
5·91	1·83	
5·70	0·90	
6·02	1·21	Staff placed on post notched for B. M.
1·21	4·00	At crossing of line.
3·53	6·07	
3·96	5·34	
3·94	4·81	
3·98	6·08	
4·08	4·94	Upon line.
3·90	3·96	
4·84	2·42	
1·54	5·12	
4·69	4·97	
5·04	1·60	
2·24	3·86	Upon line.
7·25	1·89	
4·03	1·30	
9·54	0·19	
6·70	1·70	
9·40	4·06	
6·44	0·38	
11·00	0·46	
5·98	1·30	
11·12	1·78	
9·84	2·20	
0·18	0·32	Upon line.
4·72	0·10	
8·89	0·77	
10·02	0·92	
10·00	1·03	
8·58	1·19	
9·53	1·18	
230·75 102·57	102·57	Sums.
128·18		Difference.

Copy of Field-Book—continued.

Back Sights.	Fore Sights.	Remarks.
128·18		Brought forward.
9·90	0·68	
9·04	0·35	
10·00	8·52	
3·00	11·55	
3·68	0·88	
7·21	8·75	
1·99	10·48	
0·65	10·00	
4·48	10·44	
1·47	10·30	
1·55	11·70	
2·45	9·88	
3·78	1·04	
6·64	2·65	Forward O on B. M. called B.
194·02 97·22	97·22	Sums.
96·80	. . . . .	Difference = diff. of level between A and B.

The back sights being greater in amount than the forward sights, it is evident that the bench mark at B was higher than the bench mark at A by the difference of the two sums.

LEVELS FOR THE FORMATION OF A SECTION.

Next to the running levels, the most simple case that can occur is, to take the levels of a line of country where the ground plan is already made, and the exact line of section determined upon, and in some instances picketed out. It is then only necessary, in addition to what is required for running levels, that the distance between the levelling staves, or the whole distance at every station from the starting point, be measured. The instrument should be placed, as usual, as near as

can be at an equal distance from each staff; but it is not essential that it be placed in the exact line between them, unless it should happen to prove the most advantageous position. Plate II represents an example of this kind of work, the survey of the land having been completed, and the plan of the fields, &c. drawn; the strong black line A B was the direction determined upon as the most suitable for a portion of an intended line of railroad, and the section was accordingly taken; a bench mark had been previously agreed upon at each extremity (A and B), from whence other surveyors could take up the levels, and carry them onwards in both directions.

First a staff was placed on the bench mark at A for a back station, and another staff was held up for a forward station, in the adjoining field, but exactly on the line as marked down on the plan, a copy of which the surveyor had in his possession; the instrument was then set up, as near as could be estimated, or the level of the ground would admit, at an equal distance from each staff, so as to be able to read them both; the adjustment of the instrument for observation, as described at page 30, was carefully attended to, and the reading of the staves noted. As soon as the observations were made, the distance from staff to staff was measured with a Gunter's chain, which completed the first level.

The measurement of the distances can be more conveniently performed, and with a great saving of time, by two additional assistants, who can be measuring, whilst the surveyor proceeds to direct the man who held the back staff in the last case, to take up a forward station precisely on the line as laid down on the plan. The staff which was the forward station in the last case now

becomes the back station, and the instrument must be set up so as to read both stations as before, and as nearly equi-distant from them as can be: by the time the instrument is adjusted, and both the staves read off, the assistants would have completed the measurement from the bench mark A to the first forward staff, and be ready to continue on to the second one : whilst this is doing, the instrument and back staff can be carried forward and set up, &c., as before : by a continued repetition of a similar process, the whole line A B was levelled.

The measuring assistant should report to the surveyor the total distance of each forward staff from the bench mark at A as soon as it is determined, or, if thought more convenient, he may keep a book to enter the distances in, which should be ruled in two columns, one for his distances, and the other for references to them, as *a*, *b*, *c*, &c., or the numbers 1, 2, 3, &c., placed opposite; and if the observer makes similar notes in his book to each pair of sights, there can arise no mistake in placing the correct distances opposite the corresponding levels, when the measurer makes his return.

The following is a copy of the field-book of the example given in Plate II.; showing the manner of keeping it, and also the method adopted of reducing the levels to obtain the actual heights of each station, with regard to the starting point, for the purpose of drawing the section; which we shall then explain.

LEVELLING FIELD-BOOK.

Distances.	Rise.	Back Sight.	Fore Sight.	Fall.	Reduced Level.	Remarks.
519	5 83	13·71	7·88	—	+ 5·83	
1315	—	9·40	16·30	6·90	− 1·07	
1542	—	3·87	11·71	7·84	− 8·91	
1850	—	2·63	12·41	9·78	−18·69	
2358	13·67	14·62	0·95	—	− 5·02	
2698	15·55	17·00	1·45	—	+10·53	
3357	—	10·66	15·40	4·74	+ 5·79	
3758	—	2·87	17·00	14·13	− 8·34	
3976	—	3·40	10·32	6·92	−15·26	
5077	3·49	5·73	2·24	—	−11·77	
5904	15·69	16·54	0·85	—	+ 3·92	
6124	15·19	16·08	0·89	—	+19·11	
6437	13·83	14·56	0·73	—	+32·94	
7467	—	10·36	14·06	3·70	+29·24	
8369	8·48	9·84	1·36	—	+37·72	
9303	2·80	9·80	7·00	—	+40·52	
	—	2·30	10·96	8·66	+31·86	Centre of road at 215 links.
9679	—	10·96	14·46	3·50	+28·36	
9936	—	2·08	15·05	12·97	+15 39	
10164	—	1·75	16·58	14·83	+ 0·56	
10576	—	1·84	17·10	15·26	−14·70	
11423	—	0·00	7·43	7·43	−22·13	Forward Θ at corner of Wood
13066	1·88	5·38	3·50	—	−20·25	
14954	4·00	8·50	4·50	—	−16·25	
15650	3·94	5·30	1·36	—	−12·31	
17345	0·80	10·20	9·40	—	−11·51	
19135	6·46	6·86	0·40	—	− 5·05	
19359	7·04	11·00	3·96	—	+ 1·99	
19631	8·27	11·80	3·53	—	+10·26	
19841	7·85	10·53	2·68	—	+18·11	Forward Θ at edge of Wood.
20561	6·84	8·22	1·38	—	+24·95	
21671	6·56	8·76	2·20	—	+31·51	
	—	14·00	14·50	0·50	+31·01	Road at 450 links.
22710	10·18	14·50	4·32	—	+41·19	
23221	8·14	9·14	1·00	—	+49·33	B above A.
Sums.	166·49	304·19	254·86	117·16		
	117·16	254·86				
	49·33	49·33				

The first column contains the measured distances from the starting point to every forward station expressed in links of Gunter's chain. The two central columns, headed "Back Sight" and "Fore Sight," contain the readings of the two staves at the back and fore observations respectively. The *difference* of such readings is placed in one of the two side columns headed "Rise" or "Fall," according as the ground at the forward station is higher or lower than that at the back station. If it be highest (or the ground rises, as it is called), then the forward reading will be the smaller of the two: but if it be the lowest (or the ground falls), then the forward reading will be the greater of the two: thus, in our first reading, the back observation is 13·71, and the forward observation 7·88, their difference = 5·83 feet, which is the difference of level between the two points; and as the forward reading was the smaller of the two, it is clear that the ground was rising at that place, and, therefore, the difference of the readings, viz. 5·83, is placed in the column of Rises. In the next three successive pair of sights, the forward readings are the greatest, indicating a continued descent of the surface line, and the differences of those readings are inserted in the column of Falls, viz. 6·90, 7·84, and 9·78. At the next following sight, the forward reading is again the smallest, therefore the difference 13·67 is placed in the column headed "Rise," and so on of the rest. No mistake can arise by placing the subtraction in the wrong column, as in every instance it must be placed in the column adjoining the larger quantity; thus if the fore sight is greater than the back sight, the resulting quantity must be placed in the column of falls,

which is adjoining to that containing the reading of the fore sight, and *vice versâ.*

The adjoining column, headed "Reduced Levels," contains the absolute heights of each forward station above the datum line of the section, or a horizontal line passing through the starting point or bench mark A: these quantities, which are technically called the reduced levels, are obtained by the constant addition and subtraction of the numbers contained in the columns of "Rise" and "Fall," the former being considered as positive, and the latter as negative quantities; thus, assuming the level of the starting point A as the datum, we have the first forward station 5·83 feet higher than the datum, therefore in the column of reduced levels it is marked + (plus): next we have a fall or negative quantity of 6·90 feet, which must be subtracted; but as it is greater than 5·83, it shows that this station is below the datum line, by the difference between 5·83 and 6·90=1·07 feet, which is the depth of the second forward station *below* the datum line, and therefore is marked – (minus): the next is likewise a fall of 7·84, and as our last result was below the datum line, this additional negative quantity will take us still lower by its whole amount; it must, therefore, be added to 1·07, giving 8·91 feet for the depth of our third forward station below our datum, and it is therefore entered in the column of reduced levels with a minus sign. The next is also a fall of 9·78, which, applied as the last, gives 18·69 for the depth of the fourth forward station below the datum. The ground then rises again, and we have an ascent of 13·67 feet, which will bring us nearer to our datum; and as it diminishes our depth below the

datum line, it must be subtracted from the last result; thus, 18·69 − 13·67 = 5·02 feet for the depth of the fifth forward station below the datum; we have then a rise of 15·55, which will carry us above the datum by the amount of difference between it and 5·02, leaving 10·53 feet for the height of the sixth forward station above the datum line: the next is a fall of 4·74, which diminishes our height by that quantity, and therefore must be subtracted from 10·53, leaving 5·79 as the height of the seventh forward station above the datum.

In like manner every other pair of sights in our example was reduced, applying each difference of the back and forward readings with their proper signs, until, at the close of the work, the point B (the last forward station) was found to be 49·33 feet above the datum line, or level of the starting point A.

The reduction of levels becomes a simpler operation when the height of the bench mark (used as a starting point) above the intended datum line is known: thus (in our example), suppose the height of the bench mark A was 100 feet above the level of Trinity high-water mark at London Bridge, and that it was intended to assume the level of that mark as the datum line of our section; then 5·83 feet, the rise to the first forward station, must be added to 100, giving 105·83 for the height of the ground at the point *a* above datum; next, from 105·83 subtract the fall 6·90, which gives 98·93 for the height of the point *b* above datum; then from 98·93 subtract 7·84, which gives 91·09 for the height of *c* above datum; and in like manner, by adding the quantities of rise, and subtracting those of the falls, the whole line of levels may be reduced to the line assumed as the datum.

As a proof of the accuracy of the arithmetical operation, the columns of back and fore sights should be added up, and the lesser sum subtracted from the former; the result of the agreement with that by the reduced levels is a proof of accuracy. Likewise another proof may be obtained by adding up the contents of the columns of "Rise" and "Fall;" and if upon taking the lesser sum from the greater, the remainder represents the same quantity as obtained by both the other operations, there can be no doubt of the correctness of the reductions of the levels, as in our example. By the reduced levels, the height of B above A is 49·33 feet. The sum of the back readings is 87·95, and that of the forward readings 38·62; their difference also gives 49·33 for the height of B above A; and, lastly, the sum of the rises is 54·88, and that of the falls is 5·55, the difference giving, as before, 49·33 feet.

It is, perhaps, to be recommended, that the observer should reduce his levels as he proceeds in the field, as it will occupy but very little time, and can be frequently done while the staff-man is taking a new position; besides, the observer will frequently be able to detect by the eye if he is committing any glaring error, as, for instance, inserting a number in the column of Rises, when it ought to occupy a place in that of the Falls, the surface of the ground at once reminding him that he is going down hill instead of ascending.

If the foregoing method of reducing levels be found difficult or troublesome, on account of the introduction of plus and minus signs, they can be dispensed with, as well as the columns of "Rise" and "Fall," by proceeding in the following manner. Assuming the starting

point to be any even number of feet high; or, what is the same thing, assume a datum line any even number of feet below the starting point, as 100 or 1000, taking care that your choice falls upon a number greater than the number of the whole fall you are likely to experience in the operation; then from this assumed height *subtract* the reading of the forward staff, and to the remainder *add* the reading of the back staff; the result will be the height of the first forward station above the assumed datum line; then from this height subtract the next forward reading, and to the remainder add the reading of the back staff; the result will be the height of the second forward station above the assumed datum, and so on throughout the whole levelling operation. The difference between any two of the readings will be the difference of level between the corresponding points on the ground.

By way of illustration, we will reduce part of the foregoing example after this manner, and the student can adopt whichever method he may consider the best.

Back Sight.	Fore Sight.	Reduced Levels.	Remarks.
13·71	7·88	100·00 7·88 92·12 13·71	Assumed datum.
9·40	16·30	105·83 16·30 89·59 9·40	Height of 1st forward station above assumed datum.
3·87	11·71	98·93 11·71 87·22 3·87	Height of 2nd do. above do.
·63	12·41	91·09 12·41 78·68 2·63	„ 3rd do. „ do.
14·62	0·95	81·31 0·95 80·36 14·62	„ 4th do. „ do.
17·00	1·45	94·98 1·45 93·53 17·00	„ 5th do. „ do.
10·66	15·40	110·53 15·40 95·13 10·66	„ 6th do. „ do.
2·87	17·00	105·79 17·00 88·79 2·87	„ 7th do. „ do.
		91·66	„ 8th do. „ do.

The above will, we trust, be found sufficient to make ourselves understood upon the subject of reducing levels. If, after adopting the latter mode, it should be required to reduce them to the level of the starting point as a datum, nothing more is required than to take the difference between the height thus found and that of the

assumed datum; thus, in our example, subtracting 100 (the assumed datum) from the height of the first forward station, gives 5·83 for its height above the starting point: next, from 100 subtract 98·93 = 1·07, making the second forward station that quantity below the level of the starting point, and so of the rest. But it may be done much easier after the section is made to the assumed datum, by drawing a line parallel thereto through the point A, or any other that may be determined on; thus the section may be at once adapted to any required datum line.

TO DRAW THE SECTION.

The levels being reduced, the surface line may be represented in the form of a section, as shown above the plan in Plate II. The vertical and horizontal scales of a section are seldom the same, which produces a caricatured representation; the vertical scale being so much greater than the horizontal, shows the depths of cutting and embankment required in the execution of road, railway, or canal works, with greater clearness than if both scales were equal. The plans and sections of projected works deposited with the Clerks of the Peace of counties, and in the Private Bill Office, to obtain the sanction of the legislature, are mostly drawn to scales of four inches to one mile horizontal, and one hundred feet to one inch vertical: we have adopted these scales in our example, Plate II.

To make the section of our present example, first draw the horizontal line C D as the datum to which our elvels were reduced, assume any point A as the starting point, then set off the measured distance from A to the

first forward station $a = 519$ links (see levelling field-book, page 42), at this point erect a perpendicular, and mark on it the height 5·83 of the first forward station, and connect the point A with this mark, and the result will show the surface line of the ground in that interval: next, from the same starting point A set off the point *b*, the second forward station, with the distance of 1315 links, as given in the levelling-book; but as this point is a minus quantity (see reduced level, page 42), that is, below the datum line, let fall a perpendicular, and set off on it 1·07 feet, which connect by a line with the former level, and the surface line from A to *b* will then be represented; then with the distance 1542 set off the point *c*, and on a perpendicular let fall therefrom, set off 8·91, which connect as before, and the section will be complete from A to *c*. In like manner, proceed with the rest of the reduced levels at the points *d*, *e*, *f*, &c., till the whole section is drawn.

Although, for the sake of clearness of description, we have desired the person plotting the section to draw the perpendicular, and thereon define the level point of the surface as he proceeds with setting off the horizontal distances step by step, yet in practice he will find it most expeditious in the first instance to place the chamfered edge of his ivory scale for the distances along the datum line, and at once to prick off the whole of the distances (or any convenient portion of them) successively as the numbers appear in the field-book; then draw all the perpendiculars by means of a parallel ruler, or by a T square if the paper is properly fixed on a drawing table; and, lastly, from the vertical scale prick off all the perpendiculars and connect those points, and the section will be made.

The distances given in the proper column of the field-book are supposed to be horizontal distances, and, in measuring them, care should be taken that they are as nearly such as possible (or they must afterwards be reduced thereto), otherwise the section will be longer than it ought to be. For the purpose of assisting the surveyor in making the necessary reduction from the hypothenusal to the horizontal measure, when laying down his section, we annex the following Table, showing the reduction to be made upon each chain's length, for the following quantities of rise, as shown by the reading of the staves:—

Rise in feet for one chain.	Reduction upon one chain in links and decimals.
1	0·01
2	0·04
3	0·11
4	0·19
5	0·29
6	0·44
7	0·56
8	0·74
9	0·94
10	1·16
11	1·40
12	1·76
13	2·01
14	2·24
15	2·61
16	2·99
17	3·39
18	3·76
19	4·23
20	4·64

The section can be referred to any other datum than the one by which it was produced; as, for instance, let it be required to refer the section, Plate II., to a datum line 100 feet below the point A; all that is required to

FIELD NOTES—WORKING SECTION.

Rise.	Back Sight.	Fore Sight.	Fall.	Distance.	Reduced Levels.	Remarks.
					285·55	Brought forward.
3·80	8·22	4·42		105400	289·35	
1·45	4·42	2·97		105500	290·80	
	2·97	3·39	0·42	105600	290·38	•
	3·39	5·51	2·12	105700	288·26	
	5·51	7·67	2·16	105800	286·10	
	5·41	6·68	1·27	105827	284·83	Edge of ditch.
	6·68	8·56	1·88	105832	282·95	Bottom of ditch.
2·48	8·56	6·08	6·30	105837	285·43	Top of bank.
	6·08	12·38	4·34	105854	279·13	Foot of bank.
	12·38	16·72	0·62		274·79	
	2·04	2·66	3·82	105900	274·17	
	2·66	6·48	2·38	105940	270·35	Edge of ditch.
	6·48	8·86		105944	267·97	Bottom of ditch.
2·86	8·86	6·00	1·58	105952	270·83	Top of bank.
	6·00	7·58	3·16	105960	269·25	Foot of bank.
	7·58	10·74	4·91	106000	266·09	
	3·33	8·24	0·91	106095	261·18	Top of bank.
	8·24	9·15	4·19	106100	260·27	Stump side of bank.
	9·15	13·34		106105	256·08	Bottom of ditch.
1·69	13·34	11·65	1·15	106110	257·77	Edge of ditch.
	11·65	12·80	0·51	106200	256·62	
	3·62	4·13		106300	256·11	
0·75	4·13	3·38		106349	256·86	Foot of bank.
2·88	3·38	0·50	3·85	106359	259·74	Top of bank.
	0·50	4·35		106368	255·89	Bottom of side drain.
0·27	4·35	4·08	0·23	106386	256·16	Centre of parish road.
	4·08	4·31		106405	255·93	Foot of bank.
3·74	4·31	0·57	2·45	106415	259·67	Top of bank.
	0·57	3·02	0·41		257·22	
	0·99	1·40	1·43	106430	256·81	Foot of bank.
	1·40	2·83	1·58	106500	255·38	
	2·83	4·41	0·07	106600	253·80	
	4·41	4·48		106700	253·73	
0·46	7·80	7·34		106800	254·19	(Crosses foot-path at 106831.)
2·93	7·34	4·41		106900	257·12	
3·67	4·41	0·74		107000	260·79	
4·20	10·63	6·43		107100	264·99	
5·06	6·43	1·37		107200	270·05	
5·79	10·76	4·97		107300	275·84	
3·85	4·97	1·12	0·05	107400	279·69	
	5·42	5·47		107500	279·64	
0·91	5·47	4·56	0·44	107600	280·55	
	4·56	5·00	0·56	107637	280·11	Edge of ditch.
	5·00	5·56		107640	279·55	Bottom of ditch.

FIELD NOTES—Working Section.

Rise.	Back Sight.	Fore Sight.	Fall.	Distance.	Reduced Levels.	Remarks.
					279·55	Brought forward.
3·16	5·56	2·40	0·56	107647	282·71	Top of bank.
	2·40	2·96		107654	282·15	Foot of bank.
1·58	2·96	1·38		107700	283·73	
8·84	9·45	0·61		107800	292·57	
5·11	8·44	3·33		107853	297·68	Enter plantation.
2·91	3·33	0·42	1·50	107857	300·59	B. M. on timber stub.
	12·78	14·28		107882	299·09	
4·27	14·28	10·01		107900	303·36	
8·75	10·01	1·26		107947	312·11	
10·42	14·49	4·07		108000	322·53	
1·21	4·07	2·86	0·49	108008	323·74	
	2·86	3·35		108024	323·25	
2·98	3·35	0·37		108047	326·23	
15·33	16·35	1·02		108098	341·56	Top of bank, edge of plantation.
	1·02	1·32	0·30	108100	341·26	
2·74	8·66	5·92		108200	344·00	
0·78	5·92	5·14		108300	344·78	
	5·14	8·43	3·29	108400	341·49	
	1·05	4·50	3·45	108500	338·04	
	4·50	4·94	0·44	108520	337·60	
	4·94	6·83	1·89	108530	335·71	Edge of bank.
	6·83	12·54	5·71	108540	330·00	Foot of bank.
	12·54	16·82	4·28	108600	325·72	
	1·11	9·04	7·93	108700	317·79	
	1·18	9·09	7·91	108800	309·88	
	1·57	9·70	8·13	108900	301·75	
	1·28	9·58	8·30	109000	293·45	
	1·44	9·41	7·97	109100	285·48	
	1·34	9·14	7·80	109200	277·68	
	1·15	8·12	6·97	109300	270·71	
	3·04	4·43	1·39	109386	269·32	Edge of ditch.
	4·43	6·22	1·79	109390	267·53	Bottom of ditch.
1·06	6·22	5·16		109400	268·59	Stump, top of bank.
	5·16	11·10	5·94	109405	262·65	Foot of bank.
1·81	11·10	9·29		109500	264·46	
3·10	8·87	5·77		109600	267·56	At post and rail fence.
1·17	4·63	3·46		109700	268·73	Edge of slope.
	3·46	7·06	3·60	109800	265·13	
	1·96	4·60	2·64	109900	262·49	Foot of slope.
	4·60	4·60		110000	262·49	
0·93	4·60	3·67		110149	263·42	
	4·58	5·03	0·45	110377	262·97	Stump, end of curve.
0·63	5·03	4·40			263·60	On rails at end of curve.
	4·40	4·58	0·18		263·42	B. M. foot of post.
3·53	4·58	1·05			266·95	Top of said post.

In taking levels for a minute section where the observations must be very numerous, and consequently the back and fore sights not very far from each other, the observer will frequently be able to make a number of observations at each setting up of the level at one side of his line, so that his instrument may be about equally distant from his back and fore observations. Due attention to this will save much time and labour, and experience will enable the surveyor at a glance to see where he can set up his level at every remove forward with the greatest advantage. Upon looking down our field notes above, it will be seen it seldom occurred that only one back and one fore sight was obtained at a setting up of the level, and this only took place where the ground was very steep: by the first setting up of the instrument four forward sights were observed, and of course as many back ones; thus the first back sight was 4·47, the corresponding fore sight 4·53; this latter number was also placed as the back sight for the next observation, which was 9·22; this number was in like manner placed as the back sight for the next forward observation, 5·07, which also became the back sight for the last forward observation we could obtain at that setting up of the instrument, namely, 0·24 : it should here be remarked that there was a necessity to place each forward reading as a back observation to the next forward reading, otherwise the difference of level between each point of observation would not have been obtained without more arithmetical work; the numbers otherwise only show the difference of level between each and the first point of observation; besides, by this arrangement, the whole section is continuous, however numerous the

intermediate observations may be, and having the distances opposite, the whole can be plotted off with facility. The columns of "Rise" and "Fall" need no observation after what has already been said upon this subject. The column of Distances denotes the continuous measurements from the commencement, Gunter's chain being the unit employed. Our notes commence at the 1033rd chain, and terminate with the end of the work, 1103 chains and 77 links, which we consider an ample extract for the purposes of the student. The column headed "Reduced Levels" contains the height of each point of observation above the datum line, which in this case was Trinity high-water mark, London Bridge: these numbers are obtained by adding the "rises" and subtracting the "falls" from the preceding reduced level, which in our notes commence with 270·72 feet.

THE SECTION.—SEE PLATE III.

The datum line must be drawn, every chain should then be pricked off and the perpendiculars erected; the chains or stakes should then be numbered beneath the datum line, to prevent mistakes, and just above the datum line the height of the surface at each stake should also be inserted; then the said heights can be pricked off upon the perpendiculars respectively, and the intermediate heights plotted from the field notes without fear of error, which otherwise, without great care, would be likely to occur in consequence of so many points falling near to each other, unless the scale be very large: the horizontal scale of the example is 1 inch to 5 chains, and the vertical scale 1 inch to 25 feet. Having

drawn the undulating line of the surface through these points upon the perpendiculars, the gradients or intended line of railway may next be laid down ; the extreme left-hand point was given, being the level of the rails at the point of junction with another line. The railway is represented by two parallel lines, the upper one being the upper surface of the rails, and the lower one the bottom of the ballasting or formation level, being 2·25 lower than the surface of the rails: for a short distance the line is level, then it rises at the rate of 20 feet per mile, for the two-fold object of diminishing the great cutting and of getting sufficiently high over the road at stake 1064, to allow (with the lowering the surface of the said road a small quantity) of sufficient headway for the public carriages to pass under the railway: from this point the line falls at the rate of 20 feet per mile for a considerable distance, the object being to get as low down as possible further to the eastward, where there was to be a considerable embankment, and by these means such embankment was reduced in dimensions; and furthermore, the earth from the cutting to the right of the road was to be taken eastward to form the said embankment, and therefore the down-hill gradient was favourable for carrying on the work as well as for the drainage of the cutting. Part of the earth from the large cutting was also to be taken to the eastward; the ascending gradient, up to the bridge, was unfavourable for this purpose, however, so far as the bringing out the bottom of the cutting, the upper part being brought down by means of inclined planes: the ascending gradient was unavoidable in this case, but by judiciously working the excavation, little

inconvenience and extra expense attended it. Each change of gradients is denoted by a strong vertical line from the datum to the point of change, and the height marked thereon. The quantity of earth-work to form the cuttings and embankments with different slopes should be written upon them, as shown in our example; also over the line of figures denoting the height of the surface above the datum should be placed the depth of the cutting from the surface to formation level at the same point, or the height of the embankment, as the case may be: these heights and depths are those from which the calculations of the quantities are to be made, and therefore must be strictly correct; they should not be taken from the section by the scale, but should be obtained by calculation: the former method being liable to error. The calculation may be thus performed. Let it be required to find the depth of cutting at stake No. 1083, where the height of the surface above datum is 344·78 feet; at stake No. 1064, the height of formation level above datum is 269·20, from which point the gradient descends at the rate of 20 feet per mile, or 0·25 feet per chain, towards No. 1083; the distance from 1064 to 1083 is 19 chains, which multiplied by 0·25, gives 4·75 for the fall of the railway in the interval between the two points; consequently the height of the railway above datum at No. 1083 is 269·20, minus 4·75=264·45; this sum, subtracted from the whole height of the surface, gives 344·78−264·45=80·33, for the depth of the cutting at that point, and so of all the remaining numbers. After giving the above particulars nothing need be added upon this subject. It may be worth observing, that in laying down the

gradients care should be had so to dispose them as to produce the minimum quantity of work in the execution, and that the cuttings should equalize the embankments, or, if anything otherwise, they should be a little in excess, to allow for subsidence or slips in the embankments. The facilities for working the excavations and carrying the earth to bank should also be considered; a down-hill gradient in that direction is most suitable, provided it can be obtained without interfering with other and often more important considerations: the drainage of the works during the formation and after the line is completed should also be considered at the time of determining the gradients. We have inserted (Table I. at the end of the work) a very extensive and useful Table of Gradients, which is sufficiently self-explanatory as not to require further notice.

When a surveyor is required to level through a country in a perfectly straight line, and has not the advantage of its being picketed or poled out, his only means to keep a rectilineal course is by ascertaining, as accurately as possible, the magnetic bearing of one extremity from the other, and work in that direction by means of a compass. We once had business of this kind, and determined the bearing of our intended line from the map of the Ordnance survey (allowing for the variation of the needle), and after pursuing the route thus determined, we were surprised and delighted at finding how exactly we came to our required point, convincing us (if a proof had been required) how justly the public confidence has been placed in our national survey.

It is seldom the case in practice that the instrument can be placed precisely equi-distant from the back and

forward staves, on account of the inequalities of the ground, &c. It would appear, therefore, to be necessary, to make our results perfectly correct, to apply to each observation the correction for curvature and refraction, as explained in the early pages of our book; this, however, we believe, is seldom done unless in particular cases, where the utmost possible accuracy is necessary, on account of the smallness of such correction, as may be seen by referring to our Table, page 9, where the correction for eleven chains is shown to amount to no more than $\frac{1}{100}$ of a foot; and as the difference in the distances of the instrument from the back and fore staves can in no case equal that sum, it is evident that such correction may be safely disregarded in practice.

Several machines have been constructed or designed for the purpose of describing a section of any ground passed over by the instrument, which at the same time would register the distance passed over, as well as the undulations: perhaps the best of this kind was the one designed and constructed by George Edwards, Esq., Civil Engineer, of Lowestoft, which is fully described and illustrated in the forty-fourth volume of the "Transactions of the Society of Arts," page 123, to which we refer. The use of such machines, however, must, from the nature of the work to be performed, be of a very limited character.

We have now described the leading principles and practice of levelling as employed in engineering operations; and although our observations may appear to be confined to its applicability to railroad purposes, yet the intelligent student will find no difficulty in applying to practice the same principles to every other branch of the

profession where levelling operations may be required. We might indeed have multiplied instances and examples which would in reality have had no other effect than to swell our volume, as it must have been, to a great extent, but simply a repetition of the details already given.

Before closing this subject we cannot refrain from stating, that it has long been our opinion that if a register could be kept by some public body (as the Institution of Civil Engineers) of the height of particular spots throughout the kingdom, above some given datum as Trinity high-water mark, London Bridge, or any other that might be agreed upon, such a record would be invaluable both in a particular and national point of view: to the engineer and geologist it would be most important, and the whole register could be prepared from time to time at a trifling cost, if each engineer and surveyor would but contribute to the common stock by sending to head-quarters the level of any particular spots as he, in the course of his professional engagements, may have opportunity of determining them. We consider that no time is likely to be so favourable for the purpose as the present, as nearly the whole country has been levelled over for railway purposes within the last few years; and no doubt the field notes of the greater part are still in existence, from which a great many such standard levels could be extracted by the parties who took the levels, and which in a few years it will be impossible to eliminate. By way of showing more fully our meaning, we have extracted from our own levelling books a few such standard levels, and arranged them after the manner we have above alluded to.

COUNTY OF KENT.

	Height in feet above Trinity high-water mark, London Bridge.
Upper edge of tablet over door of No. 1 Martello Tower, near Folkestone	256·4
Top of first milestone on the road from Folkestone turnpike to Dover	402·9
Top of second milestone, do.	510·7
Surface of ground at Folkestone turnpike gate	534·6
Dock wall at Dover, opposite Railway Office	7·4

COUNTY OF SURREY.

Surface of ground at New Chapel turnpike gate	188·0
Waste board of Godstone Ponds, back of White Hart Inn	319·2
Top of twentieth milestone (from Westminster Bridge) on the road from Godstone to East Grinstead	287·6
River Medway (tributary stream) meadows, west side of turnpike road, at Blundley Heath	151·2
Broadham Green, near Oxted, foot of pointing post	268·2

COUNTY OF SUSSEX.

Honey-pot Lane, South Chailley Common	122·5
Gullage Farm, source of the Medway, near the barn	324·6
Waste weir canal (east side of Lindfield)	82·1
Summit of South Downs at Plumpton Plains	682·5
" " at Mount Harry	573·3
Turnpike road, Brighton to Lewes, near the barracks	85·1
Cross roads, at Turner's Hill turnpike gate	535·2

LEVELLING WITH THE THEODOLITE.

The application of the theodolite to the practice of levelling is an operation of great simplicity. We must suppose the reader to be already acquainted with the construction and method of measuring angles with that

valuable instrument ; and those who have no such knowledge, we refer to the Treatise on Mathematical Drawing Instruments spoken of, where every particular respecting it may be found. The ordinary 5-inch theodolite, of the best construction, is the one we recommend to the use of the surveyor, it being sufficiently accurate for most purposes that fall within his province, and is convenient to use on account of its portability. A larger theodolite is seldom employed, except on surveys of great extent upon trigonometrical principles, as those of the United Kingdom under the direction of the Board of Ordnance, where theodolites of 3 feet diameter have been employed to obtain the requisite degree of accuracy.

To use the theodolite in the common purposes of levelling, it is only necessary to set the instrument up at every spot on the line of country to be levelled, where the inclination changes, without regard to the minor inequalities of the surface, taking care that the adjustments have been carefully examined and rectified, as explained in the book above alluded to, especially those adjustments which set the line of collimation, and the spirit-level attached to the telescope, parallel to each other. Then set the instrument level by means of the parallel plate screws, and direct an assistant to go forward with a staff, having a vane, or cross piece, fixed to it exactly at the same height from the ground as the centre of the axis of the telescope. Having gone to the forward station, the assistant must hold the staff upright, whilst the observer measures the vertical angle, which an imaginary line connecting the instrument and staff makes with the horizon; the instrument and staff should

then change places, or, to save time, another staff should take the place of the instrument, and the instrument be removed to the former staff, and from thence the same angle should be taken back again, and the *mean* taken as the correct result.

The distance must then be measured, which will furnish all the data required to find the difference of level between the places of the instrument and staff; this, it will appear evident, is a matter of trigonometrical calculation,* the measured distance being considered as the hypothenuse of a right-angled triangle, of which the perpendicular is the difference of level. It scarcely appears necessary to give the rule for the calculation, but for the sake of uniformity we shall do so.†

Add together the logarithm of the measured distance, and the log. sine of the observed angle; the sum, rejecting 10 *from the index, will be the log. of the difference of level, in feet or links, &c., the same as the distance was measured in.*

If the distance be measured with Gunter's chain, the result (in chains) can at once be obtained in feet, by simply adding to the above two logarithms the constant 1·8195439, which (10 being rejected from the index) will give the log. of the height in feet.

In this manner, by considering the surface of every principal undulation as the hypothenuse of a right-angled triangle, the operation of levelling may be carried on with great rapidity, but, it must be remarked, without pretensions to great accuracy; in fact, in that particular, the use of the spirit-level will never be superseded.

* Capt. Frome's Work, in 8vo., published 1840.

† See Appendix I.

Another method of applying a theodolite to the purposes of levelling was introduced by Sir John Macneill. He caused to be constructed, by Messrs. Troughton and Simms, a more powerful instrument for the purpose. It was a combination of the level and the theodolite. He set it up at the foot of an inclination, and sent a man on with a staff as above described; and whilst the observer was looking through the telescope, another assistant walked along the line, holding up another staff at every rise and hollow of the intervening surface, and thereby the observer could note how much such rises and hollows were below the line of his vision. The distances from the instrument to the points where the staves were held up could then be measured, and the section drawn by simply ruling a line at the angle of elevation given by the instrument (or, more correctly, by computing the total elevation and setting that up as a perpendicular, and drawing the hypothenusal line thereto), and marking thereon the measured distances, and from such marks drawing perpendiculars of the various lengths indicated by the staff at its different positions: a line connecting the extremities of the perpendicular will represent the section of the surface line.

Instead of measuring the distances, Sir John Macneill had attached to the eye-end of the telescope a beautifully-made wire micrometer, similar to those applied to astronomical telescopes, by which he could tell with sufficient accuracy the distances required. This method of levelling, like the former by the theodolite, will give but a general approximation to the truth, depending in a great degree upon the quality of the instruments, and the care bestowed upon the operation.

PART III.

COMPUTATION OF EARTH-WORK—ROAD-MAKING—THE CLINOMETER, ETC.

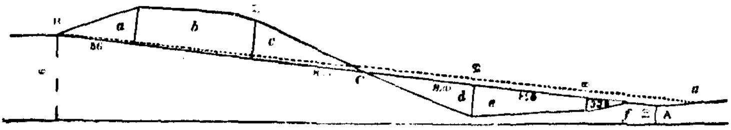
We have now to show the manner of applying a section to practical purposes. If the object to be attained is the making of a railroad, it is essential that it be formed as nearly level, and as perfectly straight, as the surface of the ground will admit of; for the nearer it approximates thereto, the more profitably will it be worked when completed, as locomotive steam-engines perform the most work with the least expense when the resistance they have to overcome is uniform and invariable. The same remarks hold with respect to a turnpike road; but the inclinations on the latter may be made greater and more variable, being worked by animal power, which is capable of putting forth, on a sudden emergency, a greater exertion for a short time, which is not the case with elemental or mechanical power beyond limits much short of what an animal is capable of.

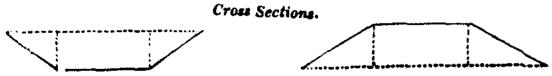
Sir Henry Parnell, in his valuable Treatise on Roads, recommends that a road should not be made steeper than 1 in 35; that is, for every 35 feet in length of road surface, the difference of level will be 1 foot, that being an inclination which presents no difficulty to fast driving either in ascending or descending. But on a line of

railroad to be traversed by locomotive engines, no rate of inclination, or gradient, as it is called,* should exceed 20 feet in a mile, or 1 in 264. To draw the lines of proposed surface (or gradient) upon a section, which shall be the most suitable for the purposes intended, and at the same time to be the most economical in the execution, that is to say, to have the least possible quantity of earthwork in cuttings and embankments, requires judgment and experience: no definite rules can be given for this purpose, as no two sections present the same undulating surface. There is one material point we would suggest, and which should be carefully attended to; viz., that for every piece of cutting, there should be an equal, or *rather less*, quantity of embankment. We say rather less because every newly formed embankment experiences a settlement to a greater or less degree, and therefore more earth will be required to raise it to a proper level. The excess of the cuttings above the embankments should never be great, otherwise the surplus would have to be disposed of in mounds, termed spoil-banks. In no case whatever should the required embankments exceed in cubical contents the quantity of cuttings; for then a serious difficulty occurs—land has to be purchased for the purpose of digging earth to supply the deficiency, which is usually called side cutting.

* Sir John Macneill, in his preface to his valuable translation of M. Navier's little work on the "Means of comparing the respective Advantages of different Lines of Railway," says, "I have rendered the word *peute* by *slope*, in preference to *inclination*, *inclined plane*, or *gradient*, considering the two former, though generally used, as improper expressions; and the latter, to say the least of it, as having so little to recommend it, that I hope it will have an extremely short existence in our nomenclature."

Suppose in the cut below the upper figure to represent the section of an old line of road, and that it were required, by cutting and embankment, to reduce it from its present hilly surface to one uniform rate of inclination from the point A to the point B. The lower





extremity A is 10 feet above the datum line of the section, and the higher point B 46 feet above the datum; consequently, 46−10=36 feet, the rise from A to B, and the distance 4356 feet, which, divided by the rise (36), will give 1 in 121 for the rate of inclination the road may be brought to.

Upon the section draw the straight line AB, which will show the extent of cutting and embanking to be made. The number of cubic yards of earth to be removed in the cutting between the points B and C, and the cubical contents, in yards, of embankment between C and A, may then be computed in the following manner:

Divide the quantities of cuttings and embankments, as shown upon the longitudinal section, into triangles and trapeziums, determined by the undulations of the surface lines, as shown in the above engraving, where, in the cuttings, *a* and *c* are triangles, *b* a trapezium; and in the embankments *d* and *f* are triangles, *e* a trapezium. The form of the excavation and embankment

is shown by the transverse or cross sections. Let the width of the roadway (or base of the cutting, and top of the embankment) be 50 feet, including the footpath, &c., on each side; the slope of the cutting to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 1, that is, $1\frac{1}{2}$ horizontal to 1 perpendicular: consequently, where the depth is 20 feet, the width of the slope at the surface will be 30 feet; the slope of the embankment to be 2 to 1, that is, for 19 feet perpendicular, the base is to be 38 feet. With these data, the cubical quantities, as computed by the valuable Tables of Sir John Macneill,* are as follows:

Excavation . . .	81517	yards
Embankment . .	57081	,,
	24436	*surplus cutting.*

We have an excess of 24436 cubic yards of excavation, which is a quantity far too great. In order, therefore, to make the quantity of cutting and embankment more nearly balance each other, it would be necessary to continue the embankment beyond the point A, which would lengthen the inclination, as shown by the dotted line drawn from the point B to *a*; this dotted line would now represent the proposed surface of the road. By such means we diminish the quantity of cutting, and, at the same time, increase that of the embankments; and also by lengthening the inclination, we reduce its steepness. The alteration of the proposed surface line must be so made, that the cubical quantities of excavation and embankment are nearly equal;

* "Tables for calculating the cubic quantity of earthwork in the cuttings and embankments of canals, railways, and turnpike roads." By Sir John Macneill, Civil Engineer, F.R.A.S., &c.

leaving, however, a preponderance in favour of the latter of about 10 per cent. to supply the deficiency occasioned by the consolidation and shrinking of the earth; and if any portion of the excess be then remaining, it may be disposed of in flattening the slopes of the embankments, when no more convenient mode presents itself.

The quantities of earthwork on a given section depend upon the arrangement and disposition of the *gradients*, or proposed surface lines; and there is no practical consideration of more consequence to the engineer, in laying out a proposed line of surface upon a section, especially if it be of any great extent (as the present projected lines of railway), than the most judicious distribution of the cuttings and embankments, which should not only be nearly equal to each other in quantity, but the circumstances must be considered under which the various embankments have to be supplied, it not being alone sufficient that for every hollow on the section there should be a corresponding protuberance, but that such protuberances be advantageously situated for filling the hollows; for otherwise the work assumes a character of difficulty, in consequence of the great additional expense of removing the earth to a considerable distance; and if, in addition, the material has to be conveyed up an ascent, it will be more tedious in the execution.

Knowing the value of practical examples in elementary books, we shall here give the calculations of the above results in full, both by the common method; viz., *The Prismoidal Formula*, and Sir John Macneill's Tables, by which the saving of labour by the use of the Tables will be made apparent.

Prismoidal Formula.—The area of each end added to four times the middle area, and the sum multiplied by the length divided by 6, will give the solid content. If the measures used in the calculation are yards, the result will be the content in cubic yards; but if they are feet, the result must be divided by 27, to obtain the corresponding number of yards.

CALCULATION OF THE TRIANGULAR PORTION *a*.

		Height 0	
		2) 18	
Height . .	18	9	mean height.
Slope . . .	1·5	1·5	slope.
	9·0	4·5	
	18	9	
	27·0	13·5	
Base . . .	50	50·0	base (bottom of cutting, or top of embankment).
	77	63·5	
Height . .	18	9	mean height.
	616	571·5	middle area.
	77	4	
Area of greater end	1386	2286·0	4 times middle area.
		1386·0	area of greater end.
		3672	
		561	length.
		3672	
		22032	
		18360	
		6) 2059992	
		3) 343332	cub. content in feet.
		9) 114444	
		12716	cub. content in yards.

COMPUTATION OF b.

Height 18. Area, as before, 1386.

20 height.
1·5 slope.
———
10·0
20
———
30·0
50 base.
———
80
20 height.
———
1600 { area between b and c.
———

18 }
20 } heights.
———
2) 38
———
19 mean height.
1·5 slope.
———
9·5
19
———
28·5
50 base.
———
78·5
19 mean height.
———
7065
785
———
1491·5 middle area.
4
———
5966·0 4 times middle area.
1386 area of lesser end.
1600 area of greater end.
———
8952
858 length.
———
71616
44760
71616
———
6) 7680816
———
3) 1280136 cub. content in feet.
———
9) 426712
———
47412 cub. content in yards.

COMPUTATION OF c.

Area 1600, as before.

20 } 0 }	heights.
2) 20	
10	mean height.
1·5	slope.
50	
10	
15·0	
50	base.
65	
10	mean height.
650	middle area.
4	
2600	4 times middle area
1600	area of greater end.
4200	
825	length.
21000	
8400	
33600	
6) 3465000	
3) 577500	cub. content in feet.
9) 192500	
21389	cub. content in yards.

a = cub. content 12716
b = cub. content 47412
c = cub. content 21389

Total cuttings . . . . 81517 cub. yards.

COMPUTATION OF EMBANKMENT *d*.

19 height.
2 slope.
—
38
50 base.
—
88
19 height.
—
792
88
—
1672 area.

0, 19 heights.
—
2) 19
—
9·5 mean height.
2 slope.
—
19·0
50 base.
—
69
9·5 mean height.
—
34·5
621
—
655·5 middle area.
4
—
2622·0 4 times middle area.
1672 area of greater end.
—
4294
820 length.
—
85880
34352
—
6) 3521080
—
3) 586847 cont. in cub. feet.
—
9) 195616
—
21735 cont. in cub. yards.

COMPUTATION OF *e*.

Height 8. Area, as before, 1672.

```
 8 height.
 2 slope.
 ——
16
50 base.
 ——
66
 8 height.
 ———
528 area.
```

```
     19 }
      8 } heights.
     ——
  2) 27
     ———
     13·5   mean height
      2     slope.
     ———
     27·0
     50     base.
     ———
     77
     13·5   mean height.
     ———
     385
    231
    77
    ————
   1039·5   middle area.
      4
    ————
   4158·0   4 times middle area.
   1672     area of greater end.
    528     area of lesser end.
   ————
   6358
    825     length.
  —————
  31790
 12716
50864
———————
6) 5245350
   ———————
3) 874225   cub. content in feet.
  ————————
9) 291408
  ————————
   32379    cub. content in yards.
```

COMPUTATION OF *f*.

Area, as before, 528.

```
    8 } heights.
    0 }
    —
 2) 8
    —
    4   mean height.
    2   slope.
    —
    8
   50   base.
   —
   58
    4   mean height.
  ———
  232   middle area.
    4
  ———
  928   4 times middle area.
  528   area of greater end.
 ————
 1456
  330   length.
 —————
 43680
 4368
 ——————
6) 480480
 ——————
3) 80080   cub. content in feet.
 ——————
9) 26693
 ——————
   2966   cub. content in yards
```

d = cub. content	21735	
e = cub. content	32379	
f = cub. content	2966	
Total embankment	57080	cubic yards.

The same quantities computed by Sir John Macneill's Tables.

THE CUTTINGS.

COMPUTATION OF *a*.

Tabular No.	= 22·67
Length	561
	2267
	13602
	11335
Cont. of *a* in cub. yds.	= 12717·87

COMPUTATION OF *b*.

Tabular No.	= 55·26
Length	858
	44208
	27630
	44208
Cont. of *b* in cub. yds.	= 47413·08

COMPUTATION OF *c*.

Tabular No.	= 25·92
Length	825
	12960
	5184
	20736
Cont. of *c* in cub. yards .	= 21384·00

THE EMBANKMENTS.

COMPUTATION OF *d*.

Tabular No. . . .	= ·3519
Base	50
	17·5950
Tabular No. . . .	+ 8·914
	26·509
Length	820
	530180
	212072
Cub. content .	= 21737·380

COMPUTATION OF *e*.

Tabular No. . . .	= 5000
Base	50
	25·0000
Tabular No. . . .	+ 14·247
	39·247
Length	825
	196235
	78494
	313976
Cub. content .	= 32378·775

COMPUTATION OF *f*.

Tabular No.	= ·1481
Base	50
	7·4050
Tabular No.	+ 1·580
	8·985
Length	330
	269550
	26955
Cub. content	2965·050

RESULTS BY THE TABLES.

CUTTINGS.	EMBANKMENTS.
a = 12717·9	d = 21737·4
b = 47413·1	e = 32378·8
c = 21384·0	f = 2965·0
81515·0	57081·2

By comparing these results with those obtained by the former process, it will be seen that the cubical quantity of cuttings differs but two yards, and that of the embankments but one yard. The computation by the Tables may be abbreviated by using but one place of decimals, which would be sufficiently accurate for practical purposes. Our object is to show the calculations, by the Tables, in their greatest extent, which even then produce a great saving of labour, and, of course, a much greater probability of accuracy, in consequence of the fewer figures employed than the former process.

It will be seen that the calculation of the embankments by the Tables is a longer process than that of the cuttings, the latter being done by simply multiplying a

number taken from the Tables (answering to the height or depth at each end) by the length; whilst, for the embankments, the tabular number is first multiplied by the base (or width of roadway), and to the product is added a second tabular number taken out at the same time as the first. The first series of Sir John Macneill's Tables contain the numbers corresponding to a base of 50, and a slope of 1½ to 1 (which is the slope of the cuttings in our example). But for a slope of 2 to 1, reference must be had to the second series of the same Tables, which are applicable to every width of base, and from slopes varying from ½ to 1, to 3 to 1. We have adopted this example to show the calculations both by the *particular* and *general* Tables, as the first and second series of the valuable work referred to may be called.

The following is an extract from Sir John Macneill's preface to his Tables:—"All practical engineers are well aware, by experience, of the inconveniences which arise from the length of time necessary for calculating the cubic quantity of earthwork in the cuttings and embankments of canals, railways, and turnpike roads, especially when the section is of considerable extent, and the ground very uneven. As calculations of this kind are frequently, on a short notice, required to be completed within a limited period, the consequence is, that errors are almost sure to be made, as a multiplicity of figures is necessary, though the calculations in themselves are so very simple.

"To save time in making these calculations, and ensure accuracy in the results, were the principal objects I had in view in constructing the following Tables; how

far I have succeeded, must be left to the decision of practical men, for whose use they were intended, and who are best able to judge of their utility.

"An advantage may arise from the use of these Tables, which I had not at first contemplated. By the common but erroneous method of calculation, the cuttings may appear to be equal to the embankments; yet when the work is carried into effect, a large quantity of earth may be required to make up the embankments, or there may be too much earth in the cuttings for the embankments, according to the shape or figure of the section, as will be shown hereafter. Such a circumstance as this cannot take place if the following Tables be used to ascertain the cubic quantities; for, as they are calculated from the prismoidal formula, they will give the true cubic quantity in any cutting or embankment; and consequently, if the cuttings be laid down on the section to balance the embankments, they will be found in practice to do so, when the work comes to be executed.

"Contractors very frequently find that they have more earth to move than they had previously calculated upon from the section, and are, therefore, often great losers. This, in most cases, arises from erroneous calculations; for the common practice is, either to add the two extreme heights together, and to take half the sum for a mean height; or to take half the sum of the areas at each end for a mean area. Both these methods are erroneous; one makes the quantity too much—the other too little."

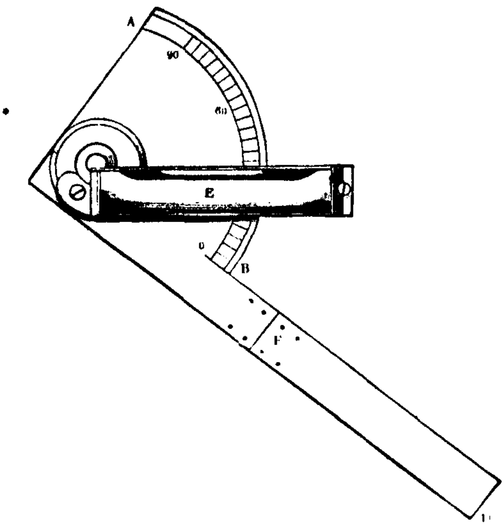
SLOPES, ETC.

As connected with the subject of earth-work, we may insert in this place some particulars respecting the arrangement of slopes in cuttings and embankments. They are usually expressed in terms of the height or depth of cutting, as half to one, one to one, two to one, &c., signifying that for every foot perpendicular, the cutting shall batter half a foot, one foot, two feet, &c.

The slope adopted must depend upon the nature of the material worked upon. Solid rock may be left perpendicular, whilst loose friable material, or sand, will stand but at a very small angle with the horizon. The true criterion to judge of the proper slope to work to, is to observe, if convenient, what slope or angle the materials naturally assume when left to themselves. To determine this by measurement would be troublesome and tedious: but by the aid of a small instrument called a clinometer, the angle which any sloping surface makes with the horizon may be at once measured, and the ratio of the slope to the perpendicular, as one to one, &c., be readily deduced. As this very useful portable instrument is not generally known, we shall subjoin an engraving and description of it.

The following figure represents a clinometer, or, as it is called in some parts of the country, a *batter level.* It consists of a quadrant A B, of about two inches radius, attached to a flat bar C D, six inches long. The quadrant is graduated to degrees, from B towards A, and adjoining the divisions may be inserted, if required, the corresponding ratio of the slopes, one to one, &c.

An index bar, E, turns upon the centre of the quadrant, and carries a spirit-level by which the index may be set



truly horizontal by the hand; and whatever angle is there denoted on the quadrant, will be that of the slope required. At F is a hinge joint, by which the bar C D may be folded up, and the instrument can then be deposited in a box of very small dimensions, and carried in the pocket without inconvenience.

To use this instrument, open the hinge-joint, and rest the edge of the bar C D on the face of the slope to be measured; then gently move the index E round its centre until the attached spirit-bubble assumes a central position in its glass tube, and the angle indicated by the index on the graduated arc, will at once measure the inclination. The ratio of the slope to the perpendicular is represented by the natural co-tangent of the angle thus measured; but as the observer may not have

appears that the original slope of the cuttings was about 2 to 1, forming an angle with the horizon of 26° 34′; but the natural slope assumed by the soft clay where it has slipped is about 9°, or a little more than 6¼ to 1.

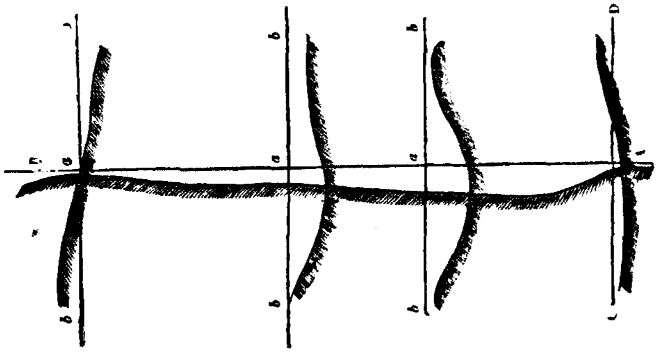
ON SELECTING A LINE OF COUNTRY FOR A ROAD OR RAILWAY.

The choice of a suitable line of country for the formation of a turnpike-road, a railroad, or a canal, preparatory to the levels being taken, requires both judgment and care; otherwise a fruitless expenditure of time in taking a number of trial-sections may be the result, if attended with no more serious and permanent inconvenience. A person undertaking such a work should previously devote a little time to obtain a knowledge of the country, its localities, its structure, and geological character: such knowledge will lead to the choice of several lines of direction, which appear to the eye as equally favourable; it then becomes necessary to make such preliminary surveys as will enable the engineer to adopt the one which, under all circumstances, is likely to prove the most advantageous.

At page 113 (1st edition) of the late Mr. Tredgold's work upon Railroads, we find the following observations upon this subject: "In order to facilitate the choice of a line as it regards the surface of the country, the engineer may be reminded, that even in the disposal which nature has made of hills and valleys there is much system. Those things which to the first glance of the better-informed, and at all times to the ignorant, appear to be without order or arrangement, are the result of the uniform action of natural causes, and are, in reality,

capable of being traced and described with less difficulty than would be expected. Where a considerable tract of country is to be surveyed, the best index to its elevations and depressions is its streams and rivers; these indicate every change of inclination, and to the experienced eye, with considerable precision. It will also be observed, that each river has its system of valleys; and except in a few instances, where the draining is effected by the outburst of an open stratum, a district, whose bounding ridge is easily traced, is drained by its river and system of valleys.

"Having formed a tolerable idea of the best direction for the road, the next step must be to make a more particular survey, with a view to fix nearly the precise line. We would recommend the principal engineer to have this done by rectangular lines, as infinitely superior to surveying by triangles, in giving him an exact knowledge of the surface of the country. Perhaps, with the assistance of a diagram, we shall be able to render the advantage of this method obvious.



"Let A B be a portion of the intended line, and C D the breadth of the country to be included in the survey. At any suitable distances choose stations, *a*, *a*, *a*, their

distances apart depending on the changes of level, and let the principal line A B, and also the cross lines *b b*, *b b*, &c., be accurately levelled, and then drawn, as shown in the figure, on the plan of the line of road. If the distance *b b* is required to be considerable, perhaps an additional line in the principal direction may be necessary. The étched lines show the form of the surface at the lines A B, *b b*, *b b*, &c., on the plan ; and the latter being sections at right angles to A B, there is no difficulty in seeing the extent of cutting, or of embankment, that may be avoided by varying the position of the principal line. In fact, a plan of this kind, to a person familiar with sections, is better than a model of the country."

The most advantageous direction for a line, either of roadway or railroad, intended to connect two places, is evidently that of a right line, both horizontally and vertically : if one extremity of the line is more elevated than another, the straight line connecting them will be an inclined plane, having one uniform rate of inclination; but if a uniform slope cannot be obtained in the direct line, it is necessary to deviate therefrom to obtain, as nearly as the circumstances of the country will admit, such an inclined plane, or at least to obtain continued progressive rises, avoiding as much as possible the introduction of useless ascents, that is, ascending where we must descend again, and *vice versâ*. When a line of road is encumbered with numerous and extensive useless ascents, the wasteful expenditure of power in the conveyance of goods is very great, as the number of feet actually ascended is increased many times more than is necessary, if each height, when once gained, were not lost again.

Sir Henry Parnell, in his valuable treatise on roads, gives the following instances of this kind of road-making :—" As one instance, amongst others, of the serious injury which the public sustain by this system of roadmaking, the road between London and Barnet may be mentioned, on which the total number of perpendicular feet that a horse must now ascend is upwards of 1300, although Barnet is only 500 feet higher than London ; and in going from Barnet to London, a horse must ascend 800 feet, although London is 500 feet lower than Barnet."

Another instance of this defect in road-engineering is observable in the line of the old road across the island of Anglesea, on which a horse was obliged to ascend and descend 1283 perpendicular feet more than was found necessary by Mr. Telford, when he laid out the present new line, as shown by the annexed Table :

	Height of summit above high water.	Total rise and fall.	Length.	
			Miles.	Yards.
Old road .	339	3540	24	428
New road .	193	2257	21	1596
Difference .	146	1283	2	592

In choosing the best direction for a line of roadway, the rate of inclination which can be obtained, with a moderate outlay in cuttings and embankments, is a consideration of greater importance than the mere maintaining of a direct line. For though the measured length of a circuitous route may be considerably greater than the length of a direct line, yet if the inclinations in

the former case are much more favourable than those in the latter, it must be evident that more may be gained in speed, with the same expenditure of power, than is lost by the increase of distance. Thus, if two roads rise, one at the rate of 1 in 15, and the other at the rate of 1 in 35, the same expenditure of power will move a weight through 15 feet of the one and 35 feet of the other, at the same rate.

Upon the subject of the maintenance of turnpike-roads, we shall annex an abstract of the General Rules for Constructing and Repairing Roads, laid down by the late Mr. Telford, and which is so fully treated upon in the important work of Sir H. Parnell on Roads.

SHAPE, OR TRANSVERSE SECTION.

The roadway should be 30 feet broad; the centre should be 6 inches higher than the level of the sides, where the junction of the surface, with the sloping edge of the footpaths, or other defining bounds of the road-way, form the side channels; at 4 feet from the centre (on each side) the surface should be half an inch lower; at 9 feet, it should be 2 inches lower; and at 15 feet, its extreme edge, it should be 6 inches lower; this will give the form of a flat ellipse, which is well adapted for carrying off the water to the side channels, without making the cross-section of the road too round, and allow the sun and wind to have a greater effect in evaporation, and keeping the road dry. In giving the surface one uniform curvature from side to side, the surveyor should use such a level as is described at page 96.

The footpaths should be 6 feet broad, and have an inclined surface, of 1 inch in a yard towards the road; its surface should not be lower than the level of the centre of the road, and the edge should be sloped down (and covered with green sod) to meet the roadway, and form the side channel to carry off the water from the surface.

DRAINAGE.

All open main drains should be cut on the field side of the road fences, and should lead to the natural water-courses of the country; in general, they should be 3 feet deep below the bed of the road, 1 foot wide at bottom, and from 3 to 4 feet wide at top. Stone drains and culverts should also be made under the road, and continued to the open side drains, or ditches; side channels (before named) must be made on the road side, with openings of masonry into the cross drains, to prevent any water lying on the road, it being necessary, in order to preserve the surface of a road perfect, that it be kept completely dry. All land springs ought to be carried from the site of the road by under-draining.

FENCES.

" All road fences should be kept as low as possible, never being allowed to exceed 5 feet in height, in order that they may not intercept the sun and wind, and diminish their effects in producing evaporation;" and for the same reason no tree should be allowed to grow by the side of a road; for by keeping the roads wet, they occasion the rapid wear of the materials of which they are formed.

ROAD MATERIALS.

The hardest description of stone should always be preferred, such as basalt, granite, quartz, &c. "The whinstones found in different parts of the United Kingdom, Guernsey granite, Mountsorrel and Hartshill stone of Leicestershire, and the pebbles of Shropshire, Staffordshire, and Warwickshire, are among the best of the stones now commonly in use. The schistus rocks, being of a slaty and argillaceous structure, will make smooth roads, but they are rapidly destroyed when wet by the pressure of the wheels, and occasion great expense in scraping, and the constantly laying on of new coatings. Limestone is defective in the same respect. Sandstone is generally much too weak for the surface of a road; it will never make a hard one. The hardest flints are nearly as good as the best limestone; but the softer kinds are quickly crushed by the wheels of carriages, and make heavy and dirty roads. Gravel, when it consists of pebbles of the harder sorts of stones, will make a good road; but when it consists of limestone, sandstone, flint, and other weak stones, it will not; for it wears so rapidly, that the crust of a road made with it always consists of a large portion of the earthy matter to which it is reduced, and prevents the gravel from becoming consolidated, and the road from attaining that perfect hardness it ought to possess."* When the materials are stone, they should be broken to a size of a cubical form not exceeding 2½ inches in their largest dimensions,

* Abridged from Sir H. Parnell on Roads, page 271.

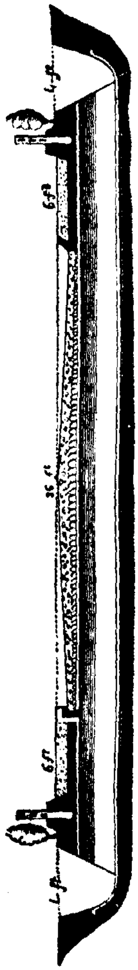
and should be capable of passing through a ring of that diameter. When it consists of gravel, the pebbles which are from 1 to 1½ inch in size only should be used for the middle part of the road ; all larger pebbles should be broken ; the smaller stones may be used for the sides of the roads and the footpaths.

THE FOUNDATION AND DISPOSITION OF MATERIALS.

Before the foundation is laid, the surface on which it is to rest must be prepared, by making it level from side to side, and, if necessary, raising it so that the finished surface of the road may not be below the level of the adjoining fields. If the subsoil be wet and elastic, it must be rendered non-elastic by whatever means is best adapted to overcome the cause, as drainage, &c. The foundation should consist of a rough close-set pavement, of any kind of stones that can be most readily procured ; those set in the middle of the road should be 7 inches in depth ; at 9 feet from the centre, 5 inches ; at 12 feet from the centre, 4 inches ; and at 15 feet, 3 inches. They should be set with their broadest faces downwards, and lengthwise across the road ; and no stone should be more than 5 inches broad on its face. "The irregularities of the upper part of the pavement should be broken off with the hammer, and all the interstices should be filled with stone chips, firmly wedged, or packed by hand with a light hammer ; so that, when the pavement is finished, there may be a convexity of 4 inches in the breadth of 15 feet from the centre.

"The middle 18 feet of pavement should be coated

with hard broken stones, of the form and size described under the head 'Road Materials,' to the depth of 6 inches. Four of these 6 inches to be first put on, and worked in by carriages and horses; care being taken to rake in the ruts until the surface becomes firm and consolidated, after which the remaining 2 inches are to be put on.



"The paved spaces on each side of the 18 middle feet should be coated with broken stones, or well-cleansed strong gravel, up to the footpath, or other boundary of the road, so as to make the whole convexity of the road 6 inches from the centre to the sides of it; and the whole of the materials should be covered with a binding of an inch and a half in depth of good gravel, free from clay or earth."

The footpaths should be made with a coating of strong gravel, or small broken stones, at least 6 inches deep. The annexed engraving exhibits a section of a road constructed according to the above rules.

REPAIRING ROADS.

Towards the latter end of the autumn of each year, a road should be put into a complete state of repair, to preserve it from being broken up during the following winter, between which time and the preceding spring, all repairs, by laying on of new materials, should be done. If thin coatings be laid on at a time, and when the ground is

wet, they will soon be worked into the surface without being crushed into powder.

All ruts and hollows should be filled up as soon as they appear. The side channels and drains should be continually kept clean, and free from obstruction; and all damage they may have sustained be made good as soon as discovered.

"A road should be scraped from time to time, so as never to have half an inch of mud upon it; the mud should not be scraped into, or allowed to remain in, the side channels, so as to stop the running of water in them.

"The hedges should be kept constantly clipped and cut as low as possible, without rendering them unfit for confining cattle; and all projecting branches of the trees in the fences should be lopped."

In the minutes of evidence given before a Select Committee of the House of Commons on the subject of Steam Carriages, we find the following paragraph as part of the evidence given by Sir John Macneill:

"Well-made roads, formed of clean, hard, broken stone, placed on a solid foundation, are very little affected by changes of atmosphere; weak roads, or those that are imperfectly formed of gravel, flint, or round pebbles, without a bottoming or foundation of stone pavement or concrete, are, on the contrary, much affected by changes of the weather. In the formation of such roads, and before they become bound or firm, a considerable portion of the subsoil mixes with the stone or gravel, in consequence of the necessity of putting the gravel on in thin layers: this mixture of earth or clay, in dry warm seasons, expands by the heat, and makes the road loose and open; the consequence is, that the

TABLE II.—*Gradients or Inclined Planes.*

Ascent or descent. In 1 mile.	Ascent or descent. In 1 chain.	Rate of inclination.	Angle of inclination.	Ascent or descent. In 1 mile.	Ascent or descent. In 1 chain.	Rate of inclination.	Angle of inclination.
feet.	ft. dec.		° ′ ″	feet.	ft. dec.		° ′ ″
1	0·013	1 in 5280·0	0 0 39	51	0·638	1 in 103·5	0 33 12
2	0·025	... 2640·0	0 1 18	52	0·650	... 101·5	0 33 51
3	0·038	... 1760·0	0 1 57	53	0·663	... 99·6	0 34 30
4	0·050	... 1320·0	0 2 36	54	0·675	... 97·8	0 35 10
5	0·063	... 1056·0	0 3 16	55	0·688	... 96·0	0 35 49
6	0·075	... 880·0	0 3 55	56	0·700	... 94·3	0 36 28
7	0·088	... 754·3	0 4 34	57	0·713	... 92·6	0 37 7
8	0·100	... 660·0	0 5 13	58	0·725	... 91·0	0 37 46
9	0·113	... 586·7	0 5 52	59	0·738	... 89·5	0 38 25
10	0·125	... 528·0	0 6 31	60	0·750	... 88·0	0 39 4
11	0·138	... 480·0	0 7 10	61	0·763	... 86·6	0 39 43
12	0·150	... 440·0	0 7 49	62	0·775	... 85·2	0 40 22
13	0·163	... 406·1	0 8 28	63	0·788	... 83·8	0 41 1
14	0·175	... 377·1	0 9 7	64	0·800	... 82·5	0 41 40
15	0·188	... 352·0	0 9 46	65	0·813	... 81·2	0 42 19
16	0·200	... 330·0	0 10 25	66	0·825	... 80·0	0 42 58
17	0·213	... 310·6	0 11 4	67	0·838	... 78·8	0 43 37
18	0·225	... 293·3	0 11 43	68	0·850	... 77·6	0 44 16
19	0·238	... 277·9	0 12 22	69	0·863	... 76·5	0 44 55
20	0·250	... 264·0	0 13 1	70	0·875	... 75·4	0 45 34
21	0·263	... 251·4	0 13 40	75	0·938	... 70·4	0 48 50
22	0·275	... 240·0	0 14 20	80	1·000	... 66·0	0 52 5
23	0·288	... 229·6	0 14 59	85	1·063	... 62·1	0 55 20
24	0·300	... 220·0	0 15 38	90	1·126	... 58·7	0 58 36
25	0·313	... 211·2	0 16 17	95	1·188	... 55·6	1 1 51
26	0·325	... 203·1	0 16 56	100	1·250	... 52·8	1 5 6
27	0·338	... 195·6	0 17 35	110	1·375	... 48·0	1 11 37
28	0·350	... 188·6	0 18 14	120	1·500	... 44·0	1 18 7
29	0·363	... 182·1	0 18 53	130	1·625	... 40·6	1 24 38
30	0·375	... 176·0	0 19 32	140	1·750	... 37·7	1 31 8
31	0·388	... 170·3	0 20 11	150	1·875	... 35·2	1 37 38
32	0·400	... 165·0	0 20 50	160	2·000	... 33·0	1 44 8
33	0·413	... 160·0	0 21 29	170	2·125	... 31·1	1 50 39
34	0·425	... 155·3	0 22 8	180	2·250	... 29·3	1 57 9
35	0·438	... 150·9	0 22 47	190	2·375	... 27·8	2 3 39
36	0·450	... 146·7	0 23 26	200	2·500	... 26·4	2 10 9
37	0·463	... 142·7	0 24 5	220	2·750	... 24·0	2 23 9
38	0·475	... 138·9	0 24 44	240	3·000	... 22·0	2 36 9
39	0·488	... 135·4	0 25 23	260	3·250	... 20·3	2 49 9
40	0·500	... 132·0	0 26 3	280	3·500	... 18·9	3 2 8
41	0·513	... 128·8	0 26 42	300	3·750	... 17·6	3 15 7
42	0·525	... 125·7	0 27 21	320	4·000	... 16·5	3 28 6
43	0·538	... 122·8	0 28 0	340	4·250	... 15·3	3 41 4
44	0·550	... 120·0	0 28 39	360	4·500	... 14·7	3 54 2
45	0·563	... 117·3	0 29 18	380	4·750	... 13·9	4 6 59
46	0·575	... 114·8	0 29 57	400	5·000	... 13·2	4 19 56
47	0·588	... 112·3	0 30 36	425	5·313	... 12·4	4 36 7
48	0·600	... 110·0	0 31 15	450	5·625	... 11·7	4 52 17
49	0·613	... 107·8	0 31 54	475	5·938	... 11·1	5 8 26
50	0·625	... 105·6	0 32 33	500	6·250	... 10·6	5 24 35

TABLE III.—*To convert Links into Feet.*

Links	CHAINS.									
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	feet.	feet.	feet.	feet.	feet.	feet.	feet.	feet.	feet.	feet.
0	0·0	66·0	132·0	198·0	264·0	330·0	396·0	462·0	528·0	594·0
1	0·7	66·7	132·7	198·7	264·7	330·7	396·7	462·7	528·7	594·7
2	1·3	67·3	133·3	199·3	265·3	331·3	397·3	463·3	529·3	595·3
3	2·0	68·0	134·0	200·0	266·0	332·0	398·0	464·0	530·0	596·0
4	2·6	68·6	134·6	200·6	266·6	332·6	398·6	464·6	530·6	596·6
5	3·3	69·3	135·3	201·3	267·3	333·3	399·3	465·3	531·3	597·3
6	4·0	70·0	136·0	202·0	268·0	334·0	400·0	466·0	532·0	598·0
7	4·6	70·6	136·6	202·6	268·6	334·6	400·6	466·6	532·6	598·6
8	5·3	71·3	137·3	203·3	269·3	335·3	401·3	467·3	533·3	599·3
9	5·9	71·9	137·9	203·9	269·9	335·9	401·9	467·9	533·9	599·9
10	6·6	72·6	138·6	204·6	270·6	336·6	402·6	468·6	534·6	600·6
11	7·3	73·3	139·3	205·3	271·3	337·3	403·3	469·3	535·3	601·3
12	7·9	73·9	139·9	205·9	271·9	337·9	403·9	469·9	535·9	601·9
13	8·6	74·6	140·6	206·6	272·6	338·6	404·6	470·6	536·6	602·6
14	9·2	75·2	141·2	207·2	273·2	339·2	405·2	471·2	537·2	603·2
15	9·9	75·9	141·9	207·9	273·9	339·9	405·9	471·9	537·9	603·9
16	10·6	76·6	142·6	208·6	274·6	340·6	406·6	472·6	538·6	604·6
17	11·2	77·2	143·2	209·2	275·2	341·2	407·2	473·2	539·2	605·2
18	11·9	77·9	143·9	209·9	275·9	341·9	407·9	473·9	539·9	605·9
19	12·5	78·5	144·5	210·5	276·5	342·5	408·5	474·5	540·5	606·5
20	13·2	79·2	145·2	211·2	277·2	343·2	409·2	475·2	541·2	607·2
21	13·9	79·9	145·9	211·9	277·9	343·9	409·9	475·9	541·9	607·9
22	14·5	80·5	146·5	212·5	278·5	344·5	410·5	476·5	542·5	608·5
23	15·2	81·2	147·2	213·2	279·2	345·2	411·2	477·2	543·2	609·2
24	15·8	81·8	147·8	213·8	279·8	345·8	411·8	477·8	543·8	609·8
25	16·5	82·5	148·5	214·5	280·5	346·5	412·5	478·5	544·5	610·5
26	17·2	83·2	149·2	215·2	281·2	347·2	413·2	479·2	545·2	611·2
27	17·8	83·8	149·8	215·8	281·8	347·8	413·8	479·8	545·8	611·8
28	18·5	84·5	150·5	216·5	282·5	348·5	414·5	480·5	546·5	612·5
29	19·1	85·1	151·1	217·1	283·1	349·1	415·1	481·1	547·1	613·1
30	19·8	85·8	151·8	217·8	283·8	349·8	415·8	481·8	547·8	613·8
31	20·5	86·5	152·5	218·5	284·5	350·5	416·5	482·5	548·5	614·5
32	21·1	87·1	153·1	219·1	285·1	351·1	417·1	483·1	549·1	615·1
33	21·8	87·8	153·8	219·8	285·8	351·8	417·8	483·8	549·8	615·8
34	22·4	88·4	154·4	220·4	286·4	352·4	418·4	484·4	550·4	616·4
35	23·1	89·1	155·1	221·1	287·1	353·1	419·1	485·1	551·1	617·1
36	23·8	89·8	155·8	221·8	287·8	353·8	419·8	485·8	551·8	617·8
37	24·4	90·4	156·4	222·4	288·4	354·4	420·4	486·4	552·4	618·4
38	25·1	91·1	157·1	223·1	289·1	355·1	421·1	487·1	553·1	619·1
39	25·7	91·7	157·7	223·7	289·7	355·7	421·7	487·7	553·7	619·7
40	26·4	92·4	158·4	224·4	290·4	356·4	422·4	488·4	554·4	620·4
41	27·1	93·1	159·1	225·1	291·1	357·1	423·1	489·1	555·1	621·1
42	27·7	93·7	159·7	225·7	291·7	357·7	423·7	489·7	555·7	621·7
43	28·4	94·4	160·4	226·4	292·4	358·4	424·4	490·4	556·4	622·4
44	29·0	95·0	161·0	227·0	293·0	359·0	425·0	491·0	557·0	623·0
45	29·7	95·7	161·7	227·7	293·7	359·7	425·7	491·7	557·7	623·7
46	30·4	96·4	162·4	228·4	294·4	360·4	426·4	492·4	558·4	624·4
47	31·0	97·0	163·0	229·0	295·0	361·0	427·0	493·0	559·0	625·0
48	31·7	97·7	163·7	229·7	295·7	361·7	427·7	493·7	559·7	625·7
49	32·3	98·3	164·3	230·3	296·3	362·3	428·3	494·3	560·3	626·3

TABLE III.—*To convert Links into Feet* (continued).

Links	CHAINS.									
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	feet.	feet.	feet.	feet.	feet.	feet.	feet.	feet.	feet.	feet.
50	33·0	99·0	165·0	231·0	297·0	363·0	429·0	495·0	561·0	627·0
51	33·7	99·7	165·7	231·7	297·7	363·7	429·7	495·7	561·7	627·7
52	34·3	100·3	166·3	232·3	298·3	364·3	430·3	496·3	562·3	628·3
53	35·0	101·0	167·0	233·0	299·0	365·0	431·0	497·0	563·0	629·0
54	35·6	101·6	167·6	233·6	299·6	365·6	431·6	497·6	563·6	629·6
55	36·3	102·3	168·3	234·3	300·3	366·3	432·3	498·3	564·3	630·3
56	37·0	103·0	169·0	235·0	301·0	367·0	433·0	499·0	565·0	631·0
57	37·6	103·6	169·6	235·6	301·6	367·6	433·6	499·6	565·6	631·6
58	38·3	104·3	170·3	236·3	302·3	368·3	434·3	500·3	566·3	632·3
59	38·9	104·9	170·9	236·9	302·9	368·9	434·9	500·9	566·9	632·9
60	39·6	105·6	171·6	237·6	303·6	369·6	435·6	501·6	567·6	633·6
61	40·3	106·3	172·3	238·3	304·3	370·3	436·3	502·3	568·3	634·3
62	40·9	106·9	172·9	238·9	304·9	370·9	436·9	502·9	568·9	634·9
63	41·6	107·6	173·6	239·6	305·6	371·6	437·6	503·6	569·6	635·6
64	42·2	108·2	174·2	240·2	306·2	372·2	438·2	504·2	570·2	636·2
65	42·9	108·9	174·9	240·9	306·9	372·9	438·9	504·9	570·9	636·9
66	43·6	109·6	175·6	241·6	307·6	373·6	439·6	505·6	571·6	637·6
67	44·2	110·2	176·2	242·2	308·2	374·2	440·2	506·2	572·2	638·2
68	44·9	110·9	176·9	242·9	308·9	374·9	440·9	506·9	572·9	638·9
69	45·5	111·5	177·5	243·5	309·5	375·5	441·5	507·5	573·5	639·5
70	46·2	112·2	178·2	244·2	310·2	376·2	442·2	508·2	574·2	640·2
71	46·9	112·9	178·9	244·9	310·9	376·9	442·9	508·9	574·9	640·9
72	47·5	113·5	179·5	245·5	311·5	377·5	443·5	509·5	575·5	641·5
73	48·2	114·2	180·2	246·2	312·2	378·2	444·2	510·2	576·2	642·2
74	48·8	114·8	180·8	246·8	312·8	378·8	444·8	510·8	576·8	642·8
75	49·5	115·5	181·5	247·5	313·5	379·5	445·5	511·5	577·5	643·5
76	50·2	116·2	182·2	248·2	314·2	380·2	446·2	512·2	578·2	644·2
77	50·8	116·8	182·8	248·8	314·8	380·8	446·8	512·8	578·8	644·8
78	51·5	117·5	183·5	249·5	315·5	381·5	447·5	513·5	579·5	645·5
79	52·1	118·1	184·1	250·1	316·1	382·1	448·1	514·1	580·1	646·1
80	52·8	118·8	184·8	250·8	316·8	382·8	448·8	514·8	580·8	646·8
81	53·5	119·5	185·5	251·5	317·5	383·5	449·5	515·5	581·5	647·5
82	54·1	120·1	186·1	252·1	318·1	384·1	450·1	516·1	582·1	648·1
83	54·8	120·8	186·8	252·8	318·8	384·8	450·8	516·8	582·8	648·8
84	55·4	121·4	187·4	253·4	319·4	385·4	451·4	517·4	583·4	649·4
85	56·1	122·1	188·1	254·1	320·1	386·1	452·1	518·1	584·1	650·1
86	56·8	122·8	188·8	254·8	320·8	386·8	452·8	518·8	584·8	650·8
87	57·4	123·4	189·4	255·4	321·4	387·4	453·4	519·4	585·4	651·4
88	58·1	124·1	190·1	256·1	322·1	388·1	454·1	520·1	586·1	652·1
89	58·7	124·7	190·7	256·7	322·7	388·7	454·7	520·7	586·7	652·7
90	59·4	125·4	191·4	257·4	323·4	389·4	455·4	521·4	587·4	653·4
91	60·1	126·1	192·1	258·1	324·1	390·1	456·1	522·1	588·1	654·1
92	60·7	126·7	192·7	258·7	324·7	390·7	456·7	522·7	588·7	654·7
93	61·4	127·4	193·4	259·4	325·4	391·4	457·4	523·4	589·4	655·4
94	62·0	128·0	194·0	260·0	326·0	392·0	458·0	524·0	590·0	656·0
95	62·7	128·7	194·7	260·7	326·7	392·7	458·7	524·7	590·7	656·7
96	63·4	129·4	195·4	261·4	327·4	393·4	459·4	525·4	591·4	657·4
97	64·0	130·0	196·0	262·0	328·0	394·0	460·0	526·0	592·0	658·0
98	64·7	130·7	196·7	262·7	328·7	394·7	460·7	526·7	592·7	658·7
99	65·3	131·3	197·3	263·3	329·3	395·3	461·3	527·3	593·3	659·3

TABLE IV.—*To convert Feet into Links.*

Feet.	FEET.									
	0	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900
	links.	links.	links.	links.	links.	links.	links.	links.	links.	links.
0	0·0	151·5	303·0	454·5	606·1	757·6	909·1	1060·6	1212·1	1363·6
1	1·5	153·0	304·5	456·1	607·6	759·1	910·6	1062·1	1213·6	1365·2
2	3·0	154·5	306·1	457·6	609·1	760·6	912·1	1063·6	1215·2	1366·7
3	4·5	156·1	307·6	459·1	610·6	762·1	913·6	1065·2	1216·7	1368·2
4	6·1	157·6	309·1	460·6	612·1	763·6	915·2	1066·7	1218·2	1369·7
5	7·6	159·1	310·6	462·1	613·6	765·2	916·7	1068·2	1219·7	1371·2
6	9·1	160·6	312·1	463·6	615·2	766·7	918·2	1069·7	1221·2	1372·7
7	10·6	162·1	313·6	465·2	616·7	768·2	919·7	1071·2	1222·7	1374·2
8	12·1	163·6	315·2	466·7	618·2	769·7	921·2	1072·7	1224·2	1375·8
9	13·6	165·2	316·7	468·2	619·7	771·2	922·7	1074·2	1225·8	1377·3
10	15·2	166·7	318·2	469·7	621·2	772·7	924·2	1075·8	1227·3	1378·8
11	16·7	168·2	319·7	471·2	622·7	774·2	925·8	1077·3	1228·8	1380·3
12	18·2	169·7	321·2	472·7	624·2	775·8	927·3	1078·8	1230·3	1381·8
13	19·7	171·2	322·7	474·2	625·8	777·3	928·8	1080·3	1231·8	1383·3
14	21·2	172·7	324·2	475·8	627·3	778·8	930·3	1081·8	1233·3	1384·8
15	22·7	174·2	325·8	477·3	628·8	780·3	931·8	1083·3	1234·8	1386·4
16	24·2	175·8	327·3	478·8	630·3	781·8	933·3	1084·8	1236·4	1387·9
17	25·8	177·3	328·8	480·3	631·8	783·3	934·8	1086·4	1237·9	1389·4
18	27·3	178·8	330·3	481·8	633·3	784·8	936·4	1087·9	1239·4	1390·9
19	28·8	180·3	331·8	483·3	634·8	786·4	937·9	1089·4	1240·9	1392·4
20	30·3	181·8	333·3	484·8	636·4	787·9	939·4	1090·9	1242·4	1393·9
21	31·8	183·3	334·8	486·4	637·9	789·4	940·9	1092·4	1243·9	1395·5
22	33·3	184·8	336·4	487·8	639·4	790·9	942·4	1093·9	1245·5	1397·0
23	34·8	186·4	337·9	489·4	640·9	792·4	943·9	1095·5	1247·0	1398·5
24	36·4	187·9	339·4	490·9	642·4	793·9	945·5	1097·0	1248·5	1400·0
25	37·9	189·4	340·9	492·4	643·9	795·5	947·0	1098·5	1250·0	1401·5
26	39·4	191·9	342·4	493·9	645·5	797·0	948·5	1100·0	1251·5	1403·0
27	40·9	192·4	343·9	495·5	647·0	798·5	950·0	1101·5	1253·0	1404·5
28	42·4	193·9	345·5	497·0	648·5	800·0	951·5	1103·0	1254·5	1406·1
29	43·9	195·5	347·0	498·5	650·0	801·5	953·0	1104·5	1256·1	1407·6
30	45·5	197·0	348·5	500·0	651·5	803·0	954·5	1106·1	1257·6	1409·1
31	47·0	198·5	350·0	501·5	653·0	804·5	956·1	1107·6	1259·1	1410·6
32	48·5	200·0	351·5	503·0	654·5	806·1	957·6	1109·1	1260·6	1412·1
33	50·0	201·5	353·0	504·5	656·1	807·6	959·1	1110·6	1262·1	1413·6
34	51·5	203·0	354·5	506·1	657·6	809·1	960·6	1112·1	1263·6	1415·2
35	53·0	204·5	356·1	507·6	659·1	810·6	962·1	1113·6	1265·2	1416·7
36	54·5	206·1	357·6	509·1	660·6	812·1	963·6	1115·2	1266·7	1418·2
37	56·1	207·6	359·1	510·6	662·1	813·6	965·2	1116·7	1268·2	1419·7
38	57·6	209·1	360·6	512·1	663·6	815·2	966·7	1118·2	1269·7	1421·2
39	59·1	210·6	362·1	513·6	665·2	816·7	968·2	1119·7	1271·2	1422·7
40	60·6	212·1	363·6	515·2	666·7	818·2	969·7	1121·2	1272·7	1424·2
41	62·1	213·6	365·2	516·7	668·2	819·7	971·2	1122·7	1274·2	1425·8
42	63·6	215·2	366·7	518·2	669·7	821·2	972·7	1124·2	1275·8	1427·3
43	65·2	216·7	368·2	519·7	671·2	822·7	974·2	1125·8	1277·3	1428·8
44	66·7	218·2	369·7	521·2	672·7	824·2	975·8	1127·3	1278·8	1430·3
45	68·2	219·7	371·2	522·7	674·2	825·8	977·3	1128·8	1280·3	1431·8
46	69·7	221·2	372·7	524·2	675·8	827·3	978·8	1130·3	1281·8	1433·3
47	71·2	222·7	374·2	525·8	677·3	828·8	980·3	1131·8	1283·3	1434·8
48	72·7	224·2	375·8	527·3	678·8	830·3	981·8	1133·3	1284·8	1436·4
49	74·2	225·8	377·3	528·8	680·3	831·8	983·3	1134·8	1286·4	1437·9

TABLE IV.—*To convert Feet into Links* (continued).

Feet.	FEET.									
	0	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900
	links.	links.	links.	links.	links.	links.	links.	links.	links.	links.
50	75·8	227·3	378·8	530·3	681·8	833·3	984·8	1136·4	1287·9	1439·4
51	77·3	228·8	380·3	531·8	683·3	834·8	986·4	1137·9	1289·4	1440·9
52	78·8	230·3	381·8	533·3	684·8	836·4	987·9	1139·4	1290·9	1442·4
53	80·3	231·8	383·3	534·8	686·4	837·9	989·4	1140·9	1292·4	1443·9
54	81·8	233·3	384·8	536·4	687·9	839·4	990·9	1142·4	1293·9	1445·5
55	83·3	234·8	386·4	537·9	689·4	840·9	992·4	1143·9	1295·5	1447·0
56	84·8	236·4	387·9	539·4	690·9	842·4	993·9	1145·5	1297·0	1448·5
57	86·4	237·9	389·4	540·9	692·4	843·9	995·5	1147·0	1298·5	1450·0
58	87·9	239·4	390·9	542·4	693·9	845·5	997·0	1148·5	1300·0	1451·5
59	89·4	240·9	392·4	543·9	695·5	847·0	998·5	1150·0	1301·5	1453·0
60	90·9	242·4	393·9	545·5	697·0	848·5	1000·0	1151·5	1303·0	1454·5
61	92·4	243·9	395·5	547·0	698·5	850·0	1001·5	1153·0	1304·5	1456·1
62	93·9	245·5	397·0	548·5	700·0	851·5	1003·0	1154·5	1306·1	1457·6
63	95·5	247·0	398·5	550·0	701·5	853·0	1004·5	1156·1	1307·6	1459·1
64	97·0	248·5	400·0	551·5	703·0	854·5	1006·1	1157·6	1309·1	1460·6
65	98·5	250·0	401·5	553·0	704·5	856·1	1007·6	1159·1	1310·6	1462·1
66	100·0	251·5	403·0	554·5	706·1	857·6	1009·1	1160·6	1312·1	1463·6
67	101·5	253·0	404·5	556·1	707·6	859·1	1010·6	1162·1	1313·6	1465·2
68	103·0	255·5	406·1	557·6	709·1	860·6	1012·1	1163·6	1315·2	1466·7
69	104·5	256·1	407·6	559·1	710·6	862·1	1013·6	1165·2	1316·7	1468·2
70	106·1	257·6	409·1	560·6	712·1	863·6	1015·2	1166·7	1318·2	1469·7
71	107·6	259·1	410·6	562·1	713·6	865·2	1016·7	1168·2	1319·7	1471·2
72	109·1	260·6	412·1	563·6	715·2	866·7	1018·2	1169·7	1321·2	1472·7
73	110·6	262·1	413·6	565·2	716·7	868·2	1019·7	1171·2	1322·7	1474·2
74	112·1	263·6	415·2	566·7	718·2	869·7	1021·2	1172·7	1324·2	1475·8
75	113·6	265·2	416·7	568·2	719·7	871·2	1022·7	1174·2	1325·8	1477·3
76	115·2	266·7	418·2	569·7	721·2	872·7	1024·2	1175·8	1327·3	1478·8
77	116·7	268·2	419·7	571·2	722·7	874·2	1025·8	1177·3	1328·8	1480·3
78	118·2	269·7	421·2	572·7	724·2	875·8	1027·3	1178·8	1330·3	1481·8
79	119·7	271·2	422·7	574·2	725·8	877·3	1028·8	1180·3	1331·8	1483·3
80	121·2	272·7	424·2	575·8	727·3	878·8	1030·3	1181·8	1333·3	1484·8
81	122·7	274·2	425·8	577·3	728·8	880·3	1031·8	1183·3	1334·8	1486·4
82	124·2	275·8	427·3	578·8	730·3	881·8	1033·3	1184·8	1336·4	1487·9
83	125·8	277·3	428·8	580·3	731·8	883·3	1034·8	1186·4	1337·9	1489·4
84	127·3	278·8	430·3	581·8	733·3	884·8	1036·4	1187·9	1339·4	1490·9
85	128·8	280·3	431·8	583·3	734·8	886·4	1037·9	1189·4	1340·9	1492·4
86	130·3	281·8	433·3	584·8	736·4	887·9	1039·4	1190·9	1342·4	1493·9
87	131·8	283·3	434·8	586·4	737·9	889·4	1040·9	1192·4	1343·9	1495·4
88	133·3	284·8	436·4	587·9	739·4	890·9	1042·4	1193·9	1345·5	1497·0
89	134·8	286·4	437·9	589·4	740·9	892·4	1043·9	1195·5	1347·0	1498·5
90	136·4	287·9	439·4	590·9	742·4	893·9	1045·5	1197·0	1348·5	1500·0
91	137·9	289·4	440·9	592·4	743·9	895·5	1047·0	1198·5	1350·0	1501·5
92	139·4	290·9	442·4	593·9	745·5	897·0	1048·5	1200·0	1351·5	1503·0
93	140·9	292·4	443·9	595·5	747·0	898·5	1050·0	1201·5	1353·0	1504·5
94	142·4	293·9	445·5	597·0	748·5	900·0	1051·5	1203·0	1354·5	1506·1
95	143·9	295·5	447·0	598·5	750·0	901·5	1053·0	1204·5	1356·1	1507·6
96	145·5	297·0	448·5	600·0	751·5	903·0	1054·5	1206·1	1357·6	1509·1
97	147·0	298·5	450·0	601·5	753·0	904·5	1056·1	1207·6	1359·1	1510·6
98	148·5	300·0	451·5	603·0	754·5	906·1	1057·6	1209·1	1360·6	1512·1
99	150·0	301·5	453·0	604·5	756·1	907·6	1059·1	1210·6	1362·1	1513·6

APPENDIX

In the former edition of this work there was an error in the Rule which appears, in the present edition, at page 65, the word "tangent" having been written for "sine." A scientific friend, in noticing this mistake, has suggested a convenient method of arranging the figures of the calculation when the perpendicular and base of a right-angled triangle are *both* to be computed from the base-angle and hypothenuse. The directions are as follows:—

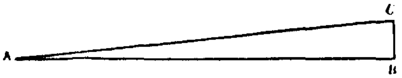
"1st. Write down the log. of the measured hypothenuse taken from the table of numbers.

"2nd. Over it place the log. sine of the measured angle from table of log. sines, &c., and draw a line *above*.

"3rd. Under the log. of the hypothenuse write down the cosine of the angle, and then draw a line *under* it. Add the hypothenuse to the sine *upwards*, and it will give the length of the perpendicular sought in the table of numbers. Add the hypothenuse and cosine together *downwards*, and it will give the length of the base in the table of numbers.

"Note.—I reject 10 from the log. index in both sums, because radius 10 stood in the first term, as a divisor, in both proportions.

"EXAMPLE.



" From A to C, I found the angle to be 6° rising—and the length of the hypothenuse A C measured 1240 links.

" I state the calculation thus:

		$2{\cdot}112657 = \log.\ 129\frac{6}{10}$ the perp^{r}.
2nd, Sine of 6°	=	9·019235
1st, Hypothenuse 1240	=	3·093422
3rd, Cosine of 6°	=	9·997614
		$3{\cdot}091036 = \log.\ 1233\frac{2}{10}$ the base.

Answer:

Perpendicular . .	$129\frac{6}{10}$	links.
Base	$1233\frac{2}{10}$	do.
Hypothenuse . . .	1240	do."

We may add here, in reference to the precept in italics, at page 65, that the constant number 1·8195439 is the logarithm of 66, the number of feet in a chain.

ON SETTING OUT THE WIDTHS OF GROUND REQUIRED

FOR THE WORKS OF A

RAILWAY OR CANAL,

ETC., ETC.

DEPENDING UPON THE DEPTH OF CUTTING OR
HEIGHT OF EMBANKMENT,
AND THE TRANSVERSE SLOPE OF THE NATURAL SURFACE.

BY

FREDERICK WALTER SIMMS, F.G.S., M.I.C.E.

ON SETTING OUT THE WIDTHS OF GROUND REQUIRED

FOR THE WORKS OF A

RAILWAY OR CANAL,

&c., &c.

WHEN the natural surface of the ground, both longitudinally and transversely, is upon the same level as that of the intended works, the process of setting and staking out the widths is very simple. Let us take, for example, the case of a railway, the base or bottom width of which, when prepared for the reception of the ballasting and permanent way, is to be 36 feet; the ratio of the inclination, or batter, of the slopes to the heights, both in the cuttings and the embankments, to be 2 to 1; beyond which, or at the outward edge, a slip of land 12 feet wide is to be taken on each side of the railway for the fences, &c. First, the centre line must be staked out and carefully levelled: it is customary to drive a stake, about 2 feet long and about 1½ inch square, into the ground at each chain's length, their tops to be upon the fair level of the natural surface, thus affording good stations for the levelling staves to be held upon; the relative level of each stake being then very accurately determined with respect to some given datum, they become so many zero points for reference in the subsequent operations. From each of the centre stakes

side of the centre; likewise the half width C H on the other side of the centre is greater than the said horizontal or computed half width, because the ground is there elevated above the horizontal line A B passing through the centre. To determine *exactly* the distances C E and C H in actual operations in the field, would be attended with some difficulty, and consume much time ; but the following method, at the same time that it gives a sufficiently correct approximation in practice, is also a very expeditious one :

Let us suppose that the point E or distance C E be known, and that with a spirit-level we determine the difference of level between the points C and E, this difference is represented by the line E F, which suppose to be one foot; now we have a small right-angled triangle A E F, of which E F is determined, being the difference of level (one foot), and the slope or ratio of A F to E F also given (2 to 1), therefore the side A F is known (2 feet), which, subtracted from the computed half width A C, leaves F C approximately equal to E C, the required half width, sufficiently exact for all practical purposes, where the cross section of the ground does not differ materially from a horizontal line.

We have been supposing that the point E is known, whereas that point is the object of our search; in practice, therefore, we proceed thus:—Take the computed half width, and if the ground is *depressed*, let a levelling staff be held somewhat *nearer* the point C than the said computed half width, for a first approximation to the point E; then determine the *difference of level* between this assumed point and the centre point C, *multiply this difference of level by the ratio of the slopes* (which

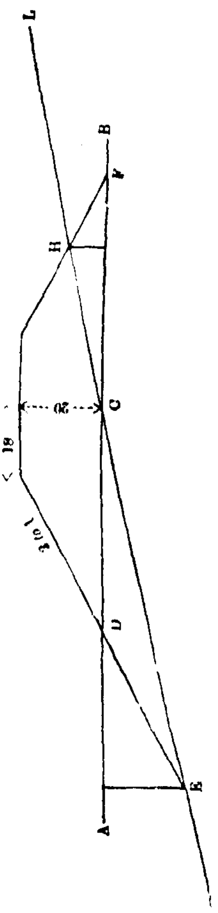
doubles it when the slope is 2 to 1), and *subtract* the result from the computed half width, which gives a more correct approximation to the point E ; now hold the staff at this *new point* and find the difference of level as before, again multiply by the ratio of the slopes, and deduct the result from the computed half width, which second result will in most cases be sufficiently near the real half width for a *depressed* line for all practical purposes.

EXAMPLE.—Central height (or depth of cutting), 20 feet, slopes 2 to 1, base 36 feet; the computed half width was therefore 58 feet; the ground being depressed, we estimated that the point E might fall short of the computed half width 2 feet: we therefore directed a levelling staff to be held at 56 feet from the centre line (or stake) C, at which point another staff was held, and, by means of a spirit-level set up at a convenient distance, we found the difference of level between these points to be 0·87 foot, which multiplied by the ratio of the slopes (2 to 1), gave 1·74 foot to be subtracted from the computed half width 58 feet, leaving 56·26 feet for a first approximation to the half width C E (see last diagram). Now, upon removing the staff to this new point, the difference of level was again taken (or rather we should say that the staff was again read off, as the level had not been disturbed), and found to be 0·91 foot, which, also multiplied by the ratio of the slopes (2 to 1), gave 1·82 foot to be subtracted from 58 feet, leaving 56·18 for the second approximation, and which was adopted as the correct half width for the depressed side of the centre; indeed, in such a case as is above given, where the ground is so nearly horizontal, the first approximation

(taken by a person after a little practice) may be assumed as the correct result, for in the above example it differed but ·08 from the second determination, and if it had been taken a third time it could not have been more accurate as far as practice is concerned; this, however, is not the case where the inclination or slope of the ground is considerable, for then (if this method be followed) several approximations will be necessary to bring the result within admissible limits.

When the ground is *elevated* above the horizontal line, as shown on the right hand of the diagram, the mode of procedure will somewhat differ: thus, instead of holding the staff and finding the difference of level at a *less distance* than the computed half width, it must be held at a *greater distance* to obtain the point H by approximation; the difference of level between that point and the centre point C being equal to H I, which multiplied by the ratio of the slopes, will give the distance B I to be added to the computed half width C B, to obtain the half width C H; this may likewise be repeated to obtain a more correct result, as described for the other or depressed side of the centre C. It will also here be obvious to a person possessing but the smallest share of mathematical knowledge, that this result is not strictly correct, inasmuch as the line C H can never be equal to C I, but for practical purposes it is, as before observed, sufficiently correct. It may not be altogether unnecessary to observe, in this place, that the corrections B I, &c., as shown in the foregoing diagrams, are much exaggerated, being far greater in proportion to the computed half width C B, than ever occurs in ordinary practice, but this has been done to make our explanations more distinct than they otherwise would be.

The above particulars have been confined to the case of excavations; we must now show in what the process differs when the ground is to be covered with an embankment.



By reversing page 108 we invert the diagram, which then represents an embankment. The rule for finding the half width for an embankment where the transverse section of the ground is horizontal, remains the same as for the cuttings under like circumstances, as may be seen by an inspection of the inverted figure of the first diagram; but upon inverting the second diagram, it will at once be seen that some variation in the process is required. Thus:

The horizontal line is represented by that marked A B; C D and C F are the computed half widths; C E the required half width on the depressed side, and C H the required half width on the elevated side, the line K L representing the natural surface of the ground. In the case of an excavation, we have shown that the *real* half width is greater on the *elevated* side than the computed half width, and less on the *depressed* side; but it will be seen by the above diagram that for an embankment the *real* half width is *less* on the *elevated* side, and *greater* on the *depressed* side, than the computed half width; therefore,

in determining the approximate place of the point E on the depressed side for an embankment, the staff must be held *further* from the centre than the computed half width; and for the point H, or the elevated side, it must be held *nearer* to the centre than the computed half width; and finally, for computing the real half widths from the differences of level between the points E and the centre, and H and the centre; on the *depressed* side the difference of level multiplied by the ratio of the slopes is to be *added* to the computed half widths to obtain the point E, and to be *subtracted* from the computed half widths to obtain the point H.

The process above described may appear to the reader a very tedious one; it perhaps is so to read; but a little practice will convince him that it is a very expeditious method, for in most cases one setting up of the level will answer for several stations, and the multiplication by the ratio of the slopes upon such small numbers as mostly occur is easily performed, especially if it be an even number, as 2 to 1. The columns of the field-book may be arranged as in the following example for making the calculations in the field, or may be abridged to suit a more convenient sized book for the pocket, at the pleasure of the surveyor; indeed, all that can be accomplished now of this kind is to give general rules, which can be altered and arranged to suit the convenience of the surveyor, as experience may point out a more suitable mode of proceeding. The example is taken from an extensive field operation by the writer, and shows the work both for a cutting and an embankment; the change from one to the other, or the tailing out of the cutting, as it is called, being included therein. The slope of the

cutting is calculated at 1¼ to 1, and that of the embankment at 2 to 1. The width of the railway was 36 feet, consequently half the said width was 18 feet.

EXAMPLE.

No. of Stake.	Depth of Cutting or Embankment.	Computed half width.	Section or Level Readings at right angles to Line.			Difference of Level. + −		Difference of Level, × ratio of Slope. + −		Required half width for edge of Cutting or foot of Embankment.	
			South.	Centre.	North.	South.	North.	South.	North.	South.	North.
EMBANKMENT.											
	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.
285	16·97	51·94	10·90	7·50	3·96	+ 3·40	− 3·54	+ 6·80	− 7·08	58·74	44·86
286	1·43	0·86	7·06	4·74	3·24	+ 2·32	{ + 0·07 − 1·50	+ 4·64	+ 0·11	25·50	20·97
287	2·77	23·54	8·00	5·80	4·26	+ 2·20	− 1·54	+ 4·40	− 3·08	27·94	20·46
288	3·06	24·12	8·82	6·42	5·12	+ 2·40	− 1·30	+ 4·80	− 2·60	28·92	21·52
289	2·01	22·02	7·02	5·13	3·74	+ 1·89	− 1·39	+ 3·78	− 2·78	25·80	19·24
290	1·22	20·44	6·00	4·10	2·76	+ 1·90	{ + 0·12 − 1·34 }	+ 3·80	+ 0·18	24·24	20·62
291	1·91	21·82	7·52	6·95	5·20	+ 0·57	− 1·75	+ 1·14	− 3·50	22·96	18·32
CUTTING.											
292	1·39	20·78	12·20	11·35	10·52	− 0·85	+ 0·83	− 1·27	+ 1·24	19·51	22·02
293	4·51	27·02	9·56	7·98	6·22	− 1·58	+ 1·76	− 2·37	+ 2·64	24·65	29·66
294	5·72	29·44	8·40	6·52	4·27	− 1·88	+ 2·25	− 2·82	+ 3·37	26·62	32·81
295	6·85	31·70	7·06	5·10	3·02	− 1·96	+ 2·08	− 2·94	+ 3·12	28·76	34·82
296	8·61	35·22	7·53	5·28	2·76	− 2·25	+ 2·52	− 3·37	+ 3·78	31·85	39·00

The first column contains the number of the central stakes, reckoned from the commencement of the work, which are convenient for reference.

The second column contains the depth of cutting or the height of embankment, as the case may be, at that point on the centre line.

The third column, the computed half width from the centre line to the edge of the cutting, or foot of embankment, upon the supposition that the ground is horizontal at right angles to the centre line; this half width, as before explained (p. 109), is found by multiplying the central height by the ratio of the slopes, and adding to the product half the width at the base of the railway.

The fourth, fifth, and sixth columns contain the readings from the levelling staves at the centre stake, and at the approximate points E and H (see last diagram).

The seventh and eighth columns contain the differences of level between the centre stake and the above approximate points. These numbers are simply the differences of the quantities in the three preceding columns (except at stakes 286 and 290, which we will presently explain), and the signs + and – denote whether they are positive or negative quantities, as respects the centre and the approximate points E and H.

The ninth and tenth columns contain the differences of level (contained in columns 7 and 8) multiplied by the ratio of the slopes, and must have the same signs + or – as the corresponding numbers in the preceding columns.

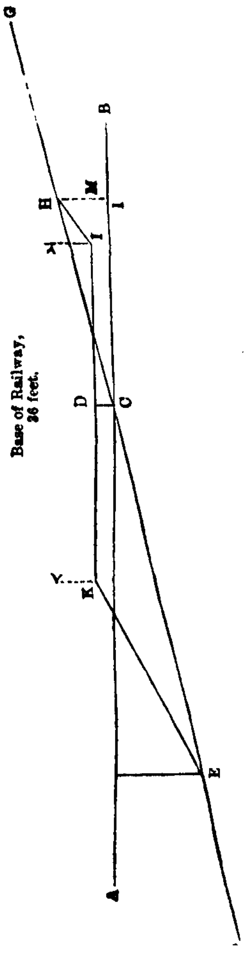
The last two columns contain the final half widths obtained by adding or subtracting, according to the prefixed signs + or –, the numbers in the two pre-

ceding columns to the computed half width contained in column 3.

After the explanations already given, the reader can find no difficulty in tracing the steps of the example, except perhaps with the stakes 286 and 290, where the difference of level on the north side is represented by two numbers bracketed together, one having the sign +, and the other − : for the stake 286 the real difference of level on the north side the centre is a rise of 1·50, that is, the approximate point H is 1·50 foot above the centre stake: but it happens that the height of the embankment itself at that point is to be but 1·43 foot (column 2); therefore the approximate point H is above the intended top of the embankment, and consequently will not represent the foot of an embankment, but the edge of a cutting, and therefore the calculation for the half width on the north side must be treated as for a cutting whose depth is equal to the *height of the approximate point* H *above the intended top of the embankment*; or, in other words, the *excess* of the difference of level between the centre stake and the approximate point H, above the intended height of the embankment, is the quantity to be entered in the column (7 or 8) "Difference of Level," and to be computed as for a cutting instead of embankment. In the case of stake 286 this excess is 0·07, to which is prefixed the sign plus; this sum multiplied by the ratio of the slope being additive (for a cutting) on the elevated side of the centre, as before explained.

For the stake 290, the north side of the line (column 6) is 1·34 higher than the centre stake, and it, being embankment, would have the sign − prefixed (as shown

by the lower number, column 8): but the central height of the embankment at that point is but 1·22 (column 2); therefore, 1·34 − 1·22 = 0·12, which is the depth of cutting on the elevated side, and when multiplied by the ratio of the slopes is to be added to the computed half width to obtain the correct result. When the surface of the ground is much inclined at right angles to the centre line, the numbers to be operated upon become proportionally large.



As it is a case of frequent occurrence that one side will be a cutting when the other is an embankment, we wish it to be well understood, and therefore annex the accompanying diagram to illustrate it

The line F G represents the natural surface of the ground, A B the horizontal line at the centre stake, C D the intended height of the embankment, K L the width or base of the railway, 36 feet, part of which is an embankment and part a cutting; the point E, or foot of the embankment, will be determined in the usual way, as explained at page 113; but the point H, which is to be the edge of the cutting, must be found by subtracting D C (the height of embankment) from H I (the dif-

ference of level); the remainder, H M (which is the *excess of the difference of level between the centre stake and the approximate point* H *above the intended height of embankment*), multiplied into the ratio of the slope, must be added to the computed half width, or, in other words, treated as for a cutting, to obtain the said point H, as before stated. By reversing the diagram the corresponding case will become evident; namely, when the centre line is in cutting, and one side on embankment, while the other is in excavation; and the mode of proceeding will at once strike the reader after perusing what we have above written.

EXAMPLES OF THE MODES

OF SETTING OUT

RAILWAY CURVES.

By HENRY LAW.

EXAMPLES OF THE MODES OF SETTING OUT

RAILWAY CURVES.

THERE are very few lines of railway so favourably situated as to be free from curves of greater or less extent, and occurring more or less frequently in their course; and consequently a knowledge of the method of correctly and readily laying down these curves upon the ground becomes a very necessary and important qualification in those engaged in setting out lines of railway. It has not therefore been considered out of place to append to a work treating on one of the most important branches of railway surveying, a description of the various methods which may be employed for this purpose.

Previously, however, to proceeding to the more practical part of the subject, it may be desirable to make a few observations upon railway curves in general. The curve which has been almost universally employed in laying down lines of railway, is the arc of a circle, although it may be shown, that under certain circumstances this curve is not *theoretically* that which should be employed, as affording the least danger from the centrifugal tendency of the carriages It has been generally considered, that the *true curve* was one which commenced with an infinite radius, decreasing in a regular manner

the curve commences—may in a great measure be removed by commencing to raise the rail before arriving at this point, and making the rise form a gradual inclined plane, whose summit shall be attained at the commencement of the curve. By the adoption of this plan, although the centrifugal tendency (as without it) commences suddenly, the counteracting force, produced by the superelevation of the outer rail, at the same instant attains its maximum, and the two forces therefore balance each other. Whereas, without it, the sudden commencement of the centrifugal force, being entirely unopposed, would at first tend to throw the carriages off the line, until, by the gradual elevation of the outer rail, it had been entirely destroyed.

Having thus far pursued the inquiry as to which form of curve it is most expedient to employ in practice in laying down a line of railway, and having shown that with hardly an exception the arc of a circle is practically the best, we shall confine ourselves to describing a few of the most generally applicable methods by which the circular arc may be traced on the ground.

The first method which we shall describe is that which has in practice been perhaps the most extensively used, although it possesses some objections, which we shall point out in the sequel. Let A B and C D (fig. 1, plate 6) be the two straight portions of the line which it is desired to connect by a curve, B and C being the two points at which the curve falls into the straight lines; and let B b_1, b_1 b_2, b_2 b_3, &c., be the distance which it is desired that the points to be found in the curve shall be apart: then measure upon the straight line A B produced, the distance B a_1, equal δ_1 in formula IV. below,

and from the point a_1 set off, perpendicular to the same line, the distance a_1 b_1 equal to o_1 in formula III., which will give the first point required in the curve; then range a straight line through the points B, b_1, and upon this line lay off the distance b_1, a_2, equal to δ_2 in formula VI., and from the point a_2 set off, perpendicular to the line B a_2, the distance a_2 b_2, equal to o_2, in formula V., and the point b_2 will be the second point in the curve; then in a similar manner range another line through the points b_1 b_2, upon which measure the distance b_2 a_3, equal to the distance δ_2 or b_1 a_2, and from a_3 set off as before, perpendicular to the line b_1 a_3, the distance a_3 b_3, equal to o_2, which will determine the third point in the curve: and thus proceed until the whole extent of the curve has been set out.

In order to obtain the values of δ_1, δ_2, o_1, and o_2, let r equal the radius and d equal the distance B b_1, or b_1 b_2, &c., which it is desired that the points found in the curve shall be apart (both expressed in feet): then

$$\frac{d^2}{2\,r} = o_1 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad \text{III.}$$

$$\sqrt{d^2 - o_1^2} = \delta_1 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad \text{IV.}$$

$$\frac{d\,\delta_1}{r} = o_2 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad \text{V.}$$

$$\frac{d\,(r - o_1)}{r} = \delta_2 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad \text{VI.}$$

As an example of the application of this method, let the radius of the curve (r) be 15 chains or 990 feet, and the distance B b_1 (d) one chain or 66 feet; then from formula III.

$$\frac{66^2}{2 \times 990} = 2{\cdot}2 \text{ feet} = o_1$$

will be the first offset at a_1; and

$$\sqrt{66^2 - 2{\cdot}2^2} = 65{\cdot}963 \text{ feet} = \delta_1$$

will be the distance B a_1, to be laid off upon the line A B produced to give the place for this offset. Again,

$$\frac{66 \times 65 \cdot 963}{990} = 4 \cdot 397 \text{ feet} = o_2$$

will be the offset at a_2, a_3, a_4, &c. ; and

$$\frac{66 \times (990 - 2 \cdot 2)}{990} = 65 \cdot 85 \text{ feet} = \delta_2$$

will be the distance b_1 a_2, b_2 a_3, &c., to be measured from the points b_1, b_2, &c., in order to give the points a_2, a_3, a_4, &c., from which the offsets o_2 are to be taken.

To this method there are, as has been already stated, some practical objections, inasmuch as any error which may be committed, in setting out only one of the points in the curve, will occasion a corresponding error in every succeeding one; and a very trifling inaccuracy in calculating either the distance δ_2, or the length of the offset o_2, from its being frequently repeated, may ultimately cause a very considerable deviation from the true curve. Both these objections, however, may be in a great measure removed by the adoption of the following method of checking the position of about every fifth point; or, which would be better, first determining the position of these points, and then filling in the intermediate ones; and as we consider this modification does away almost entirely with the above-mentioned sources of error, we shall give an example of its application.

Let us suppose r and d, or the radius, and the distance the points B, b_1, b_2, &c., are apart (see figure 2, plate 6), to be the same as in the last example—viz., 990 feet and 66 feet respectively, and let it be determined to check the position of every *fourth* point: then the values of δ_1, δ_2, o_1, and o_2, will be the same as before; but previous to

setting out the points b_1, b_2, b_3, &c., we must calculate the distance $B\,B_1$ to be measured along the line A B produced, and the distance $B_1\,b_4$ to be set off from the point B_1 to give the position of the fourth point (b_4) in the curve, which may be done as follows: Let the distance $B\,B_1$ equal Δ_1, and $B_1\,b_4$ equal O_1; and let D_1 be the length of the chord line connecting the two points B and b_4, and β be the angle $a_1\,B\,b_1$; then

$$\frac{o_1 \text{ rad}}{d} = \sin\beta,$$

and

$$\frac{2\,r \sin 4\,\beta}{\text{rad}} = D_1.$$

Then, by substituting D_1, O_1, and Δ_1, for d, o_1, and δ_1, in the formulæ III., IV., V., and VI., we shall obtain the values of O_1, Δ_1, O_2, and Δ_2, where Δ_2 is the distance $b_4\,B_2$ to be measured upon the chord line $B_1\,b_4$ produced, and O_2 is the distance $B_2\,b_8$ to be set off from B_2 in order to give the eighth point (b_8) in the curve; for the values of r and d given above we shall obtain

Log o_1	= 0·342423	= log 2·2
Log rad	= 10·000000	
	10·342423	
Log d	= 1·819544	= log 66
Log sin β	= 8·522879	

and $\beta = 1°\ 54'\ 37'' \therefore 4\,\beta = 7°\ 38'\ 28''$; then

Log $2\,r$	= 3·296665	= log 1980
Log sin $4\,\beta$	= 9·123745	
	12·420410	
Log rad	= 10·000000	
Log D_1	= 2·420410	= log 263·27.

Then from formula III.

$$\frac{263 \cdot 27^2}{2 \times 990} = 35 \text{ feet} = O_1;$$

from formula IV.

$$\sqrt{263 \cdot 27^2 - 35^2} = 260 \cdot 92 \text{ feet} = \Delta_1;$$

from formula V.

$$\frac{263 \cdot 27 \times 260 \cdot 92}{990} = 69 \cdot 4 = O_2;$$

and from formula VI.

$$\frac{263 \cdot 27 \times (990 - 35)}{990} = 253 \cdot 96 = \Delta_2.$$

These being obtained, the position of every fourth point, b_4, b_8, b_{12}, &c., should be first determined by the dimensions Δ_1, O_1, Δ_2, and O_2; and then the intermediate points b_1, b_2, b_3, b_5, b_6, &c., by δ_1, o_1, δ_2, and o_2, as first described.

The second method which we shall describe may be advantageously employed when the radius of curvature is large and the centre can be seen from every part of the curve.

Let the lines (figure 3, plate 6) A B and C D as before represent the two straight portions of the line required to be connected by a curve having a radius of 80 chains or 1 mile. First set up a theodolite at B and another at C (the two terminations of the straight portions of the line) and from each point range a line at right angles to the lines A B and C D respectively, and at the intersection of these lines (E), which will be the centre of the curve, put up a signal sufficiently conspicuous to be seen from any point between B and C. Then produce the straight lines A B and C D until they intersect in the point F, and on these lines drive in stakes at equal distances, a_1, a_2, a_3, &c., commencing from the points

B and C. If r equal the radius, and δ equal the distance between the points a_1, a_2, a_3, &c., both in feet, then

$$\sqrt{r^2+\delta^2} - r = o_1$$

will be the distance which must be set off from the first point a_1, not perpendicular to the line B F, but in the direction a_1 E; in like manner

$$\sqrt{r^2+\overline{2\,\delta}|^2} - r = o_2$$

will be the distance to be set off from the point a_2 in the direction a_2 E; and generally

$$\sqrt{r^2+\overline{n\,\delta}|^2} - r = o_n$$

will be the distance to be set off at the nth points from B and C.

For example, let r be 5280 feet and δ equal 100 feet: then

$$\sqrt{5280^2+100^2} - 5280 = \cdot 94 \text{ feet} = o_1$$

will be the distance a_1 b_1, which must be set off from a_1 in the direction a_1 E to obtain the first point b_1 in the curve; and proceeding in a similar manner with the others, the following Table will exhibit the distances to be set off at the respective points a_1, a_2, a_3, &c.:

At a_1	or	100	feet from B, the offset	will be	·94 feet.
a_2		200	„	„	3·79
a_3		300	„	„	8·52
a_4		400	„	„	15·13
a_5		500	„	„	23·62
a_6		600	„	„	33·98
a_7		700	„	„	46·19
a_8		800	„	„	60·26
a_9		900	„	„	76·16
a_{10}		1000	„	„	93·86
a_{11}		1100	„	„	113·36
a_{12}		1200	„	„	134·65
a_{13}		1300	„	„	157·68
a_{14}		1400	„	„	182·45
a_{15}		1500	„	„	208·93

If the extent of the curve is such that the length of the offsets before reaching the point F, where the two tangent lines intersect, become inconveniently long, so as to occasion a loss of time in setting them off, it will be advisable to make use of another tangent line as shown at G I, fig. 4, plate 7; for determining the position of which line the following method may be made use of. Let r, as before, be the radius, ϵ the number of degrees contained by the angle B E C, and n the number of tangent lines (as B G, G H, H I, I C) intended to be employed; then

$$\frac{r \sin \frac{\epsilon}{n}}{\cos \frac{\epsilon}{n}} = r \tan \frac{\epsilon}{n}$$

will be equal to the length of any one of these tangent lines. As an example, let r be equal to 5280 feet, ϵ equal to 60°, and n equal to 4, so that the quotient of ϵ divided by n will be 15°: then the calculation for the length of each of the lines B G, G H, &c., will be as follows:—

$$\text{Log } r = 3{\cdot}722634$$
$$\text{Log } \tan \frac{\epsilon}{n} = 9{\cdot}428052$$
$$3{\cdot}150686 = \log 1414{\cdot}8.$$

Hence the length of each of the lines B G, G H, &c., will be 1414·8 feet.

Now, having ascertained this length, nothing more remains than to set it off from B and C towards F, and then to range a line G I from the two points thus obtained, which will be the required tangent line: this line must then be bisected in the point H, which may

readily be done by ranging a line from F to E, which having been done, proceed as already described to set off the equal distances a_1, a_2, a_3, &c., from B and H towards G, and from H and C towards I; and then by setting off the distances a_1, b_1, a_2, b_2, &c., contained in the Table already given, from the several points a_1, a_2, &c., in directions radiating to the centre E, the course of the curve will be marked by the points b_1, b_2, b_3, &c., thus obtained.

One advantage possessed by the above method is, that, knowing exactly the direction in which to lay off the offsets (and that by the range of a comparatively distant object), the errors which have frequently arisen from their not having been set off perpendicularly, where the eye has been the only criterion, are entirely obviated; and this method is also entirely free from the objections made to the former method.

When the centre point E cannot be seen from every part of the curve, so as to allow the offsets being laid off radially, the more usual method may be adopted of laying off the offsets perpendicularly to the tangent B F, but in this case a cross staff should always be employed to insure accuracy, and the distances to be set off from the points a_1, a_2, a_3, &c., will be greater than those employed in the previous method, and must be calculated from the formula

$$r - \sqrt{r^2 - c^2} = o_1$$

instead of that given at page 131.

The third method is most applicable where the radius of the curve is small as compared with its extent, and is deduced from the well-known theorem, that all angles

contained in the same segment of a circle are equal to one another.* The method is as follows:—Place a theodolite at B and another at C (figure 5, plate 7), the two terminations of the straight portions of the line, setting the telescope of the instrument at B on C, and that at C on F, the point of intersection of the lines A B and C D produced; then if the former be moved through an arc of any number of degrees, towards F, and the latter the same number of degrees towards B, the point a_1, where the lines of collimation of the two telescopes intersect, will be a point in the curve; now let both theodolites be again moved the same number of degrees and in the same directions as before, and their axes produced, or lines of collimation, will again intersect at a_2, another point in the curve; and in fact, to whatever extent the theodolites are moved, so long as the arc described is equal in both, the point of their intersection will always be in the required curve. Or more generally, suppose the two theodolites to be placed as first described, and then simultaneously to commence to revolve with the same uniform angular velocity, the point of intersection of their lines of collimation will describe the circular arc C, a_1, a_2, a_3, ... B; and in equal intervals of time, equal portions of the arc will be described, which will be half as great as the arc, which would have been described in the same time, by the same angular velocity, at the centre of the circle (E); from which last-mentioned circumstance, we may readily calculate the magnitude of the angle through which the theodolites at B and C must be successively moved, in order that the points a_1, a_2, a_3, &c., at which their axes intersect, may

* Euclid, Book III., prop. 21.

be at the distance apart which it is desired that they should be. If r equal the radius of the curve, d the required distance, and β the angle a_1 B C; then

$$\frac{d \text{ rad}}{2\,r} = \sin \beta \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad \text{VII.}$$

As an example of the application of this method, let r equal 20 chains, or 1320 feet, and let it be required to determine points in the curve at distances of about 100 feet; now, from the above formula we shall obtain

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{Log } d &= 2{\cdot}000000 = \log 100 \\
\text{Log rad} &= 10{\cdot}000000 \\
\hline
&\ 12{\cdot}000000 \\
\text{Log } 2\,r &= 3{\cdot}421604 = \log 2640 \\
\hline
\text{Log } \sin \beta &= 8{\cdot}578396 \;\therefore\; \beta = 2^\circ\, 10'\, 15''.
\end{aligned}$$

As it would be inconvenient, however, in practice, to lay off so frequently as would be required, an angle with odd minutes and seconds, we may instead of the above take an angle of 2 degrees, which will make the distance d equal 92·13 feet. Having thus determined the angle, and placed the theodolites as previously described—viz., that at B in the direction B C, and that at C in the direction C F—the former must be moved 2° towards F, and the latter 2° towards B, and a stake driven down at their point of intersection a_1; the former must then be moved 2° more towards F, and the latter 2° more towards B, and another stake put down at their point of intersection a_2, and so on until the theodolite at B is brought to the direction B F, and that at C to the direction C B, when the whole of the curve will have been staked out as required, the stakes being 92·13 feet

THE FIELD PRACTICE

OF

LAYING OUT CIRCULAR CURVES

FOR

RAILROADS.

By JOHN C. TRAUTWINE,

CIVIL ENGINEER.

PREFACE.

THIS little volume has been prepared almost entirely with reference to the wants of young men who desire to qualify themselves for field service in an Engineer Corps. On that account the plainest language has been used to render the subject intelligible,—dispensing with mathematical brevity.

The Table of Natural Sines and Tangents to single minutes, in a form sufficiently portable for field use, will supply a want which is frequently experienced, not only in the operation of laying out curves, but on many other occasions.

One object in preparing it, was to furnish the profession with a Table that should be not only portable, but *absolutely reliable.* Those whose occupations compel them to resort to the Tables in common use, must have frequently experienced the embarrassment which attends the inaccuracies to which they are all subject. So long as a Table is known to contain a single error, the position of which is not ascertained, its employment is attended with doubt in every instance in which we are obliged to refer to it.

As Hutton's Tables of Natural Sines and Tangents are those most in use among the profession, it will be desirable to those persons who possess them, to be able to correct the following errors, which I detected in comparing them.

In Hutton's Tables, Fifth Edition, 1811.

Sine of 6° 8′, for ·1063425, read ·1068425.
Page 328, at top, for 25 Deg., read 40 Deg.
Tangent of 44° 60′, for ·1000000, read 1·000000.
Tangent of 41° 60′, for ·8994040, read ·9004040.

In Dr. Gregory's corrected Edition (the 8th) of Hutton's Tables, 1838.

Sine of 49° 14′, for ·7576751, read ·7573751.

In Hassler's Tables, 1830.

Sine of 78° 24′,	read	·9795752.
Sine of 20° 60′,	„	·3583679.
Sine of 66° 19′,	„	·9157795.
Sine of 56° 39′,	„	·8353279.
Sine of 55° 20′,	„	·8224751.
Sine of 53° 4′,	„	·7993352.
Sine of 48° 12′,	„	·7454760.
Sine of 45° 3′,	„	·7077236.

The discrepancies of 1 in the 7th decimal, are not considered as errors, as they are occasioned by a neglect of the value of the 8th decimal. For calculating curves, it is not necessary to use more than 4 decimals.

It is scarcely necessary to remark that, beyond 44°, the Sines, Tangents, &c. are read *upwards*, from the bottom of the page, using the corresponding column of minutes. To find the sine of an angle exceeding 90°, subtract the angle from 180°, and take out the sine of the remainder—because the sine of an angle, and that of what it wants of 180°, are the same.

J. C. T.

THE FIELD PRACTICE

OF

LAYING OUT CIRCULAR CURVES

FOR

RAILROADS.

ARTICLE I.

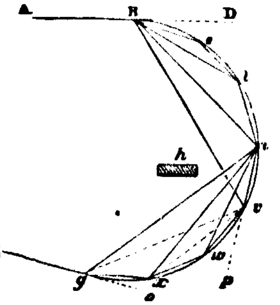
PRINCIPLES OF LAYING OUT CURVES.

METHOD 1.

To lay out a Curve by means of Tangential Angles.

If from any point B, fig. 1, in a straight line A D, we lay off a number of equal angles, as D B *s*, *s* B *t*, *t* B *u*, *u* B *v*, &c., and at the same time make the chords B *s*, *s t*, *t u*, *u v*, &c., equal to each other, then the points B, *s*, *t*, *u*, *v*, &c., will be situated in the circumference of a circle, which is tangential to the line A D at the point B.

Fig. 1.



The first of these angles, D B *s*, is called the *tangential angle*, as being that by which the curve is connected with the tangent A D; but inasmuch as the others are all equal to it, they also are called tangential angles.

If any obstacle, as *h*, should prevent our seeing from B farther than to *v*, the curve may be continued by removing the instrument to *u*, the point preceding *v*: thence sighting first on *v*, continue to lay off additional tangential angles *v u w*, *w u x*, &c., as before. Or else, moving the instrument to *v* itself instead of to *u*, sight back to *u*, and lay off first the exterior angle *p v w*, equal to *double* the tangential angle, and afterwards continue the tangential angles *w v x*, *x v g*, &c., as before, to the end of the curve.

Finally, in order to pass from the end of the curve at *g*, on to a tangent *g z*, place the instrument at *g*, and sighting back to *x*, lay off the tangential angle *x g o*; then *o g* continued towards Z will be the required tangent. (See Art. IV.)

For the tangential angles corresponding to different radii, and chords of 100 feet, see page 160.

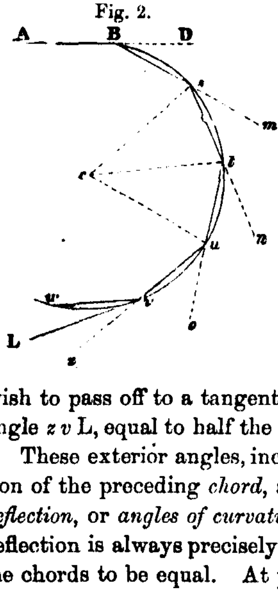
ARTICLE II.

METHOD 2.

To lay out a Curve by means of Deflection Angles.

Fig. 2. First, having, as in method 1, laid off a tangential angle D B *s*, and measured the chord B *s*, remove the instrument to the end *s* of the chord, and make the exterior angle *m s t* equal to *twice* the tangential angle, and measure the chord *s t*; and so on at the other points *t u v*, &c., making each of the exterior angles *n t u*, *o u v*, equal to twice the tangential angle, and all the chords equal; then will the points B, *s*, *t*, *u*, *v*, &c., be in the circumference of a circle which is tangential to the line A D at the point B, as by the first method.

Fig. 2.



But if, at any of these points, as *v*, we wish to pass off to a tangent *v* L, employ at that point the *tangential* angle *z v* L, equal to half the deflection angle *z v w*. (See Art. IV.)

These exterior angles, included between any *chord* and the extension of the preceding *chord*, are called *deflection angles*, or *angles of deflection*, or *angles of curvature*. In any given circle, the angle of deflection is always precisely double the tangential angle, supposing the chords to be equal. At page 160, we give tables of the angles corresponding to circles of different radii, embracing the limits of railroad practice; and calculated for chords 100 feet in length, that being the usual length for a measuring chain on public works.

N.B. The deflection angle of any curve is equal to the angle *t c u*, or *t c s*, &c., at the centre of the circle, subtended by one of the equal chords *t u* or *t s*. This angle at the centre, so subtended, is called the *central* angle. The tangential angle, being always half the deflection angle, is, of course, always half the central angle.

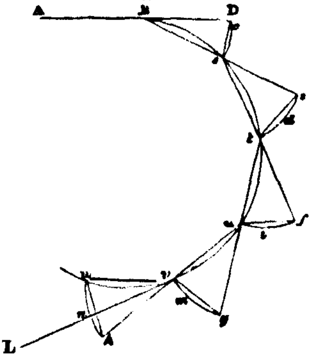
ARTICLE III.

METHOD 3.

To lay out a Curve by Eye.

The *deflection* angles, fig. 3, *e s t*, *f t u*, *g u v*, *h v w*, &c., being double the *tangential* angle D B *s*, the *arcs* *e d t*, *f i u*, *g m v*, *h n w*, &c., are double the *arc* D *c s*, since the arcs of circles are proportionate to the angles which they subtend; but the *chords* *e t*, *f u*, *g v*, *h w*, &c., are *not* double the *chord* D *s*, since the chords of arcs are not proportionate to the arcs or to the angles which they subtend.

Fig 3.



The chords *e t*, *f u*, *g v*, *h w*, &c., which subtend the deflection angles, are called *deflection distances*; and the chord D *s*, which subtends the tangential angle, is called the *tangential distance*.

But although, in any given circle, the deflection distance is not *truly* twice the tangential distance, yet the difference is so trifling in large railroad curves, with chords of but 100 feet, that it may generally be neglected in curves of more than 300 feet radius.

In our tables the *precise* length of both will be found for different radii, and for chords of 100 feet.

Having these respective distances, we may frequently trace a curve on the ground by the eye only, with very tolerable accuracy, sufficient for guiding the excavations and embankments, especially on nearly level ground. Suppose, for instance, it be required to lay out in this manner a curve of 5730 feet radius.

First, find by the table, page 160, or by Art. XVI., the deflection distance *e t* or *f u*, &c., corresponding to a radius of 5730 feet for a chord of 100 feet—viz., 1·745 foot; and also the tangential distance *D s*, ·873 of a foot.

Then from the starting-point B, and in line with A B, measure B D, equal 100 feet, and put a pin at D. Also from B, measure the chord B *s*, equal 100 feet; at the same time measuring with a graduated rod, from the pin D, the *tangential* distance D *s*, equal to ·873 of a foot; and place a stake at *s*. The pin at D may then be removed.

Next, make *s e* equal to 100 feet, placing a pin at *e*, precisely in line with *s* B; also from *s* measure *s t*, equal 100 feet; at the same time measuring with the rod, from the pin *e*, the *deflection* distance *e t*,

equal to 1·745 foot. Place a stake at *t*, and remove the pin at *e*. In this manner proceed to find other points as far as the end of the curve at *v*.

In order to pass the curve, as at *v*, to a tangent *v* L, proceed as before, only using the tangential distance *h n*, instead of the deflection distance *h w*. (See Art. IV.)

This method is abundantly accurate for laying out curves on a canal or common road; and will occasionally answer very well, when carefully performed, for railroad curves, in the absence of an instrument. Thin straight rods, iron-pointed, and a plumb-line should be used for ranging the points in the latter case.

The transit instrument is the best for tracing curves, and running lines generally. I prefer the graduations to run from the same zero, right and left, to 180° each way. There should be two verniers, graduated to minutes; by their means half or even quarter minutes may generally be estimated with considerable certainty. The telescope, revolving in a vertical plane, greatly expedites the laying off of exterior angles, after having first sighted backward to the point behind.

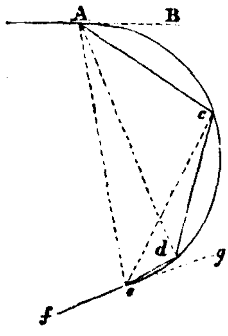
The verniers are sometimes graduated to hundredths of a degree; and this division is, in certain cases, the best; but for *general* purposes, the division into minutes is to be preferred, as all the printed tables of sines, tangents, &c., are calculated for that division.

ARTICLE IV.

On Sub-Chords.

We have hitherto spoken of curves as if they were composed of equal chords, each of 100 feet in length. It frequently happens, however, that at the end of a curve, as at *e*, fig. 4, we are obliged to use a shorter or sub-chord, *d e*, in order to unite properly with the tangent *e f*.

Fig 4.



In that case, and *when using Method* 1, *Art.* I, *of laying out curves by means of tangential angles*, we must in order to fix the point *e*, lay off a *sub-tangential* angle, *d* A *e*, as much smaller than the entire tangential angle B A *c*, or *c* A *d*, &c., as the sub-chord *d e* is smaller than an entire 100 feet chord, *A c*, *c d*, &c. Thus, if the sub-chord be one-half, or one-fourth, &c., of the entire chord, the sub-tangential angle must be one-half, or one-fourth, &c., of the entire tangential angle.

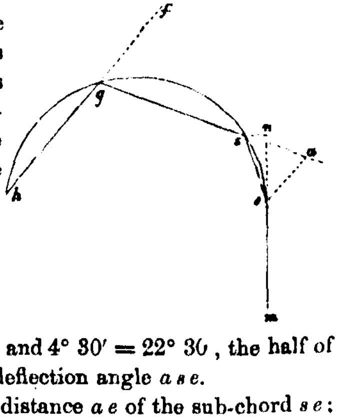
This method is not mathematically exact, for the reason stated in Art. III. (viz., that the *chords* subtending different angles are not proportional to those angles); yet, for curves of 300 or more feet radius, and with chords not exceeding 100 feet in length, the error is not observable in practice.

In like manner, when we pass off from a sub-chord, as at *e*, to a second tangent, *e f*, we must place the instrument at *e*, and lay off the same sub-tangential angle *d e g*; or, which is better, take sight from *e* to *c*, and lay off the angle *c e g*, equal to the *sum* of a tangential and the sub-tangential angle.

But *when using Method* 2, *Art.* II., *of deflection angles, or Method* 3, *Art.* III., *of deflection distances, we may calculate the sub-deflection angle* a s e, *fig.* 5, *and sub-deflection distance* a e, *formed between a sub-chord* s e, *and the extension* s a, *of an entire chord* g s, *with sufficient accuracy for curves of* 300 *or more feet radius, and chords of not more than* 100 *feet, thus*:

Rule.—Say, As an entire chord of 100 feet is to the sub-chord *s e*, so is the *deflection* angle of the curve to a certain angle. Add these two angles together and divide their sum by 2, for the sub-deflection angle *a s e* of the sub-chord.

Fig. 5.



Example.—The curve, fig. 5, has a radius of 319·6 feet, and an angle of deflection, *f g s*, of 18° for chords of 100 feet. The sub-chord *s e* is 25 feet in length: what is the sub-deflection *angle a s e*; and also the sub-deflection *distance a e*, for the sub-chord *s e*?

	Chord.	Sub-Chord.
Here, as	100 is	to 25,
	Def. An. of 100 feet chord.	Certain Angle.
So is	18°	to 4° 30′.

The sum of these two angles, 18° and 4° 30′ = 22° 30′, the half of which is 11° 15′, the required sub-deflection angle *a s e*.

Again, to find the sub-deflection distance *a e* of the sub-chord *s e*: take from the table of sines the natural sine of *one-half* the sub-deflection angle *a s e*, just found. Multiply this natural sine by 2, and multiply that product by the length of the sub-chord.

Example.—The sub-deflection angle is 11° 15′; one half of it is 5° 37½′, the tabular natural sine of which is ·0979, which, multiplied by 2, gives ·1958; this, multiplied by the sub-chord, 25 feet, gives 4·895 feet, the required sub-deflection distance *a e*.

Finally, to find the sub-tangential distance *s n*, by means of which to pass from *e* to the tangent *e m*, say, As 10000 is to the square of the sub-chord in feet, so is the *tangential* distance for 100 feet chord to *s n*. In this instance, we have, As 10000 is to 625, so is 15·69 feet to ·980 foot, or *s n*.

ARTICLE V.

Ordinates for Entire Chords.

It would be both tedious, and liable to inaccuracy, to attempt to fix all the necessary points in railroad curves by the foregoing means, which are employed only for entire chords, or for such sub-chords as may be required at the ends of curves.

The best method is to stretch a piece of twine, *a b*, fig. 6, 100 feet long, between two adjacent chord-stakes, and measure off as nearly as may be at right angles to it, with a graduated rod, the previously calculated ordinates, *c d*, *e f*, *g h*, &c., placing pegs at *d*, *f*, *h*, &c.* Our table of ordinates, page 162, is calculated for distances apart, *b c*, *c e*, *e g*, &c., of 5 feet; and for all curves likely to occur in practice. The 5 feet distances on the twine should be marked by knots or otherwise; and those at the centre, and half way between it and the ends, be further distinguished by tying on pieces of tape.

Fig. 6.

The 5 feet distances are only used (after the excavations and embankments are finished) for placing pegs to guide the laying of the rails, and then only for very sudden curves; for those of large radii, distances of 10 feet are sufficiently near, or even 25 feet for very easy curves. For guiding the curves of the cuttings and fillings, it is not necessary to place the stakes nearer than 50 feet apart; unless for those of less than about 1000 feet radius, when they may be placed 25 feet apart. Ordinates for radii intermediate to those in the table, may either be calculated by the rules given further on, or they may be taken proportionally intermediate of the tabular ones, with sufficient accuracy for practice.

Ordinates for Sub-Chords.

These may readily be calculated *approximately enough for railroad practice*, for curves of over 300 feet radius, and for chords not exceeding 100 feet, thus: In a circle of given radius, not less than about 300 feet, the ordinates of an entire 100 feet chord may be

* On the tops of these stakes small tacks are driven, to define the precise point in the curve.

assumed to be to those of a sub-chord as the square of the chord is to the square of the sub-chord.

In all our tables the chord is supposed to be 100 feet, the square of which is 10000; the rule therefore becomes, As 10000 feet : square of sub-chord in feet :: Ord. of Chord : Ord. of Sub-Chord *approximately.*

Example.—In a curve of 5730 feet radius, the middle ordinate of a 100 feet chord is ·218 of a foot; what will be the length of the middle ordinate of a sub-chord of 50 feet? Here,

Sq. of 100 ft.	:	Sq. of 50 ft.	::	Mid. Ord. of Chord.	:	Mid. Ord. Sub-Chord *approximately.*
10000	:	2500	::	·218 ft.	:	·0545 ft.

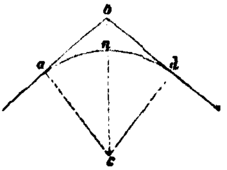
And so of any other ordinate, always supposing the chord and sub-chord to be divided into the *same number of parts.*

ARTICLE VI.

Having given the angle a b d, *fig.* 7, *it is required to find the point* a *or* d, *at which to commence a curve of given radius.*

Rule.—Subtract half the angle *a b d* from 90°; the remainder will be the angle *b c a* or *b c d.* From the table of tangents take the natural tangent of *b c a*, and multiply it by the given radius; the product will be *b a* or *b d.*

Fig. 7.



Example.—Let the angle *a b d* be 120°, how far from *b* must we begin, at *a* or *d*, to lay out a curve, *a n d*, of 2865 feet radius?

Here, half of the angle $a\ b\ d = 60°$, which taken from 90° leaves the angle $b\ c\ a = 30°$. The natural tangent of 30° = ·5773, which, multiplied by the radius of 2865 feet, gives 1653·96 feet for *b a* or *b d.* (See Art. XII.)

ARTICLE VII.

Having given the angle a b d, *fig.* 7, *and the distance from* b *to* a *or* d, *at one of which we wish to commence a curve, it is required to find what radius,* c a *or* c d, *the curve must have, in order to unite with* b a *and* b d *tangentially at* a *and* d.

Rule.—Subtract the angle *a b c*, which is half the angle *a b d*, from 90°; the remainder will be the angle *b c a* or *b c d.* Then as natural sine of *b c a** is to natural sine of *a b c*,† so is *a b* to *a c*, the radius required.

* The angle opposite the given side, *a b.*

† The angle opposite the required side, *a c.*

Example.—Let the angle *a b d* be 120°, and the distance *b a* or *b d* 1654 feet; what will be the radius *a c* or *c d* of a circle that shall touch *a* and *d* tangentially?

Here, the angle *a b c* = half the angle *a b d*, is 60°, which, taken from 90°, leaves the angle *b c a* or *b c d* = 30°. Then, as the natural sine of *b c a* (30°) = ·5000 is to natural sine of *a b c* 60°) = ·8660, so is *b a* (1654 feet) to *a c* (2865 feet) the radius required.

ARTICLE VIII.

Having given the radius a c, *fig.* 7, *of a curve, and the angle* a b d, *it is required to find the number of chords of* 100 *feet that will constitute the curve.*

Rule.—Subtract the angle *a b d* from 180°, and divide the remainder by the angle of curvature, or deflection of the curve. The quotient will be the required number of chords.

Example.—Let the angle *a b d* be 120°, and the radius *a c* 2865 feet.

Here, the angle *a b d*, 120°, subtracted from 180°, leaves a remainder of 60°; which, divided by 2°, the angle of deflection for a curve of 2865 feet, gives a quotient of 30; which is the required number of chords of 100 feet.

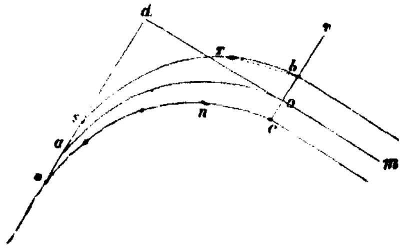
N.B.—Had the quotient contained a *fraction* of a chord, it would have indicated that we should have had to employ a sub-chord at the end of the curve; for instance, had the number of chords been 30½, a sub-chord of 50 feet (very approximately) would have been necessary.

ARTICLE IX.

How to proceed when the end of a curve does not correctly join the tangent.

We sometimes find, in running out a curve for the number of chords determined by the Rule in the preceding Article, that, instead of uniting as it should with the previously determined tan-

Fig. 8.



gent *d m*, fig. 8, at *o*, it ends tangentially to a line *parallel* to said tangent, either *within* it, as at *c*; or beyond it, as at *b*. Being first certain that no error has occurred in tracing out the curve, ascertain with the compass the bearing of the tangent *a d*, and, removing the compass to the end of the curve at *c* or *b* (as the case may be), run the line *b o* or *c o*, in the same course as *a d*, until it strikes the tangent *d o m*; which may be ascertained by ranging two stakes placed on the tangent.

Then measure *b o* or *c o* (as the case may be), and if the curve fall *within* the tangent *o m*, as at *c*, measure *forwards* from *t* towards *d* the distance *t a*, equal to *c o*; or if the curve fall *beyond* the tangent, as at *b*, measure *backwards* from *s* the distance *s a*, equal to *b o*. Then the curve retraced from *a* will terminate tangentially in *d m* at *o*.

N.B.—The direction of *c o* or *b o* may be ascertained without a compass, and better, thus: Multiply the *tangential* angle of the curve by *twice* the number of chords run, *less one*; subtract the product from 180°, and sighting back one chord to *n* or *r*, lay off the angle *n c b* or *r b v*, equal to the remainder. For example, if the tangential angle be 10°, and from *t* to *c* be 4 chords, then 7 times 10° taken from 180° leaves the angle *n c b* or *r b v* = 110°. When the product exceeds 180°, it must be subtracted from 360° for the angle *n c b* or *r b v*.*

This case occurs whenever an error has been made in measuring the distance from *d* to *a*. If *d a* be made too short, the curve *s b* is the result; and if too long, the curve *t c*.

If the error is small, it may be divided equally among the chords by measure without retracing the curve with an instrument. This method may be employed with perfect security so long as the error does not exceed 1 foot to every chord of 100 feet; and it will never be so great if moderate care be taken.

Thus, if the curve be 20 chords long, and the error 20 feet, the last stake may be moved 20 feet, the next 19, the next 18, &c., as nearly at right angles to the curve as can be judged by the eye.

The same ordinates that would have been used had the curve been correct will answer for the one so adjusted, without perceptible difference. For other cases, see Art. X.

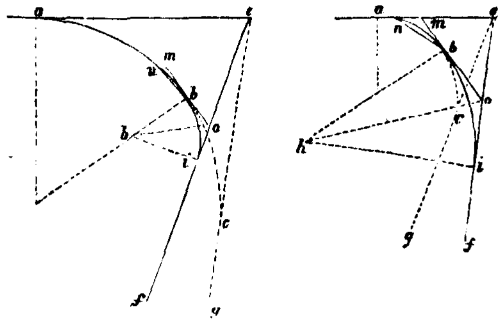
ARTICLE X.

Again, it may happen that the error is not caused by a mismeasurement of the distance *a e*, figs. 9 and 10, as in the last case; but by mistake in obtaining the angle *a e f*.

* In both cases the angle is measured *outwardly* from the curve; but when the curve falls beyond the tangent, as at *b*, then *b v* must be continued inwardly, as *b o*.

If *a e f*, fig. 9, be measured in excess, as *a e g*, then the curve *a b c*,

Fig. 9. Fig. 10.



calculated for the incorrect angle *a e g*, will be found to fall *beyond* the true tangent *e f*, as at *c*; and the tangents *e g* and *e f* not being parallel, the curve cannot be adjusted by either of the methods given in the preceding Article, unless the error be within about 1 foot to each 100 feet length of curve; in which case (supposing no other error to exist), either of those methods may be employed with sufficient accuracy for practice.

Also, if *a e f*, fig. 10, be measured too small, as *a e g*, then the curve *a b c*, calculated for the incorrect angle *a e g*, will be found to fall *within* the true tangent *e f*, as at *c*; when so, the remarks contained in the preceding sentence are equally applicable here. If the error be within 1 foot to 100 feet length of curve, it may be equally divided among the chords. But if greater, we must either remeasure the angle *a e f* correctly, and go over the whole work again, or resort to some other mode of obviating the difficulty. The angle *a e f* may be difficult of access; or the curve may be so long that to retrace it would be a work of much labour. We may then adopt the method of *compound curves* (see Art. XIII.), by which much trouble will be avoided, and a considerable portion of the first part of the curve be allowed to remain as it is.

Thus, whether the curve *a b c* fall beyond the true tangent *e f*, as in fig. 9, or inside of it, as in fig. 10, place the instrument at *b*, figs. 9 and 10 (the point at which the change of radius is to take place), and sighting back one chord to *n*, lay off the tangential angle *n b m* of the curve *a b c*, and observe where the tangent *m b* continued strikes *e f*, as at *o*. Measure both *b o*, and the angle *b o f*. Half the angle *b o f* taken from 90° gives the angle *b h o*; then say,

As the {Nat. Sine of angle *b h o* opposite the given side *b o*} is to {Nat. Sine of angle *b o h* opposite the required side *b h*,}

So is The given side *b o*, to The required side or new radius *b h*.

Ascertain from the table, or by calculation, the angle of deflection and the tangential angle corresponding to this new radius *b h*; and the new curve commencing at *b* will terminate tangentially to *e f* at *i*, as far from *o* as *o* is from *b*.

For the mode of uniting two curves of different radii, so as to form a *compound* curve, see Art. XIII.

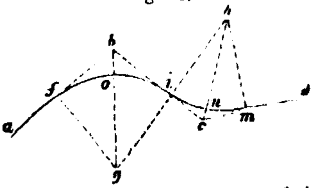
It will be observed, that when the first curve *a b c*, fig. 10, falls *inside* the tangent *e f*, the new curve must be of *greater* radius; and when *beyond*, fig. 9, of a *less* one.

ARTICLE XI.

Having given the angles a b c *and* b c d, *fig.* 11, *and the distance* b c, *it is required to find the greatest radius* g i *or* h i, *that can be employed in a* REVERSE *curve (see Art.* XIV.), f o i n m, *for uniting* a b *to* c d.

Rule.—Half the angle *a b c* taken from 90° leaves the angle *b g i*; and half the angle *b c d* taken from 90° leaves the angle *i h c*.

Fig. 11.



From the table of tangents take the natural tangent (*b i*) of the angle *b g i*; and that (*i c*) of the angle *i h c*; and add them together.

Then as the sum of these two natural tangents is to the natural tangent of *b g i*, so is *b c* to *b i* and *b i* taken from *b c* gives *i c*.

Again, in the triangle *b g i*, as the natural sine of the angle *b g i*, opposite the given side *b i*, just found, is to the natural sine of the angle *g b i*, opposite the required side *g i*, so is *b i*, the given side, to *g i*, the required side or radius.

Example.—Let the angle *a b c* be 71° 40′, the angle *b c d* 129° 15′, and the distance *b c* 950 feet. What is the length of radius *h i* or *g i*, of the easiest reverse curve that can be traced for uniting *a b* to *c d*?

Here, half the angle *a b c* (35° 50′) taken from 90° leaves the angle *b g i* 54° 10′; and half the angle *b c d* (64° 37½′) taken from 90° leaves the angle *i h c* = 25° 22½′.

From the table of tangents, we have natural tangent of *b g i* (54° 10′) = 1·3848; and natural tangent of *i h c* (25° 22½′) = ·4743 their sum being 1·8591.

Then as

Sum of Tangts. 1·8591	is to	Tang. of 54° 10′ 1·3848,	so is	*b c* 950 feet	to	*b i* 707·63 feet,

and *b i* 707·63 feet, taken from *b c* 950 feet, leaves *i c* 242·37 feet.

Again, as the

Nat. Sine of angle *b g i* ·8107	is to	Nat. Sine of angle *g b i* ·5854,	so is	*b i* 707·63 feet	to	*g* or *h i*, the required radius, 510·97 feet.

ARTICLE XII.

To obtain the angle d b e, *formed by two tangents,* d b *and* b e, *when the point* b *is inaccessible.* Figs. 12, 13, 14, and 15.

This is of frequent occurrence.

CASE 1. When the included figure, fig. 12, has but *three* sides.

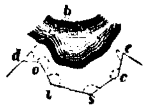
Rule.—Subtract the angle *a d e* from 180° for the angle *b d e*; and subtract the angle *d e c* from 180° for the angle *d e b*. Add together *b d e* and *d e b*, and subtract their sum from 180° for the angle *d b e*. Or, more briefly, subtract 180° from the sum of *a d e* and *d e c*.

Fig. 12.

Fig. 13.

Fig. 14.

Fig. 15.



CASE 2. When the included figure *d b e f* (13, 14) has *four* sides.

Rule.—Subtract the sum of the three *internal* angles of the figure marked by dotted segments of circle, from 360° for the angle *d b e*.

CASE 3. When the included figure, fig. 15, has *more than four sides*.

Rule.—Add together all the *internal* angles, marked by dotted segments of circles; and subtract their sum from twice as many right angles as the figure has sides, less four, for the angle *d b e*.

Example.—Let the angles denoted by the dotted segments at the different letters be as follows: That at *d*, 70°; at *o*, 220°; at *i*, 150°; at *s*, 110°; at *c*, 160°; at *e*, 100°. The sum of these is 810°. The figure has 7 sides; and twice 7 less 4 = 10; and 10 right angles = 900°; from which the sum of the designated internal angles (810°) being subtracted, leaves 90° for the angle *d b e*.

N.B.—When the angle *d b e* has to be deduced from a figure of many sides, as fig. 15, the errors spoken of in Articles IX. and X. are apt to occur, unless the several sides and the angles *o i s*, &c., be measured with much care. For tracing curves with any accuracy and satisfaction, the instrument should be divided at least into minutes;

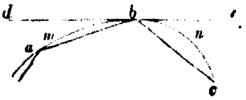
as before remarked, the transit intrument is the best for the purpose. With moderate care in the preparatory measurement of the sides and angles, errors will seldom occur that may not be adjusted with all the accuracy required in practice, by the very simple method of dividing them equally among the chords, as explained in Articles IX. and X.

ARTICLE XIII.

To pass from one curve, a m b, *fig.* 16, *to another,* b n c, *of different radius, but running in the same direction, constituting a* COMPOUND *curve.*

Rule.—Placing the instrument at *b*, sight back to the other end of the 100 feet chord at *a*; and lay off the *tangential* angle *a b d* of the curve *a m b*; then from the common tangent *d b e* lay off the *tangential* angle *e b c* of the curve *b n c*, making at the same time the chord *b c*, equal to 100 feet.

Fig. 16.



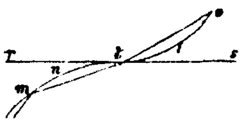
N.B.—If running the curve by eye, use the tangential *distances* instead of the angles.

ARTICLE XIV.

To pass from one curve, m n t, *fig.* 17, *to another,* t i o, *of either the same or of a different radius, but running in an opposite direction, constituting a* REVERSE *curve.*

Rule.—Placing the instrument at *t*, sight back to the other end of the 100 feet chord at *m*, and lay off the tangential angle *m t r* of the curve *m n t*; then from the common tangent *r t s* lay off the tangential angle *s t o* of the curve *t i o*, making at the same time the chord *t o*, equal to 100 feet.

Fig. 17.



N.B.—If running the curve by eye, use the tangential *distances* instead of the angles.

ARTICLE XV.

RADII.

To find the radius corresponding to any given angle of deflection, and to equal chords of any given length.

***Rule* 1.—Subtract the angle of deflection from 180°, then say, As natural sine of angle of deflection is to natural sine of *half* the remainder, so is the given chord to the radius required.**

Example.—Let the angle of deflection be 2°, and the chord 100 feet; required the radius.

Here, 2° subtracted from 180° leaves 178°, the half of which is 89°; and as

Nat. Sine of 2°	:	Nat Sine of 89°	::	Chord	:	Radius
·034899		·999848		100 feet		2865 feet.

Rule 2.—The radius for 100 feet chords may be found *approximately*, by dividing 5730 by the deflection angle. This rule is very close for radii of not less than 500 feet. For 500 feet it gives eight-tenths of a foot too little, but is more approximate for larger radii.

Example.—What is the radius to a deflection angle of 2°, the chords being 100 feet long?

Here, 5730 divided by 2 gives 2865 feet, the radius required.

ARTICLE XVI.

TANGENTIAL AND DEFLECTION ANGLES.

To find either the Tangential or Deflection Angle corresponding to any given radius, and to equal chords of any given length.

Rule 1.—Divide *half* the chord by the radius; the quotient will be the natural sine of the *tangential* angle. Therefore the angle corresponding to this sine, in the Table of Natural Sines, will be the tangential angle required; and the tangential angle multiplied by 2 will give the deflection angle.

Example.—Let the radius be 2865 feet, and the chord 100 feet; what will be the tangential and deflection angles?

Here, half the chord (50 feet), divided by the radius (2865 feet), gives ·01745; and the tangential angle in the Table corresponding to the natural sine ·01745 is 1°, twice which is 2°, the deflection angle required.

Rule 2.—The deflection angle for 100 feet chords may be found approximately by dividing 5730 by the radius. This is very close for curves of over 500 feet radius. For 500 feet it gives about one minute too little.

Example.—What is the deflection angle for a radius of 2865 feet, the chords being 100 each?

Here, 5730 divided by the radius 2865 gives 2°, the deflection angle required.

ARTICLE XVII.

DEFLECTION DISTANCES.

To find the Deflection Distance (exactly) for any given radius, when the chords are 100 feet long.

Rule.—Divide the constant number 10000 by the radius in feet; the quotient will be the deflection angle required.*

Example.—What is the deflection distance to a radius of 5730 feet, the chords being 100 feet long?

Here, 10000 divided by 5730 radius gives 1·745 foot, the deflection distance required.

To find the Deflection Distance for any given radius, and for equal chords of any given length.

Rule.—Divide half the given chord by radius, the quotient will be the natural sine of one-*half* the deflection angle; and *double* this natural sine, multiplied by the chord, will give the deflection distance required. By this rule our Table was prepared.

Example.—As before, what is the deflection distance to a radius of 5730 feet, the chords being 100 feet long?

Here, half the chord (50 feet), divided by radius (5730 feet), gives ·008727, which is the natural sine of half the deflection angle. Now ·008727, multiplied by 2, gives ·017454, which, multiplied by the chord (100 feet), gives 1·745 foot, the required deflection distance, the same as in the preceding example.

ARTICLE XVIII.

TANGENTIAL DISTANCES.

To find the Tangential Distance corresponding to any given radius, and to equal chords of any given length.

Rule.—First find the tangential angle by Art. XVI., and take from the Table of Natural Sines that corresponding to one-*half* of the *tangential* angle. Then multiply *double* this sine by the given chord for the tangential distance. By this rule our Table was prepared.

* Because the deflection distance to a radius of 10000 feet, with chords of 100 feet, is 1 foot; and the deflection distances for other radii increase *inversely* as the radii.

Example.—Let the radius be 2865 feet, and the chords 100 feet each; what will be the tangential distance?

Here we find, by Art. XVI., the tangential angle 1° for a radius of 2865 feet.

The natural sine corresponding to 30 minutes, or one-half of this tangential angle, is, by the Table of Sines, ·008727; the double of which is ·017454, which, multiplied by the chord, or 100 feet, gives 1·745 foot for the tangential distance required.

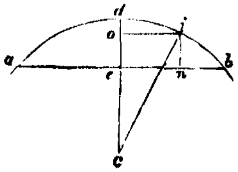
ARTICLE XIX.

ORDINATES.

To find the Middle Ordinate to any given radius, and to any given chord.

Rule 1.—From the square of the radius subtract the square of *half* the chord; and take the square root of the remainder from the radius, for the middle ordinate.

Fig. 18.



Example.—What is the length of the middle ordinate *d e*, fig. 18, the radius *c a* being 819 feet, and the chord *a b* 100 feet?

Here, the square of *c a* (819) is 670761, and the square of *a e* (50) is 2500; which, being subtracted from the former, leaves 668261; the square root of which is *e c*, 817·472; which, taken from the radius 819, leaves 1·528 foot, the required middle ordinate, *d e*.

Rule 2.—Subtract the tabular cosine of the *tangential* angle from 1, and multiply the remainder by the radius.

Example.—Same as foregoing; namely, radius 819 feet, angle of deflection 7°, to chords of 100 feet. What will be the length of the middle ordinate?

Here, tabular cosine of $3\frac{1}{2}°$ (the tangential angle) is ·998135; which, subtracted from 1, leaves ·001865; which, multiplied by 819, the radius, gives 1·527, the middle ordinate required.

ARTICLE XX.

Having given the Middle Ordinate d e, *fig.* 18, *it is required to find any other one, as* i n.

Rule 1.—Subtract the middle ordinate *d e* from the radius *d c*, the remainder will be *e c*: then from the square of the radius *c i* subtract the square of the distance *o i*, which the required ordinate *i n* is from the middle ordinate *d e*, and extract the square root of

the remainder. This square root will be *o c*. From this square root *o c* subtract *e c*; the remainder will be *o e*, which is equal to *i n*, the required ordinate.

Example.—The middle ordinate *d e*, of a 100 feet chord *b a*, to a radius of 819, being 1·528 foot, it is required to find the length of the ordinate *i n*, 20 feet from the middle one.

Here, the middle ordinate *d e*, 1·528, subtracted from the radius 819, leaves *e c*, 817·472. The square of the radius is 670761; and the square of 20 (the distance of the required ordinate from the middle one) is 400; which, taken from 670761, leaves 670361; the square root of which is 818·756, or *o c*; from which take *e c*, or 817·472, and the remainder, 1·284, will be *o e*, which is equal to *i n*, the required ordinate.

Rule 2.—Multiply the ordinates of a 1° curve by the deflection angle of the curve whose ordinates are required (chords being 100 feet). This is a sufficiently close approximation for curves of not less than 500 feet radius; and for placing ordinates *for guiding the excavations and embankments*, it is close enough for the smallest curves in our Table.

I.—Table of Radii, &c.—*Chord* 100 *feet.*

The Tangential Angle is always one-half of the Angle of Deflection.

Angle of Deflection.	Radius in feet.	Deflection distance in feet.	Tangential distance in feet.	Angle of Deflection.	Radius in feet.	Deflection distance in feet.	Tangential distance in feet.
° ′				° ′			
1	343800	·029	·014	51	6741	1·482	·741
2	171900	·058	·029	52	6611	1·511	·755
3	114600	·087	·043	53	6487	1·540	·770
4	85950	·116	·058	54	6367	1·569	·784
5	68760	·145	·072	55	6251	1·598	·799
6	57300	·174	·087	56	6139	1·627	·813
7	49116	·203	·101	57	6032	1·656	·828
8	42975	·232	·116	58	5928	1·685	·842
9	38200	·262	·131	59	5827	1·715	·857
10	34380	·291	·145	1 0	5730	1·745	·872
11	31256	·320	·160	2	5545	1·802	·901
12	28650	·349	·174	4	5372	1·860	·930
13	26446	·378	·189	6	5209	1·918	·959
14	24558	·407	·203	8	5056	1·976	·988
15	22920	·436	·218	10	4912	2·036	1·018
16	21487	·465	·232	12	4775	2·094	1·047
17	20224	·494	·247	14	4646	2·152	1·076
18	19100	·523	·261	16	4524	2·210	1·105
19	18094	·552	·276	18	4408	2·268	1·134
20	17190	·581	·290	20	4298	2·326	1·163
21	16372	·610	·305	22	4193	2·384	1·192
22	15628	·639	·319	24	4093	2·443	1·221
23	14948	·668	·334	26	3998	2·501	1·250
24	14325	·697	·348	28	3907	2·559	1·279
25	13752	·727	·363	30	3820	2·617	1·308
26	13223	·756	·378	32	3737	2·676	1·338
27	12733	·785	·392	34	3657	2·734	1·367
28	12279	·814	·407	36	3581	2·793	1·396
29	11856	·843	·421	38	3508	2·851	1·425
30	11460	·872	·436	40	3438	2·908	1·454
31	11090	·900	·450	42	3370	2·967	1·483
32	10744	·930	·465	44	3306	3·025	1·512
33	10419	·959	·479	46	3243	3·083	1·541
34	10112	·988	·494	48	3183	3·141	1·570
35	9823	1·017	·508	50	3126	3·199	1·599
36	9550	1·046	·523	52	3069	3·258	1·629
37	9292	1·075	·537	54	3016	3·316	1·658
38	9047	1·104	·552	56	2964	3·374	1·687
39	8815	1·133	·566	58	2914	3·432	1·716
40	8595	1·162	·581	2 0	2865	3·490	1·745
41	8385	1·191	·595	2	2818	3·548	1·774
42	8186	1·221	·610	4	2772	3·606	1·803
43	7995	1·250	·625	6	2729	3·665	1·832
44	7814	1·279	·639	8	2686	3·723	1·861
45	7640	1·308	·654	10	2644	3·781	1·890
46	7474	1·337	·668	12	2604	3·839	1·919
47	7315	1·366	·683	14	2566	3·897	1·948
48	7162	1·395	·697	16	2528	3·956	1·978
49	7016	1·424	·712	18	2491	4·014	2·007
50	6876	1·453	·726	20	2456	4·072	2·036

I.—Table of Radii, &c.—*continued.*

Angle of Deflection.	Radius in feet.	Deflection distance in feet.	Tangential distance in feet.	Angle of Deflection.	Radius in feet.	Deflection distance in feet.	Tangential distance in feet.
2° 22'	2421	4·130	2·065	4° 15'	1348	7·416	3·708
24	2387	4·188	2·094	20	1322	7·563	3·781
26	2355	4·246	2·123	25	1298	7·708	3·854
28	2323	4·305	2·152	30	1274	7·853	3·927
30	2292	4·363	2·182	35	1251	7·998	3·999
32	2262	4·421	2·210	40	1228	8·143	4·071
34	2232	4·479	2·239	45	1207	8·289	4·145
36	2204	4·538	2·269	50	1185	8·432	4·216
38	2176	4·596	2·298	55	1166	8·577	4·288
40	2149	4·653	2·326	5 0	1146	8·722	4·361
42	2122	4·712	2·356	5	1127	8·869	4·434
44	2096	4·770	2·385	10	1109	9·014	4·507
46	2071	4·828	2·414	15	1092	9·159	4·579
48	2046	4·886	2·443	20	1074	9·304	4·652
50	2023	4·944	2·472	25	1058	9·449	4·724
52	1999	5·002	2·501	30	1042	9·595	4·798
54	1976	5·060	2·530	35	1026	9·740	4·870
56	1953	5·118	2·559	40	1011	9·885	4·942
58	1932	5·176	2·588	45	996·8	10·03	5·015
3 0	1910	5·235	2·618	50	982·7	10·18	5·090
2	1889	5·293	2·646	55	969·0	10·32	5·160
4	1868	5·351	2·675	6 0	955·4	10·47	5·235
6	1848	5·409	2·704	5	947·5	10·62	5·310
8	1828	5·468	2·734	10	939·7	10·76	5·380
10	1810	5·526	2·763	15	917·0	10·90	5·450
12	1790	5·584	2·792	20	905·0	11·04	5·520
14	1772	5·642	2·821	25	893·5	11·20	5·600
16	1754	5·700	2·850	30	882·0	11·34	5·670
18	1736	5·758	2·879	35	870·7	11·48	5·740
20	1719	5·817	2·908	40	859·5	11·63	5·815
22	1702	5·875	2·937	45	849·3	11·78	5·890
24	1685	5·933	2·966	50	838·9	11·92	5·960
26	1669	5·992	2·996	55	828·9	12·06	6·030
28	1653	6·050	3·025	7 0	819·0	12·21	6·105
30	1637	6·108	3·054	5	813·3	12·36	6·180
32	1621	6·166	3·083	10	807·4	12·50	6·250
34	1606	6·224	3·112	15	790·8	12·64	6·320
36	1591	6·282	3·141	20	781·9	12·79	6·395
38	1577	6·340	3·170	25	773·2	12·94	6·470
40	1563	6·398	3·199	30	764·5	13·08	6·540
42	1549	6·456	3·228	35	756·1	13·22	6·610
44	1534	6·515	3·257	40	748·0	13·37	6·685
46	1521	6·574	3·287	45	739·9	13·51	6·755
48	1508	6·632	3·316	50	732·0	13·66	6·830
50	1495	6·690	3·345	55	724·3	13·80	6·900
52	1482	6·748	3·374	8 0	716·8	13·95	6·975
54	1469	6·806	3·403	15	695·1	14·38	7·190
56	1457	6·864	3·432	30	674·6	14·81	7·405
58	1445	6·922	3·461	45	655·5	15·25	7·625
4 0	1433	6·980	3·490	9 0	637·3	15·68	7·840
5	1403	7·125	3·562	15	620·2	16·12	8·060
10	1375	7·270	3·635	30	603·8	16·55	8·275

I.—Table of Radii, &c.—*continued.*

Angle of Deflection.	Radius in feet.	Deflection distance in feet.	Tangential distance in feet.	Angle of Deflection.	Radius in feet.	Deflection distance in feet.	Tangential distance in feet.
° ′				° ′			
9 45	588·4	16·99	8·495	17 0	338·3	29·56	14·82
10 0	573·7	17·43	8·715	30	328·7	30·43	15·25
15	559·7	17·87	8·935	18 0	319·6	21·29	15·69
30	546·4	18·30	9·150	30	311·0	32·15	16·12
45	533·8	18·73	9·365	19 0	302·9	33·01	16·56
11 0	521·7	19·17	9·585	30	295·3	33·87	16·99
15	510·1	19·61	9·805	20 0	287·9	34·73	17·43
30	499·1	20·05	10·03	21 0	274·4	36·44	18·30
45	488·5	20·50	10·25	22 0	262·0	38·15	19·17
12 0	478·3	20·94	10·47	23 0	250·8	39·87	20·02
15	468·7	21·36	10·69	24 0	240·5	41·58	20·91
30	459·3	21·79	10·90	25 0	231·0	43·28	21·77
45	450·3	22·21	11·12	26 0	222·3	44·98	22·64
13 0	441·7	22·64	11·34	27 0	214·2	46·68	23·51
15	433·4	23·07	11·56	28 0	206·7	48·38	24·37
30	425·5	23·51	11·77	29 0	199·7	50·07	25·24
45	417·7	23·94	11·99	30 0	193·2	51·76	26·11
14 0	410·3	24·37	12·21	31 0	187·1	53·45	26·97
15	403·1	24·81	12·43	32 0	181·4	55·13	27·83
30	396·2	25·24	12·65	33 0	176·0	56·80	28·70
45	389·6	25·67	12·86	34 0	171·0	58·47	29·56
15 0	383·1	26·11	13·08	35 0	166·3	60·14	30·42
15	376·9	26·52	13·30	36 0	161·8	61·80	31·29
30	370·8	26·94	13·52	37 0	157·6	63·46	32·15
45	365·0	27·37	13·73	38 0	153·6	65·11	33·01
16 0	359·3	27·83	13·95	39 0	149·8	66·76	33·87
30	348·4	28·70	14·38	40 0	146·2	68·40	34·73

II.—Table of Ordinates.

Ordinates five feet apart.—Chord 100 feet.

	Distances of the Ordinates from the end of the 100 feet Chord.									
Angle of Deflection.	**Middle, 50 feet.**	**45 feet.**	**40 feet.**	**35 feet.**	**30 feet.**	**25 feet.**	**20 feet.**	**15 feet.**	**10 feet.**	**5 feet.**
° ′										
2	**·007**	**·007**	**·007**	**·006**	**·006**	**·005**	**·003**	**·003**	**·002**	**·001**
4	**·014**	**·014**	**·014**	**·013**	**·012**	**·010**	**·008**	**·008**	**·005**	**·003**
6	**·021**	**·021**	**·021**	**·020**	**·019**	**·016**	**·013**	**·011**	**·008**	**·004**
8	**·029**	**·029**	**·028**	**·026**	**·024**	**·022**	**·018**	**·015**	**·010**	**·005**
10	**·036**	**·036**	**·035**	**·033**	**·031**	**·027**	**·023**	**·019**	**·013**	**·007**
12	**·043**	**·043**	**·041**	**·038**	**·037**	**·033**	**·028**	**·022**	**·015**	**·008**
14	**·050**	**·050**	**·048**	**·044**	**·043**	**·038**	**·032**	**·026**	**·017**	**·010**
16	**·058**	**·058**	**·056**	**·052**	**·049**	**·044**	**·037**	**·030**	**·020**	**·011**
18	**·065**	**·065**	**·063**	**·059**	**·055**	**·050**	**·042**	**·033**	**·023**	**·013**
20	**·073**	**·072**	**·070**	**·066**	**·061**	**·055**	**·047**	**·037**	**·026**	**·014**
22	**·080**	**·079**	**·076**	**·071**	**·067**	**·060**	**·051**	**·041**	**·029**	**·015**

II.—Table of Ordinates—*continued.*

Angle of Deflection.	Middle, 50 feet.	45 feet.	40 feet.	35 feet.	30 feet.	25 feet.	20 feet.	15 feet.	10 feet.	5 feet.
	Distances of the Ordinates from the end of the 100 feet Chord.									
° ′ 24	·087	·086	·083	·077	·074	·066	·056	·045	·031	·017
26	·094	·093	·090	·084	·080	·071	·060	·048	·034	·018
28	·102	·101	·098	·092	·086	·077	·065	·052	·036	·019
30	·109	·108	·105	·099	·092	·082	·070	·055	·039	·020
32	·116	·115	·112	·106	·098	·088	·075	·058	·042	·022
34	·123	·122	·118	·111	·104	·094	·079	·062	·044	·023
36	·131	·130	·126	·119	·110	·099	·084	·066	·047	·024
38	·138	·137	·133	·126	·116	·105	·089	·070	·049	·025
40	·145	·144	·140	·133	·123	·110	·093	·074	·052	·027
42	·152	·150	·146	·138	·128	·115	·098	·077	·055	·028
44	·160	·158	·153	·145	·135	·121	·103	·081	·057	·030
46	·167	·165	·160	·152	·141	·126	·107	·085	·060	·032
48	·174	·172	·167	·158	·147	·132	·112	·088	·062	·033
50	·182	·180	·175	·166	·153	·138	·117	·092	·065	·034
52	·189	·187	·181	·171	·159	·143	·122	·095	·068	·035
54	·196	·194	·188	·178	·165	·148	·126	·099	·070	·036
56	·204	·202	·195	·185	·171	·154	·131	·103	·073	·038
58	·211	·209	·202	·192	·177	·159	·136	·107	·075	·039
1 0	·218	·216	·209	·198	·183	·164	·140	·111	·078	·041
2	·225	·223	·215	·204	·189	·169	·145	·114	·081	·042
4	·233	·231	·223	·211	·196	·175	·150	·118	·083	·043
6	·240	·238	·230	·217	·202	·180	·155	·121	·086	·045
8	·247	·245	·237	·224	·208	·186	·159	·125	·088	·046
10	·254	·252	·244	·231	·214	·191	·163	·130	·091	·048
12	·262	·260	·252	·237	·220	·196	·168	·133	·094	·049
14	·269	·267	·258	·244	·226	·202	·173	·136	·096	·050
16	·276	·274	·265	·251	·232	·207	·177	·140	·099	·052
18	·284	·282	·273	·257	·238	·213	·182	·144	·101	·053
20	·291	·288	·279	·264	·244	·218	·187	·148	·104	·055
22	·298	·295	·285	·270	·250	·224	·192	·151	·107	·056
24	·306	·303	·293	·277	·256	·229	·197	·155	·109	·057
26	·313	·310	·300	·284	·263	·235	·201	·159	·112	·059
28	·320	·317	·307	·291	·269	·240	·206	·163	·114	·060
30	·327	·324	·314	·297	·275	·246	·210	·167	·117	·062
32	·334	·331	·321	·304	·281	·251	·215	·171	·120	·063
34	·341	·338	·328	·310	·287	·257	·219	·174	·122	·065
36	·349	·345	·335	·317	·293	·262	·224	·178	·125	·066
38	·356	·353	·342	·323	·299	·268	·228	·182	·127	·068
40	·364	·360	·349	·330	·305	·273	·233	·185	·130	·069
42	·371	·367	·356	·337	·312	·278	·238	·189	·133	·070
44	·378	·374	·363	·343	·318	·284	·242	·192	·135	·072
46	·385	·382	·370	·350	·324	·289	·247	·196	·138	·073
48	·393	·389	·377	·356	·330	·295	·251	·200	·141	·075
50	·400	·396	·384	·364	·336	·300	·256	·204	·144	·076
52	·407	·403	·391	·370	·342	·305	·261	·208	·147	·077
54	·414	·410	·398	·376	·348	·311	·265	·211	·149	·079
56	·422	·418	·405	·383	·354	·316	·270	·215	·152	·080
58	·429	·425	·412	·389	·360	·322	·275	·219	·154	·082
2 0	·436	·432	·419	·397	·366	·327	·280	·222	·157	·083
2	·443	·439	·426	·402	·373	·332	·284	·226	·160	·084
4	·451	·446	·433	·409	·379	·338	·289	·230	·162	·086

II.—Table of Ordinates—*continued.*

Angle of Deflection.	Distances of the Ordinates from the end of the 100 feet Chord. Middle, 50 feet.	45 feet.	40 feet.	35 feet.	30 feet.	25 feet.	20 feet.	15 feet.	10 feet.	5 feet.
° ′										
2 6	·458	·454	·440	·416	·385	·343	·293	·234	·165	·087
8	·465	·461	·447	·425	·391	·349	·298	237	·167	·088
10	·473	·468	·454	·430	·397	·355	·303	·241	·170	·089
12	·480	·475	·461	·437	·403	·360	·308	·245	·173	·090
14	·487	·482	·468	·443	·409	·366	·312	·248	·175	·092
16	·495	·490	·475	·450	·415	·371	·317	·252	·178	·093
18	·502	·497	·482	·456	·421	·377	·321	·256	·180	·095
20	·509	·504	·489	·463	·428	·382	·326	·260	·183	·096
22	·516	·511	·496	·470	·434	·387	·330	·264	·186	·097
24	·523	·518	·503	·476	·440	·393	·334	·267	·188	·099
26	·531	·526	·510	·483	·446	·398	·338	·271	·191	·100
28	·538	·533	·517	·489	·452	·404	·346	·275	·194	·102
30	·545	·540	·524	·496	·458	·409	·350	·278	·196	·103
32	·552	·547	·531	·503	·465	·415	·355	·282	·199	·104
34	·560	·554	·538	·509	·471	·420	·359	·285	·201	·106
36	·567	·562	·545	·516	·477	·425	·364	·289	·204	·107
38	·574	·569	·552	·522	·483	·431	·368	·293	·206	·109
40	·582	·576	·559	·529	·489	·436	·373	·297	·209	·110
42	·589	·583	·566	·536	·495	·441	·378	·301	·212	·111
44	·596	·590	·573	·542	·501	·447	·382	·304	·214	·113
46	·603	·598	·580	·549	·507	·452	·387	·308	·217	·114
48	·611	·605	·587	·555	·513	·458	·391	·312	·219	·116
50	·618	·612	·594	·562	·519	·464	·396	·315	·222	·117
52	·625	·619	·601	·569	·526	·469	·401	·319	·225	·118
54	·632	·626	·608	·575	·532	·474	·405	·322	·227	·119
56	·640	·634	·615	·582	·538	·480	·410	·326	·230	·121
58	·647	·641	·622	·588	·544	·485	·414	·330	·232	·123
3 0	·654	·648	·629	·595	·550	·491	·419	·334	·235	·124
2	·661	·655	·636	·602	·556	·497	·424	·338	·238	·125
4	·669	·662	·643	·608	·562	·502	·428	·341	·240	·127
6	·676	·670	·650	·615	·568	·507	·433	·345	·243	·128
8	·683	·677	·657	·621	·574	·512	·438	·349	·246	·130
10	·691	·684	·664	·629	·581	·518	·443	·353	·249	·131
12	·698	·691	·671	·635	·587	·523	·448	·357	·251	·132
14	·706	·698	·678	·642	·593	·529	·452	·360	·254	·134
16	·713	·705	·685	·649	·599	·534	·457	·364	·257	·135
18	·720	·713	·692	·655	·605	·540	·462	·368	·259	·137
20	·727	·720	·699	·662	·611	·545	·466	·371	·262	·138
22	·734	·727	·706	·668	·617	·550	·471	·375	·264	·139
24	·742	·734	·713	·675	·623	·556	·475	·378	·267	·141
26	·749	·742	·720	·682	·629	·561	·480	·382	·270	·142
28	·756	·749	·727	·688	·635	·567	·485	·386	·272	·144
30	·764	·756	·734	·695	·642	·573	·489	·390	·275	·145
32	·771	·763	·741	·702	·648	·578	·494	·394	·278	·146
34	·779	·770	·748	·708	·654	·584	·498	·397	·280	·148
36	·786	·777	·755	·715	·660	·589	·503	·401	·283	·149
38	·793	·785	·762	·721	·666	·594	·508	·405	·285	·151
40	·800	·792	·769	·728	·673	·600	·512	·408	·288	·152
42	·807	·799	·776	·734	·679	·605	·517	·412	·291	·153
44	·814	·806	·783	·741	·685	·611	·521	·415	·293	·155
46	·822	·814	·790	·748	·691	·616	·526	·419	·296	·156

II.—Table of Ordinates—*continued.*

	Distances of the Ordinates from the end of the 100 feet Chord.									
Angle of Deflection.	Middle, 50 feet.	45 feet.	40 feet.	35 feet.	30 feet.	25 feet.	20 feet.	15 feet.	10 feet.	5 feet.
° ′										
3 48	·829	·821	·797	·754	·697	.621	·531	·423	·298	·158
50	·836	·828	·804	·761	·703	·627	·536	·427	·301	·159
52	·843	·835	·811	·768	·709	·632	·541	·431	·304	·160
54	·850	·842	·818	·774	·715	·638	·545	·434	·306	·162
56	·858	·850	·825	·781	·721	·643	·550	·438	·309	·163
58	·865	·857	·832	·787	·728	·648	·555	·442	·311	·165
4 0	·873	·864	·839	·794	·734	·655	·559	·445	·314	·166
5	·891	·882	·856	·810	·749	·668	·571	·454	·320	·169
10	·909	·900	·874	·827	·764	·682	·582	·464	·327	·173
15	·927	·918	·891	·844	·780	·695	·594	·473	·334	·176
20	·945	·936	·909	·860	·795	·709	·606	·482	·340	·179
25	·963	·954	·926	·877	·810	·723	·617	·491	·347	·183
30	·981	·972	·944	·893	·825	·736	·629	·501	·354	·186
35	·999	·990	·961	·909	·840	·750	·640	·510	·360	·189
40	1·017	1·008	·979	·926	·855	·764	·652	·519	·367	·193
45	1·036	1·026	·996	·943	·871	·777	·664	·529	·373	·196
50	1·054	1·044	1·014	·959	·886	·791	·676	·538	·380	·199
55	1·072	1·062	1·031	·976	·901	·804	·687	·547	·386	·203
5 0	1·091	1·080	1·048	·993	·917	·818	·699	·557	·393	·207
5	1·109	1·098	1·065	1·009	·932	·831	·711	·566	·400	·210
10	1·127	1·116	1·083	1·026	·947	·845	·722	·576	·406	·214
15	1·146	1·134	1·000	1·042	·963	·859	·734	·585	·413	·217
20	1·164	1·152	1·118	1·058	·978	·872	·746	·594	·419	·220
25	1·182	1·170	1·135	1·075	·993	·886	·757	·603	·426	·224
30	1·200	1·188	1·153	1·092	1·009	·900	·769	·613	·432	·228
35	1·218	1·206	1·170	1·108	1·024	·913	·781	·622	·438	·231
40	1·236	1·224	1·188	1·124	1·039	·927	·792	·631	·445	·235
45	1·255	1·242	1·205	1·141	1·055	·941	·804	·640	·452	·238
50	1·273	1·260	1·223	1·157	1·070	·954	·816	·649	·458	·241
55	1·291	1·278	1·240	1·174	1·085	·967	·827	·658	·465	·245
6 0	1·309	1·296	1·258	1·191	1·100	·982	·839	·668	·472	·248
5	1·327	1·314	1·275	1·207	1·115	·995	·851	·677	·478	·251
10	1·345	1·332	1·293	1·224	1·130	1·009	·862	·686	·485	·255
15	1·364	1·350	1·310	1·240	1·146	1·023	·874	·696	·492	·259
20	1·382	1·368	1·328	1·256	1·161	1·036	·886	·705	·498	·262
25	1·400	1·386	1·345	1·273	1·176	1·050	·897	·714	·505	·266
30	1·419	1·404	1·362	1·290	1·192	1·064	·909	·724	·511	·269
35	1·437	1·422	1·379	1·306	1·207	1·077	·921	·733	·517	·272
40	1·455	1·440	1·397	1·323	1·222	1·091	·932	·742	·524	·276
45	1·473	1·458	1·415	1·339	1·238	1·105	·944	·752	·531	·280
50	1·491	1·476	1·432	1·355	1·253	1·118	·956	·761	·537	·283
55	1·509	1·494	1·450	1·372	1·268	1·132	·967	·770	·544	·287
7 0	1·528	1·512	1·467	1·389	1·284	1·146	·979	·779	·551	·290
5	1·546	1·530	1·484	1·405	1·299	1·159	·991	·788	·557	·293
10	1·564	1·548	1·502	1·422	1·314	1·173	1·002	·798	·564	·297
15	1·582	1·566	1·520	1·438	1·330	1·187	1·014	·807	·570	·301
20	1·600	1·584	1·537	1·454	1·345	1·200	1·026	·816	·576	·304
25	1·618	1·602	1·555	1·471	1·360	1·214	1·037	·825	·583	·308
30	1·637	1·620	1·572	1·488	1·375	1·228	1·048	·835	·590	·311
35	1·655	1·638	1·589	1·504	1·390	1·241	1·060	·844	·596	·314
40	1·673	1·656	1·607	1·521	1·405	1·255	1·071	·854	·603	·318

II.—Table of Ordinates—*continued.*

	Distances of the Ordinates from the end of the 100 feet Chord.									
Angle of Deflection.	Middle, 50 feet.	45 feet.	40 feet.	35 feet.	30 feet.	25 feet.	20 feet.	15 feet.	10 feet.	5 feet.
° ′										
7 45	1·692	1·674	1·624	1·537	1·421	1·269	1·083	·863	·610	·321
50	1·710	1·692	1·641	1·553	1·436	1·282	1·095	·872	·616	·324
55	1·728	1·710	1·659	1·570	1·451	1·296	1·106	·881	·623	·328
8 0	1·746	1·728	1·677	1·587	1·467	1·310	1·118	·891	·629	·332
15	1·801	1·782	1·729	1·637	1·513	1·351	1·153	·918	·649	·342
30	1·855	1·836	1·782	1·687	1·559	1·392	1·188	·946	·669	·353
45	1·910	1·890	1·834	1·737	1·605	1·433	1·223	·974	·689	·363
9 0	1·965	1·944	1·886	1·787	1·651	1·474	1·258	1·002	·708	·373
15	2·019	1·998	1·939	1·837	1·696	1·515	1·293	1·030	·728	·384
30	2·074	2·052	1·991	1·887	1·742	1·556	1·328	1·057	·748	·394
45	2·128	2·106	2·044	1·937	1·788	1·597	1·363	1·085	·767	·405
10 0	2·183	2·161	2·096	1·987	1·834	1·637	1·398	1·114	·787	·415
15	2·238	2·215	2·148	2·037	1·880	1·678	1·433	1·142	·807	·425
30	2·292	2·269	2·201	2·087	1·926	1·719	1·468	1·170	·827	·436
45	2·347	2·323	2·254	2·136	1·972	1·761	1·503	1·198	·846	·446
11 0	2·401	2·377	2·306	2·186	2·018	1·802	1·538	1·226	·866	·457
15	2·456	2·432	2·359	2·236	2·064	1·843	1·574	1·254	·886	·467
30	2·511	2·486	2·411	2·286	2·110	1·884	1·609	1·282	·906	·478
45	2·566	2·540	2·464	2·336	2·156	1·926	1·644	1·310	·926	·488
12 0	2·620	2·594	2·516	2·386	2·203	1·967	1·680	1·339	·946	·499
15	2·675	2·649	2·569	2·436	2·249	2·008	1·715	1·367	·966	·509
30	2·730	2·703	2·621	2·485	2·295	2·049	1·750	1·395	·985	·520
45	2·785	2·757	2·674	2·535	2·341	2·091	1·785	1·423	1·005	·530
13 0	2·839	2·811	2·726	2·585	2·387	2·132	1·820	1·451	1·025	·541
15	2·894	2·865	2·779	2·635	2·433	2·173	1·855	1·479	1·045	·551
30	2·949	2·920	2·832	2·685	2·479	2·214	1·891	1·507	1·065	·562
45	3·000	2·974	2·884	2·735	2·525	2·256	1·926	1·535	1·085	·572
14 0	3·058	3·028	2·937	2·785	2·571	2·297	1·961	1·564	1·105	·583
15	3·113	3·082	2·989	2·834	2·618	2·338	1·996	1·592	1·124	·593
30	3·168	3·136	3·042	2·884	2·664	2·379	2·031	1·620	1·144	·604
45	3·222	3·191	3·094	2·934	2·710	2·421	2·067	1·648	1·164	·614
15 0	3·277	3·245	3·147	2·984	2·756	2·462	2·102	1·676	1·184	·625
15	3·332	3·299	3·200	3·034	2·802	2·503	2·137	1·704	1·204	·635
30	3·387	3·354	3·252	3·084	2·848	2·544	2·172	1·732	1·224	·646
45	3·442	3·408	3·305	3·134	2·895	2·586	2·208	1·760	1·244	·656
16 0	3·496	3·462	3·358	3·184	2·941	2·627	2·243	1·789	1·264	·667
30	3·606	3·571	3·463	3·284	3·033	2·710	2·314	1·845	1·304	·688
17 0	3·716	3·680	3·569	3·384	3·125	2·792	2·384	1·902	1·344	·709
30	3·826	3·788	3·674	3·484	3·218	2·875	2·455	1·958	1·384	·730
18 0	3·935	3·897	3·779	3·584	3·310	2·958	2·525	2·014	1·424	·751
30	4·045	4·006	3·885	3·684	3·403	3·040	2·596	2·071	1·464	·772
19 0	4·155	4·115	3·990	3·784	3·495	3·123	2·666	2·127	1·504	·793
30	4·265	4·223	4·096	3·884	3·588	3·205	2·737	2·184	1·544	·814
20 0	4·375	4·332	4·201	3·984	3·680	3·288	2·808	2·240	1·583	·836
21 0	4·595	4·549	4·412	4·184	3·864	3·454	2·950	2·353	1·663	·879
22 0	4·815	4·768	4·624	4·386	4·050	3·620	3·093	2·467	1·744	·922
23 0	5·035	4·986	4·836	4·587	4·237	3·786	3·236	2·581	1·824	·965
24 0	5·255	5·204	5·048	4·789	4·423	3·952	3·379	2·695	1·905	1·008
25 0	5·476	5·422	5·260	4·989	4·609	4·119	3·522	2·809	1·986	1·051
26 0	5·697	5·642	5·473	5·192	4·798	4·286	3·665	2·924	2·068	1·094
27 0	5·918	5·860	5·685	5·393	4·984	4·454	3·808	3·039	2·150	1·137

II.—Table of Ordinates—*continued*.

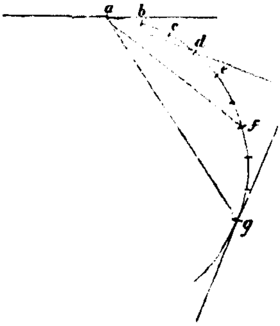
Distances of the Ordinates from the end of the 100 feet Chord.										
Angle of Deflection.	Middle, 50 feet.	45 feet.	40 feet.	35 feet.	30 feet.	25 feet.	20 feet.	15 feet	10 feet.	5 feet.
°										
28	6·139	6·079	5·898	5·595	5·171	4·622	3·952	3·154	2·232	1.181
29	6·361	6·298	6·110	5·796	5·357	4·790	4·095	3·269	2·314	1·221
30	6·582	6·517	6·323	5·999	5·544	4·958	4·239	3·385	2·396	1·268
31	6·804	6·737	6·537	6·202	5·733	5·127	4·384	3·502	2·481	1·312
32	7·027	6·957	6·751	6·406	5·922	5·297	4·530	3·619	2·565	1·356
33	7·249	7·178	6·965	6·609	6·111	5·467	4·676	3·737	2·649	1·401
34	7·472	7·398	7·179	6·813	6·300	5·637	4·822	3·854	2·733	1·445
35	7·694	7·619	7·393	7·017	6·489	5·807	4·968	3·972	2·817	1·490
36	7·918	7.841	7·609	7·222	6·679	5·978	5·115	4·090	2·901	1·535
37	8·143	8 063	7·825	7·427	6·870	6·149	5·262	4·209	2·985	1·581
38	8·367	8·286	8·041	7·633	7·060	6·320	5·410	4·327	3·069	1·626
39	8·592	8·508	8·257	7·838	7·251	6·491	5·557	4·446	3·153	1 672
40	8·816	8·731	8·474	8·044	7·442	6·663	5·705	4·565	3·238	1·718

ARTICLE XXI.

ON LONG CHORDS.

It is sometimes convenient, in preliminary locations, to lay off curves by chords longer than 100 feet. For instance, in fig. 19, instead of running from *a* by chords *a b*, *b c*, *c d*, &c., of but 100 feet, points *d*, *f*, *g*, &c., may be obtained with less trouble by using three times the tangential or deflection angles of the table (as the case may be), and employing chords *a d*, *d f*, *f g*, &c., *nearly* three times as long as the chords *a b*, *b c*, &c.; or if *a d*, *d f*, *f g*, be either 2 or 4 stations apart, then 2 or 4 times the tangential and deflection angles would be used; and chords nearly 2 or 4 times 100 feet in length.

Fig. 19.



The following table contains the precise length of chord required to subtend respectively 1, 2, 3, or 4 stations. It is seldom desirable to exceed the latter limit.

III.—Table of Long Chords.

Radius in feet.	Angle of Deflection.	Length of Chord in feet required to subtend 1 Station.	2 Stations.	3 Stations.	4 Stations.
5730·0	1°	100	200·0	300·0	400·0
4584·0	¼	100	200·0	300·0	399·9
3820·0	½	100	200·0	300·0	399·9
3274·0	¾	100	200·0	300·0	399·8
2865·0	2°	100	200·0	299·9	399·7
2547·0	¼	100	200·0	299·9	399·6
2292·0	½	100	200·0	299·8	399·5
2084·0	¾	100	200·0	299·8	399·4
1910·0	3°	100	200·0	299·7	399·3
1763·0	¼	100	200·0	299·7	399·2
1637·0	½	100	200·0	299·6	399·1
1528·0	¾	100	200·0	299·6	399·0
1433·0	4°	100	199·9	299·6	398·9
1348·0	¼	100	199·9	299·5	398·7
1274·0	½	100	199·9	299·4	398·5
1207·0	¾	100	199·9	299·3	398·3
1146·0	5°	100	199·9	299·2	398·0
1092·0	¼	100	199·8	299·1	397·8
1042·0	½	100	199·8	299·0	397·6
996·8	¾	100	199·7	298·9	397·5
955·4	6°	100	199·7	298·8	397·3
917·0	¼	100	199·7	298·7	397·0
882·0	½	100	199·7	298·6	396·7
849·3	¾	100	199·6	298·5	396·5
819·0	7°	100	199·6	298·4	396·2
790·8	¼	100	199·6	298·3	396·0
764·5	½	100	199·6	298·2	395·7
739·9	¾	100	199·6	298·1	395·4
716·8	8°	100	199·6	298·0	395·1
695·1	¼	100	199·5	297·9	394·8
674·6	½	100	199·5	297·8	394·5
655·5	¾	100	199·4	297·7	394·3
637·3	9°	100	199·4	297·5	394·1
620·2	¼	100	199·4	297·4	393·7
603·8	½	100	199·3	297·3	393·2
588·4	¾	100	199·2	297·2	392·8
573·7	10°	100	199·2	297·0	392·4

For radii less than 573·7 feet, it is never required to use longer chords than 100 feet.

When this method of laying out curves by long chords is used, the instrument should be moved to each successive point after it is determined, in order to fix the next one, instead of attempting to obtain more than one point from one position of the instrument: because when the chords are longer than one chain, they cannot be measured in the right direction by eye, but must be guided by the instrument.

It must be especially borne in mind that, in any given curve, only the tangential and deflection *angles* increase in the same proportion

as the number of 100 feet stations subtended by the long chord. Therefore, *these* long chords cannot be used for laying out curves *by eye*, as their tangential and deflection *distances* are not known.

When it is required to use long chords for turning a curve *by eye*, they must be composed of a number of *whole chains*, being made say 200, 300, or 400, &c., feet in length. The tangential and deflection *distances* of curves of more than 500 feet radius may then be assumed, in practice, to increase as the *squares* of the number of chains in the length of the long chord. For instance, to lay off a 5° curve by chords of 200, 300, or 400 feet in length, the tangential and deflection distances of the table must be multiplied by 4, 9, or 16, as the case may be. In this case the tangential and deflection *angles* are unknown

This is not mathematically correct, but will answer in practice for the curves of a canal or common road, where great nicety is not needed.

The only proper instrument for running lines of survey is the *transit*, furnished with a compass and with a revolving telescope. The deflections, being measured in *angles*, serve as a check to the numerous sources of error to which the compass is liable, arising from local attraction, electrical action in the glass cover, diurnal variation, &c. Besides, when the compass alone is used, it is necessary to test every course or bearing from each end of each station; and this involves loss of time.

The following is a good form of field-book for the transit and compass combined:

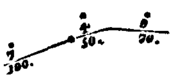
Station.	Distance.	Total Distance.	Course.	Deflection in Degrees.		The right-hand page is left blank for Remarks, and Sketches of Topography.
				Left.	Right.	

In every locating party there should be one person whose duty is to obtain and record the transverse slopes of the ground at each station. His observations will usually extend to from fifty feet to one hundred yards on each side of the centre stakes, depending on a variety of circumstances of locality which cannot be alluded to here. In preliminary locations these slopes need not be taken with very great nicety, as they will be used chiefly for ascertaining, approximately, the amount of excavation and embankment.

After the final location is made, the slopes should be taken again, with great care, to the nearest quarter of a degree; but need not extend beyond the width actually occupied by the road. Their use in this second operation will be for determining the cubic contents with more precision than before, for final estimates; and also for obtaining the positions of the *side-stakes*.

Should the duty of *recording* these slopes devolve upon the compassman (which it should not), it will be necessary to add another column to his field-book after that containing the deflections. In this column he will insert the slopes thus (fig. 20), the dot representing the centre stake. The degrees of slope are written above the lines and the distance in feet to which they extend below.

Fig. 20.



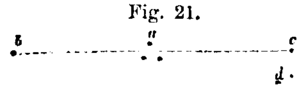
The slopes are taken by laying a long rod on the ground, at *right angles to the line of survey*, as nearly as may be judged by eye, and measuring the angles by means of a small *slope instrument* placed upon the rod. These are made by most of our instrument-makers.

ARTICLE XXII.

TO ADJUST A TRANSIT INSTRUMENT.

Having placed the transit firmly at *a*, fig. 21, and levelled it, clamp all fast, and direct the cross-hairs, by means of the tangent screw, to some convenient object, *b*. Then, revolving the telescope *vertically*, but without moving it in the least *horizontally*, let the cross-hairs fix upon a second object in the opposite direction, as *c*; or, if there be no such object, place one, as for instance a chain-pin, at any convenient distance. Then unclamp the *lower* clamp, and revolve *horizontally* the entire upper part of the instrument above the parallel plates. Clamp it again, and fix the cross-hairs upon *b*; then again revolve the *telescope* vertically. If the sight now strikes *c*, as before, it is in adjustment; but if not, place another object, *d*, where it does strike; and with the adjusting pin alter the vertical cross-hair so as to strike half-way between *d* and *c*. The instrument will then be in adjustment. Two or more trials will generally be needed before the adjustment is perfect.

Fig. 21.



With care, and on a firm floor, the operation may be performed in a long room, or by placing the instrument in a doorway communicating with two rooms of moderate size. Fine pins, or needles, should then be used as the objects to be sighted at. It is better, however, to adjust out of doors, with more distant objects. It is also a good precaution to hang up a long plumb-line, or select some vertical object, and see whether the vertical hair coincides with it, as the telescope is raised or lowered. If from any accident, or carelessness in its construction, it does not, the defect must be remedied by an instrument-maker.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1.

0 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·0000000	·000000	Infinite.	1·000000	60
1	·0002909	·000291	3437·7460	1·000000	59
2	·0005818	·000582	1718·8730	·9999998	58
3	·0008727	·000872	1145·9150	·9999996	57
4	·0011636	·001163	859·4363	·9999993	56
5	·0014544	·001454	687·4588	·9999989	55
6	·0017453	·001745	572·9572	·9999985	54
7	·0020362	·002036	491·1060	·9999979	53
8	·0023271	·002327	429·7175	·9999973	52
9	·0026180	·002618	381·9709	·9999966	51
10	·0029089	·002908	343·7737	·9999958	50
11	·0031998	·003199	312·5213	·9999949	49
12	·0034907	·003490	286·4777	·9999939	48
13	·0037815	·003781	264·4408	·9999928	47
14	·0040724	·004072	245·5519	·9999917	46
15	·0043633	·004363	229·1816	·9999905	45
16	·0046542	·004654	214·8576	·9999892	44
17	·0049451	·004945	202·2187	·9999878	43
18	·0052360	·005236	190·9841	·9999863	42
19	·0055268	·005526	180·9322	·9999847	41
20	·0058177	·005817	171·8854	·9999831	40
	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 89.

0 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·0061086	·006108	163·70010	·9999813	39
22	·0063995	·006399	156·25900	·9999795	38
23	·0066904	·006690	149·46500	·9999776	37
24	·0069813	·006981	143·23710	·9999756	36
25	·0072721	·007272	137·50750	·9999736	35
26	·0075630	·007563	132·21850	·9999714	34
27	·0078539	·007854	127·32130	·9999692	33
28	·0081448	·008145	122·77390	·9999668	32
29	·0084357	·008436	118·54010	·9999644	31
30	·0087265	·008726	114·58860	·9999619	30
31	·0090174	·009017	110·89200	·9999593	29
32	·0093083	·009308	107·42640	·9999567	28
33	·0095992	·009599	104·17090	·9999539	27
34	·0098900	·009890	101·10690	·9999511	26
35	·0101809	·010181	98·21794	·9999482	25
36	·0104718	·010472	95·48947	·9999452	24
37	·0107627	·010763	92·90848	·9999421	23
38	·0110535	·011054	90·46333	·9999389	22
39	·0113444	·011345	88·14357	·9999357	21
40	·0116353	·011636	85·83979	·9999323	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 89.

0 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·0119261	·011927	83·84350	·9999289	19
42	·0122170	·012217	81·84704	·9999254	18
43	·0125079	·012508	79·94343	·9999218	17
44	·0127987	·012799	78·12634	·9999181	16
45	·0130896	·013090	76·39000	·9999143	15
46	·0133805	·013381	74·72916	·9999105	14
47	·0136713	·013672	73·13899	·9999065	13
48	·0139622	·013963	71·61507	·9999025	12
49	·0142530	·014254	70·15334	·9998984	11
50	·0145439	·014545	68·75008	·9998942	10
51	·0148348	·014836	67·40185	·9998900	9
52	·0151256	·015127	66·10547	·9998856	8
53	·0154165	·015418	64·85800	·9998812	7
54	·0157073	·015709	63·65674	·9998766	6
55	·0159982	·016000	62·49915	·9998720	5
56	·0162890	·016291	61·38290	·9998673	4
57	·0165799	·016582	60·30582	·9998625	3
58	·0168707	·016873	59·26587	·9998577	2
59	·0171616	·017164	58·26117	·9998527	1
60	·0174524	·017455	57·28996	·9998477	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 89.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

1 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·0174524	·017455	57·28996	·9998477	60
1	·0177432	·017746	56·35059	·9998426	59
2	·0180341	·018037	55·44151	·9998374	58
3	·0183249	·018328	54·56130	·9998321	57
4	·0186158	·018619	53·70858	·9998267	56
5	·0189066	·018910	52·88211	·9998213	55
6	·0191974	·019201	52·08067	·9998157	54
7	·0194883	·019492	51·30315	·9998101	53
8	·0197791	·019783	50·54850	·9998044	52
9	·0200699	·020074	49·81572	·9997986	51
10	·0203608	·020365	49·10388	·9997927	50
11	·0206516	·020556	48·41208	·9997867	49
12	·0209424	·020947	47·73950	·9997807	48
13	·0212332	·021238	47·08534	·9997745	47
14	·0215241	·021529	46·44886	·9997683	46
15	·0218149	·021820	45·82935	·9997620	45
16	·0221057	·022111	45·22614	·9997556	44
17	·0223965	·022402	44·63859	·9997492	43
18	·0226873	·022693	44·06611	·9997426	42
19	·0229781	·022984	43·50812	·9997360	41
20	·0232690	·023275	42·96407	·9997292	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 88.

1 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·0235598	·023566	42·43346	·9997224	39
12	·0238506	·023857	41·91579	·9997156	38
23	·0241414	·024148	41·41058	·9997086	37
24	·0244322	·024439	40·91741	·9997015	36
25	·0247230	·024730	40·43583	·9996493	35
26	·0250138	·025021	39·96546	·9996871	34
27	·0253046	·025312	39·50589	·9996798	33
28	·0255954	·025603	39·05677	·9996724	32
29	·0258862	·025894	38·61773	·9996649	31
30	·0261769	·026185	38·18845	·9996573	30
31	·0264677	·026477	37·76861	·9996497	29
32	·0267585	·026768	37·35789	·9996419	28
33	·0270493	·027059	36·95600	·9996341	27
34	·0273401	·027350	36·56265	·9996262	26
35	·0276309	·027641	36·17759	·9996182	25
36	·0279216	·027932	35·80055	·9996101	24
37	·0282124	·028223	35·43128	·9996020	23
38	·0285032	·028514	35·06954	·9995937	22
39	·0287940	·028805	34·71511	·9995854	21
40	·0290847	·029097	34·36777	·9995770	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 88.

1 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·0293755	·029388	34·02730	·9995684	19
42	·0296662	·029679	33·69350	·9995599	18
43	·0299570	·029970	33·36619	·9995512	17
44	·0302478	·030261	33·04517	·9995424	16
45	·0305385	·030552	32·73026	·9995336	15
46	·0308293	·030843	32·42129	·9995247	14
47	·0311200	·031135	32·11809	·9995157	13
48	·0314108	·031426	31·82051	·9995066	12
49	·0317015	·031717	31·52839	·9994974	11
50	·0319922	·032008	31·24157	·9994881	10
51	·0322830	·032299	30·95992	·9994788	9
52	·0325737	·032591	30·68330	·9994693	8
53	·0328644	·032882	30·41158	·9994598	7
54	·0331552	·033173	30·14461	·9994502	6
55	·0334459	·033464	29·88229	·9994405	5
56	·0337366	·033755	29·62449	·9994308	4
57	·0340274	·034047	29·37110	·9994209	3
58	·0343181	·034338	29·12200	·9994110	2
59	·0346088	·034629	28·87708	·9994009	1
60	·0348995	·034920	28·63625	·9993908	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 88.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

2 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·0348995	·034920	28·63625	·9993908	60
1	·0351902	·035212	28·39939	·9993806	59
2	·0354809	·035503	28·16642	·9993704	58
3	·0357716	·035794	27·93723	·9993600	57
4	·0360623	·036085	27·71174	·9993495	56
5	·0363530	·036377	27·48985	·9993390	55
6	·0366437	·036668	27·27148	·9993284	54
7	·0369344	·036959	27·05655	·9993177	53
8	·0372251	·037250	26·84498	·9993069	52
9	·0375158	·037542	26·63669	·9992960	51
10	·0378065	·037833	26·43160	·9992851	50
11	·0380971	·038124	26·22963	·9992740	49
12	·0383878	·038416	26·03073	·9992629	48
13	·0386785	·038707	25·83482	·9992517	47
14	·0389692	·038998	25·64183	·9992404	46
15	·0392598	·039290	25·45170	·9992290	55
16	·0395505	·039581	25·26436	·9992176	44
17	·0398411	·039872	25·07975	·9992060	43
18	·0401318	·040164	24·89782	·9991944	42
19	·0404224	·040455	24·71851	·9991827	41
20	·0407131	·040746	24·54175	·9991709	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 87.

2 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·0410037	·041038	24·36750	·9991590	39
22	·0412944	·041329	24·19571	·9991470	38
23	·0415850	·041621	24·02632	·9991350	37
24	·0418757	·041912	23·85927	·9991228	36
25	·0421663	·042203	23·69453	·9991106	35
26	·0424569	·042495	23·53205	·9990983	34
27	·0427475	·042786	23·37177	·9990859	33
28	·0430382	·043078	23·21366	·9990734	32
29	·0433288	·043369	23·05767	·9990609	31
30	·0436194	·043660	22·90376	·9990482	30
31	·0439100	·043952	22·75189	·9990355	29
32	·0442006	·044243	22·60201	·9990227	28
33	·0444912	·044535	22·45409	·9990098	27
34	·0447818	·044826	22·30809	·9989968	26
35	·0450724	·045118	22·16398	·9989837	25
36	·0453630	·045409	22·02171	·9989706	24
37	·0456536	·045701	21·88125	·9989573	23
38	·0459442	·045992	21·74256	·9989440	22
39	·0462347	·046284	21·60563	·9989306	21
40	·0465253	·046575	21·47040	·9989171	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 87.

2 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·0468159	·046867	21·33685	·9989035	19
42	·0471065	·047158	21·20494	·9988899	18
43	·0473970	·047450	21·07466	·9988761	17
44	·0476876	·047741	20·94596	·9988623	16
45	·0479781	·048033	20·81182	·9988484	15
46	·0482687	·048325	20·69322	·9988344	14
47	·0485592	·048616	20·56911	·9988203	13
48	·0488498	·048908	20·44648	·9988061	12
49	·0491403	·049199	20·32530	·9987919	11
50	·0494308	·049491	20·20555	·9987775	10
51	·0497214	·049782	20·08719	·9987631	9
52	·0500119	·050074	19·97021	·9987486	8
53	·0503024	·050366	19·85459	·9987340	7
54	·0505929	·050657	19·74029	·9987194	6
55	·0508835	·050949	19·62729	·9987046	5
56	·0511740	·051241	19·51558	·9986898	4
57	·0514645	·051532	19·40513	·9986748	3
58	·0517550	·051824	19·29592	·9986598	2
59	·0520455	·052116	19·18793	·9986447	1
60	·0523360	·052407	19·08113	·9986295	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 87.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued*.

3 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·0523360	·052407	19·08113	·9986295	60
1	·0526264	·052699	18·97552	·9986143	59
2	·0529169	·052991	18·87106	·9985989	58
3	·0532074	·053282	18·76775	·9985835	57
4	·0534979	·053574	18·66556	·9985680	56
5	·0537883	·053866	18·56447	·9985524	55
6	·0540788	·054158	18·46447	·9985367	54
7	·0543693	·054449	18·36553	·9985209	53
8	·0546597	·054741	18·26765	·9985050	52
9	·0549502	·055033	18·17080	·9984891	51
10	·0552406	·055325	18·07497	·9984731	50
11	·0555311	·055616	17·98015	·9984570	49
12	·0558215	·055908	17·88631	·9984408	48
13	·0561119	·056200	17·79344	·9984245	47
14	·0564024	·056492	17·70152	·9984081	46
15	·0566928	·056784	17·61055	·9983917	45
16	·0569832	·057075	17·52051	·9983751	44
17	·0572736	·057367	17·43138	·9983585	43
18	·0575640	·057659	17·34315	·9983418	42
19	·0578544	·057951	17·25580	·9983250	41
20	·0581448	·058243	17·16933	·9983082	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 86.

3 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·0584352	·058535	17·08372	·9982912	39
22	·0587256	·058827	16·99895	·9982742	38
23	·0590160	·059119	16·91502	·9982570	37
24	·0593064	·059410	16·83191	·9982398	36
25	·0595967	·059702	16·74961	·9982225	35
26	·0598871	·059994	16·66811	·9982052	34
27	·0601775	·060286	16·58739	·9981877	33
28	·0604678	·060578	16·50745	·9981701	32
29	·0607582	·060870	16·42827	·9981525	31
30	·0610485	·061162	16·34985	·9981348	30
31	·0613389	·061454	16·27217	·9981170	29
32	·0616292	·061746	16·19522	·9980991	28
33	·0619196	·062038	16·11899	·9980811	27
34	·0622099	·062330	16·04348	·9980631	26
35	·0625002	·062622	15·96866	·9980450	25
36	·0627905	·062914	15·89454	·9980267	24
37	·0630808	·063206	15·82110	·9980084	23
38	·0633711	·063498	15·74833	·9979900	22
39	·0636614	·063790	15·67623	·9979716	21
40	·0639517	·064082	15·60478	·9979530	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 86.

3 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·0642420	·064375	15·53398	·9979343	19
42	·0645323	·064667	15·46381	·9979156	18
43	·0648226	·064959	15·39427	·9978968	17
44	·0651129	·065251	15·32535	·9978779	16
45	·0654031	·065543	15·25705	·9978589	15
46	·0656934	·065835	15·18934	·9978399	14
47	·0659836	·066127	15·12224	·9978207	13
48	·0662739	·066419	15·05572	·9978015	12
49	·0665641	·666712	14·98978	·9977821	11
50	·0668544	·067004	14·92441	·9977627	10
51	·0671446	·067296	14·85961	·9977433	9
52	·0674349	·067588	14·79537	·9977237	8
53	·0677251	·067880	14·73167	·9977040	7
54	·0680153	·068173	14·66852	·9976843	6
55	·0683055	·068465	14·60591	·9976645	5
56	·0685957	·068757	14·54383	·9976445	4
57	·0688859	·069049	14·48227	·9976245	3
58	·0691761	·069342	14·42123	·9976045	2
59	·0694663	·069634	14·36069	·9975843	1
60	·0697565	·069926	14·30066	·9975641	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 86

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

4 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·0697565	·069926	14·30066	·9975641	60
1	·0700467	·070219	14·24113	·9975437	59
2	·0703368	·070511	14·18209	·9975233	58
3	·0706270	·070803	14·12353	·9975028	57
4	·0709171	·071096	14·06545	·9974822	56
5	·0712073	·071388	14·00785	·9974615	55
6	·0714974	·071680	13·95071	·9974408	54
7	·0717876	·071973	13·89404	·9974199	53
8	·0720777	·072265	13·83782	·9973990	52
9	·0723678	·072558	13·78206	·9973780	51
10	·0726580	·072850	13·72673	·9973569	50
11	·0729481	·073143	13·67185	·9973357	49
12	·0732382	·073435	13·61740	·9973145	48
13	·0735283	·073727	13·56339	·9972931	47
14	·0738184	·074020	13·50979	·9972717	46
15	·0741085	·074312	13·45662	·9972502	45
16	·0743986	·074605	13·40386	·9972286	44
17	·0746887	·074897	13·35151	·9972069	43
18	·0749787	·075190	13·29957	·9971851	42
19	·0752688	·075482	13·24803	·9971633	41
20	·0755589	·075775	13·19688	·9971413	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 85.

4 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·0758489	·076068	13·14612	·9971193	39
22	·0761390	·076360	13·09575	·9970972	38
23	·0764290	·076653	13·04576	·9970750	37
24	·0767190	·076945	12·99616	·9970528	36
25	·0770091	·077238	12·94692	·9970304	35
26	·0772991	·077531	12·89805	·9970080	34
27	·0775891	·077823	12·84955	·9969854	33
28	·0778791	·078116	12·80141	·9969628	32
29	·0781691	·078409	12·75363	·9969401	31
30	·0784591	·078701	12·70620	·9969173	30
31	·0787491	·078994	12·65912	·9968945	29
32	·0790391	·079287	12·61239	·9968715	28
33	·0793290	·079579	12·56599	·9968485	27
34	·0796190	·079872	12·51994	·9968254	26
35	·0799090	·080165	12·47422	·9968022	25
36	·0801989	·080458	12·42883	·9967789	24
37	·0804889	·080750	12·38376	·9967555	23
38	·0807788	·081043	12·33902	·9967321	22
39	·0810687	·081336	12·29460	·9967085	21
40	·0813587	·081629	12·25050	·9966849	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 85.

4 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·0816486	·081922	12·20671	·9966612	19
42	·0819385	·082215	12·16323	·9966374	18
43	·0822284	·082507	12·12006	·9966135	17
44	·0825183	·082800	12·07719	·9965895	16
45	·0828082	·083093	12·03462	·9965655	15
46	·0830981	·083386	11·99234	·9965414	14
47	·0833880	·083679	11·95037	·9965172	13
48	·0836778	·083972	11·90868	·9964929	12
49	·0839677	·084265	11·86728	·9964685	11
50	·0842576	·084558	11·82616	·9964440	10
51	·0845474	·084851	11·78533	·9964195	9
52	·0848373	·085144	11·74477	·9963948	8
53	·0851271	·085437	11·70450	·9963701	7
54	·0854169	·085730	11·66449	·9963453	6
55	·0857067	·086023	11·62476	·9963204	5
56	·0859966	·086316	11·58529	·9962954	4
57	·0862864	·086609	11·54609	·9962704	3
58	·0865762	·086902	11·50715	·9962452	2
59	·0868660	·087195	11·46847	·9962200	1
60	·0871557	·087488	11·43005	·9961947	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 85.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

5 Deg. 5 Deg. 5 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·0871557	·087488	11·43005	·9961947	60	21	·0932395	·093647	10·67834	·9956437	39	41	·0990303	·099519	10·048280	·9950844	19
1	·0874455	·087781	11·39188	·9961693	59	22	·0935291	·093940	10·64499	·9956165	38	42	·0993197	·099813	10·018710	·9950556	18
2	·0877353	·088074	11·35397	·9961438	58	23	·0938187	·094234	10·61184	·9955892	37	43	·0996092	·100107	9·989305	·9950266	17
3	·0880251	·088368	11·31630	·9961183	57	24	·0941083	·094527	10·57889	·9955620	36	44	·0998986	·100400	9·960072	·9949976	16
4	·0883148	·088661	11·27888	·9960926	56	25	·0943979	·094821	10·54615	·9955345	35	45	·1001881	·100694	9·931008	·9949685	15
5	·0886046	·088954	11·24171	·9960669	55	26	·0946875	·095114	10·51360	·9955070	34	46	·1004775	·100988	9·902112	·9949393	14
6	·0888943	·089247	11·20478	·9960411	54	27	·0949771	·095408	10·48126	·9954794	33	47	·1007669	·101282	9·873382	·9949101	13
7	·0891840	·089540	11·16808	·9960152	53	28	·0952666	·095701	10·44911	·9954517	32	48	·1010563	·101576	9·844816	·9948807	12
8	·0894738	·089834	11·13163	·9959892	52	29	·0955562	·095995	10·41715	·9954240	31	49	·1013457	·101870	9·816414	·9948513	11
9	·0897635	090127	11·09541	·9959631	51	30	·0958458	·096289	10·38539	·9953962	30	50	·1016351	·102164	9·788173	·9948217	10
10	·0900532	·090420	11·05943	·9959370	50	31	·0961353	·096582	10·35382	·9953683	29	51	·1019245	·102458	9·760092	·9947921	9
11	·0903429	·090713	11·02367	·9959107	49	32	·0964248	·096876	10·32244	·9953403	28	52	·1022138	·102752	9·732171	·9947625	8
12	·0906326	·091007	10·98815	·9958844	48	33	·0967144	·097169	10·29125	·9953122	27	53	·1025032	·103046	9·704407	·9947327	7
13	·0909223	·091300	10·95285	·9958580	47	34	·0970039	·097463	10·26024	·9952840	26	54	·1027925	·103339	9·676800	·9947028	6
14	·0912119	·091593	10·91777	·9958315	46	35	·0972934	·097757	10·22942	·9952557	25	55	·1030819	·103634	9·649347	·9946729	5
15	·0915016	·091887	10·88292	·9958049	45	36	·0975829	·098050	10·19878	·9952274	24	56	·1033712	·103928	9·622048	·9946428	4
16	·0917913	·092180	10·84828	·9957783	44	37	·0978724	·098344	10·16833	·9951990	23	57	·1036605	·104222	9·594902	·9946127	3
17	·0920809	·092473	10·81387	·9957515	43	38	·0981619	·098638	10·13805	·9951705	22	58	·1039499	·104516	9·567906	·9945825	2
18	·0923706	·092767	10·77967	·9957247	42	39	·0984514	·098932	10·10795	·9951419	21	59	·1042392	·104810	9·541061	·9945523	1
19	·0926602	·093060	10·74568	·9956978	41	40	·0987408	·099225	10·07803	·9951132	20	60	·1045285	·105104	9·514364	·9945219	0
20	·0929499	·093354	10·71191	·9956708	40												
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 84. Deg. 84. Deg. 84.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

6 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·1045285	·105104	9·514364	·9945219	60
1	·1048178	·105398	9·487814	·9944914	59
2	·1051070	·105692	9·461411	·9944609	58
3	·1053963	·105986	9·435153	·9944303	57
4	·1056856	·106280	9·409038	·9943996	56
5	·1059748	·106575	9·383066	·9943688	55
6	·1062641	·106869	9·357235	·9943379	54
7	·1065533	·107163	9·331545	·9943070	53
8	·1068425	·107457	9·305993	·9942760	52
9	·1071318	·107751	9·280580	·9942448	51
10	·1074210	·108046	9·255303	·9942136	50
11	·1077102	·108340	9·230162	·9941823	49
12	·1079994	·108634	9·205156	·9941510	48
13	·1082885	·108929	9·180283	·9941195	47
14	·1085777	·109223	9·155543	·9940880	46
15	·1088669	·109517	9·130934	·9940563	45
16	·1091560	·109812	9·106456	·9940246	44
17	·1094452	·110106	9·082107	·9939928	43
18	·1097343	·110401	9·057886	·9939610	42
19	·1100234	·110695	9·033793	·9939290	41
20	·1103126	·110989	9·009826	·9938969	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 83.

6 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·1106017	·111284	8·985984	·9938648	39
22	·1108908	·111578	8·962266	·9938326	38
23	·1111799	·111873	8·938672	·9938003	37
24	·1114689	·112168	8·915200	·9937679	36
25	·1117580	·112462	8·891850	·9937355	35
26	·1120471	·112757	8·868620	·9937029	34
27	·1123361	·113051	8·845510	·9936703	33
28	·1126252	·113346	8·822518	·9936375	32
29	·1129142	·113641	8·799644	·9936047	31
30	·1132032	·113935	8·776887	·9935719	30
31	·1134922	·114230	8·754246	·9935389	29
32	·1137812	·114525	8·731719	·9935058	28
33	·1140702	·114819	8·709307	·9934727	27
34	·1143592	·115114	8·687008	·9934395	26
35	·1146482	·115409	8·664822	·9934062	25
36	·1149372	·115703	8·642747	·9933728	24
37	·1152261	·115998	8·620783	·9933393	23
38	·1155151	·116293	8·598929	·9933057	22
39	·1158040	·116588	8·577183	·9932721	21
40	·1160929	·116883	8·555546	·9932384	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 83.

6 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·1163818	·117178	8·534017	·9932045	19
42	·1166707	·117473	8·512594	·9931706	18
43	·1169596	·117767	8·491277	·9931367	17
44	·1172485	·118062	8·470065	·9931026	16
45	·1175374	·118357	8·448957	·9930685	15
46	·1178263	·118652	8·427953	·9930342	14
47	·1181151	·118947	8·407051	·9929999	13
48	·1184040	·119242	8·386251	·9929655	12
49	·1186928	·119537	8·365553	·9929310	11
50	·1189816	·119832	8·344955	·9928965	10
51	·1192704	·120127	8·324457	·9928618	9
52	·1195593	·120423	8·304058	·9928271	8
53	·1198481	·120718	8·283757	·9927922	7
54	·1201368	·121013	8·263554	·9927573	6
55	·1204256	·121308	8·243448	·9927224	5
56	·1207144	·121603	8·223438	·9926873	4
57	·1210031	·121898	8·203523	·9926521	3
58	·1212919	·122194	8·183704	·9926169	2
59	·1215806	·122489	8·163978	·9925816	1
60	·1218693	·122784	8·144346	·9925462	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 83.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

7 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·1218693	·122784	8·144346	·9925462	60
1	·1221581	·123079	8·124807	·9925107	59
2	·1224468	·123375	8·105359	·9924751	58
3	·1227355	·123670	8·086004	·9924394	57
4	·1230241	·123965	8·066739	·9924037	56
5	·1233128	·124261	8·047564	·9923679	55
6	·1236015	·124556	8·028479	·9923319	54
7	·1238901	·124852	8·009483	·9922959	53
8	·1241788	·125147	7·990575	·9922599	52
9	·1244674	·125442	7·971755	·9922237	51
10	·1247560	·125738	7·953022	·9921874	50
11	·1250446	·126033	7·934375	·9921511	49
12	·1253332	·126329	7·915815	·9921147	48
13	·1256218	·126624	7·897339	·9920782	47
14	·1259104	·126920	7·878948	·9920416	46
15	·1261990	·127216	7·860642	·9920049	45
16	·1264875	·127511	7·842419	·9919682	44
17	·1267761	·127807	7·824279	·9919314	43
18	·1270646	·128103	7·806221	·9918944	42
19	·1273531	·128398	7·788245	·9918574	41
20	·1276416	·128694	7·770350	·9918204	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 82.

7 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·1279302	·128990	7·752536	·9917832	39
22	·1282186	·129285	7·734802	·9917459	38
23	·1285071	·129581	7·717148	·9917086	37
24	·1287956	·129877	7·699573	·9916712	36
25	·1290841	·130173	7·682076	·9916337	35
26	·1293725	·130469	7·664658	·9915961	34
27	·1296609	·130764	7·647317	·9915584	33
28	·1299494	·131060	7·630053	·9915206	32
29	·1302378	·131356	7·612865	·9914828	31
30	·1305262	·131652	7·595754	·9914449	30
31	·1308146	·131948	7·578717	·9914069	29
32	·1311030	·132244	7·561756	·9913688	28
33	·1313913	·132540	7·544869	·9913306	27
34	·1316797	·132836	7·528057	·9912923	26
35	·1319681	·133132	7·511317	·9912540	25
36	·1322564	·133428	7·494651	·9912155	24
37	·1325447	·133724	7·478057	·9911770	23
38	·1328330	·134020	7·461535	·9911384	22
39	·1331213	·134316	7·445085	·9910997	21
40	·1334096	·134612	7·428706	·9910610	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 82.

7 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·1336979	·134909	7·412397	·9910221	19
42	·1339862	·135205	7·396159	·9909832	18
43	·1342744	·135501	7·379990	·9909442	17
44	·1345627	·135797	7·363891	·9909051	16
45	·1348509	·136094	7·347861	·9908659	15
46	·1351392	·136390	7·331898	·9908266	14
47	·1354274	·136686	7·316004	·9907873	13
48	·1357156	·136983	7·300178	·9907478	12
49	·1360038	·137279	7·284418	·9907083	11
50	·1362919	·137575	7·268725	·9906687	10
51	·1365801	·137872	7·253098	·9906290	9
52	·1368683	·138168	7·237537	·9905893	8
53	·1371564	·138465	7·222042	·9905494	7
54	·1374445	·138761	7·206611	·9905095	6
55	·1377327	·139058	7·191245	·9904694	5
56	·1380208	·139354	7·175943	·9904293	4
57	·1383089	·139651	7·160705	·9903891	3
58	·1385970	·139947	7·145530	·9903489	2
59	·1388850	·140244	7·130419	·9903085	1
60	·1391731	·140540	7·115369	·9902681	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 82.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

8 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·1391731	·140540	7·115369	·9902681	60
1	·1394612	·140837	7·100382	·9902275	59
2	·1397492	·141134	7·085457	·9901869	58
3	·1400372	·141430	7·070593	·9901462	57
4	·1403252	·141727	7·055790	·9901055	56
5	·1406132	·142024	7·041048	·9900646	55
6	·1409012	·142321	7·026366	·9900237	54
7	·1411892	·142617	7·011744	·9899826	53
8	·1414772	·142914	6·997180	·9899415	52
9	·1417651	·143211	6·982678	·9899003	51
10	·1420531	·143508	6·968233	·9898590	50
11	·1423410	·143805	6·953847	·9898177	49
12	·1426289	·144102	6·939519	·9897762	48
13	·1429168	·144399	6·925248	·9897347	47
14	·1432047	·144696	6·911035	·9896931	46
15	·1434926	·144993	6·896879	·9896514	45
16	·1437805	·145290	6·882780	·9896096	44
17	·1440684	·145587	6·868737	·9895677	43
18	·1443562	·145884	6·854750	·9895258	42
19	·1446440	·146181	6·840819	·9894838	41
20	·1449319	·146478	6·826943	·9894416	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 81.

8 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·1452197	·146775	6·813122	·9893994	39
22	·1455075	·147072	6·799356	·9893572	38
23	·1457953	·147369	6·785644	·9893148	37
24	·1460830	·147667	6·791986	·9892723	36
25	·1463708	·147964	6·758382	·9892298	35
26	·1466585	·148261	6·744831	·9891872	34
27	1469463	·148559	6·731334	·9891445	33
28	·1472340	·148856	6·717889	·9891017	32
29	·1475217	·149153	6·704496	·9890588	31
30	·1478094	·149451	6·691156	·9890159	30
31	·1480971	·149748	6·677867	·9889728	29
32	·1483848	·150045	6·664630	·9889297	28
33	·1486724	·150343	6·651444	·9888865	27
34	·1489601	·150640	6·638310	·9888432	26
35	·1492477	·150938	6·625225	·9887998	25
36	·1495353	·151235	6·612191	·9887564	24
37	·1498230	·151533	6·599208	·9887128	23
38	·1501106	·151830	6·586273	·9886692	22
39	·1503981	·152128	6·573389	·9886255	21
40	·1506857	·152426	6·560553	·9885817	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 81.

8 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·1509733	·152723	6·547767	·9885378	19
42	·1512608	·153021	6·535029	·9884939	18
43	·1515484	·153319	6·522339	·9884498	17
44	·1518359	·153617	6·509698	·9884057	16
45	·1521234	·153914	6·497104	·9883615	15
46	·1524109	·154212	6·484558	·9883172	14
47	·1526984	·154510	6·472059	·9882728	13
48	·1529858	·154808	6·459607	·9882284	12
49	·1532733	·155106	6·447201	·9881838	11
50	·1535607	·155404	6·434842	·9881392	10
51	·1538482	·155701	6·422530	·9880945	9
52	·1541356	·155999	6·410263	·9880497	8
53	·1544230	·156297	6·398042	·9880048	7
54	·1547104	·156595	6·385866	·9879599	6
55	·1549978	·156893	6·373735	·9879148	5
56	·1552851	·157191	6·361650	·9878697	4
57	·1555725	·157490	6·349609	·9878245	3
58	·1558598	·157788	6·337612	·9877792	2
59	·1561472	·158086	6·325660	·9877338	1
60	·1564345	·158384	6·313751	·9876883	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 81.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

9 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·1564345	·158384	6·313751	·9876883	60
1	·1567218	·158682	6·301886	·9876428	59
2	·1570091	·158980	6·290065	·9875972	58
3	·1572963	·159279	6·278286	·9875514	57
4	·1575836	·159577	6·266551	·9875057	56
5	·1578708	·159875	6·254858	·9874598	55
6	·1581581	·160174	6·243208	·9874138	54
7	·1584453	·160472	6·231600	·9873678	53
8	·1587325	·160770	6·220034	·9873216	52
9	·1590197	·161069	6·208510	·9872751	51
10	·1593069	·161367	6·197027	·9872291	50
11	·1595940	·161666	6·185586	·9871827	49
12	·1598812	·161964	6·174186	·9871363	48
13	·1601683	·162263	6·162827	·9870897	47
14	·1604555	·162561	6·151508	·9870431	46
15	·1607426	·162860	6·140230	·9869964	45
16	·1610297	·163159	6·128992	·9869496	44
17	·1613167	·163457	6·117794	·9869027	43
18	·1616038	·163756	6·106636	·9868557	42
19	·1618909	·164055	6·095517	·9868087	41
20	·1621779	·164353	6·084438	·9867615	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 80.

9 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·1624650	·164652	6·073397	·9867143	39
22	·1627520	·164951	6·062396	·9866670	38
23	·1630390	·165250	6·051434	·9866196	37
24	·1633260	·165548	6·040510	·9865722	36
25	·1636129	·165847	6·029624	·9865246	35
26	·1638999	·166146	6·018777	·9864770	34
27	·1641868	·166445	6·007967	·9864293	33
28	·1644738	·166744	5·997195	·9863815	32
29	·1647607	·167043	5·986461	·9863336	31
30	·1650476	·167342	5·975764	·9862856	30
31	·1653345	·167641	5·965104	·9862375	29
32	·1656214	·167940	5·954481	·9861894	28
33	·1659082	·168239	5·943895	·9861412	27
34	·1661951	·168539	5·933345	·9860929	26
35	·1664819	·168838	5·922832	·9860445	25
36	·1667687	·169137	5·912355	·9859960	24
37	·1670556	·169436	5·901913	·9859475	23
38	·1673423	·169735	5·891508	·9858988	22
39	·1676291	·170035	5·881138	·9858501	21
40	·1679159	·170334	5·870804	·9858013	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 80.

9 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·1682026	·170633	5·860505	·9857524	19
42	·1684894	·170933	5·850241	·9857035	18
43	·1687761	·171232	5·840011	·9856544	17
44	·1690628	·171532	5·829817	·9856053	16
45	·1693495	·171831	5·819657	·9855561	15
46	·1696362	·172130	5·809531	·9855068	14
47	·1699228	·172430	5·799440	·9854574	13
48	·1702095	·172730	5·789382	·9854079	12
49	·1704961	·173029	5·779358	·9853583	11
50	·1707828	·173329	5·769368	·9853087	10
51	·1710694	·173628	5·759412	·9852590	9
52	·1713560	·173928	5·749488	·9852092	8
53	·1716425	·174228	5·739598	·9851593	7
54	·1719291	·174527	5·729741	·9851093	6
55	·1722156	·174827	5·719917	·9850593	5
56	·1725022	·175127	5·710125	·9850091	4
57	·1727887	·175427	5·700366	·9849589	3
58	·1730752	·175727	5·690639	·9849086	2
59	·1733617	·176027	5·680944	·9848582	1
60	·1736482	·176327	5·671281	·9848078	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 80.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued*.

10 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·1736482	·176327	5·671281	·9848078	60
1	·1739346	·176626	5·661650	·9847572	59
2	·1742211	·176926	5·652051	·9847066	58
3	·1745075	·177226	5·642483	·9846558	57
4	·1747939	·177527	5·632947	·9846050	56
5	·1750803	·177827	5·623442	·9845542	55
6	·1753667	·178127	5·613968	·9845032	54
7	·1756531	·178427	5·604524	·9844521	53
8	·1759395	·178727	5·595112	·9844010	52
9	·1762258	·179027	5·585730	·9843498	51
10	·1765121	·179327	5·576378	·9842985	50
11	·1767984	·179628	5·567057	·9842471	49
12	·1770847	·179928	5·557766	·9841956	48
13	·1773710	·180228	5·548505	·9841441	47
14	·1776573	·180529	5·539274	·9840924	46
15	·1779435	·180829	5·530072	·9840407	45
16	·1782298	·181129	5·520900	·9839889	44
17	·1785160	·181430	5·511757	·9839370	43
18	·1788022	·181730	5·502644	·9838850	42
19	·1790884	·182031	5·493560	·9838330	41
20	·1793746	·182331	5·484505	·9837808	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 79.

10 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·1796607	·182632	5·475478	·9837286	39
22	·1799469	·182933	5·466481	·9836763	38
23	·1802330	·183233	5.457512	·9836239	37
24	·1805191	·183534	5·448571	·9835715	36
25	·1808052	·183835	5·439659	·9835189	35
26	·1810913	·184135	5·430775	·9834663	34
27	·1813774	·184436	5·421918	·9834136	33
28	·1816635	·184737	5·413090	·9833608	32
29	·1819495	·185038	5·404290	·9833079	31
30	·1822355	·185339	5·395517	·9832549	30
31	·1825215	·185639	5·386771	·9832019	29
32	·1828075	·185940	5·378053	·9831487	28
33	·1830935	·186241	5·369363	·9830955	27
34	·1833795	·186542	5·369699	·9830422	26
35	·1836654	·186843	5·352062	·9829888	25
36	·1839514	·187144	5·343452	·9829353	24
37	·1842373	·187446	5·334869	·9828818	23
38	·1845232	·187747	5·326313	·9828282	22
39	·1848091	·188048	5·317783	·9827744	21
40	·1850949	·188349	5·309279	·9827206	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 79.

10 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·1853808	·188650	5·300801	·9826668	19
42	·1856666	·188952	5·292350	·9826128	18
43	·1859524	·189253	5·283925	·9825587	17
44	·1862382	·189554	5·275525	·9825046	16
45	·1865240	·189855	5·267151	·9824504	15
46	·1868098	·190157	5·258803	·9823961	14
47	·1870956	·190458	5·250480	·9823417	13
48	·1873813	·190760	5·242183	·9822873	12
49	·1876670	·191061	5·233911	·9822327	11
50	·1879528	·191363	5·225664	·9821781	10
51	·1882385	·191664	5·217442	·9821234	9
52	·1885241	·191966	5·209245	·9820686	8
53	·1888098	·192268	2·201073	·9820137	7
54	·1890954	·192569	5·192926	·9819587	6
55	·1893811	·192871	5·184803	·9819037	5
56	·1896667	·193173	5·176705	·9818485	4
57	·1899523	·193474	5·168631	·9817933	3
58	·1902379	·193776	5·160581	·9817380	2
59	·1905234	·194078	5·152555	·9816826	1
60	·1908090	·194380	5·144554	·9816272	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 79.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued*

11 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·1908090	·194380	5·144554	·9816272	60
1	·1910945	·194682	5·136576	·9815716	59
2	·1913801	·194984	5·128622	·9815160	58
3	·1916656	·195286	5·120692	·9814603	57
4	·1919510	·195588	5·112785	·9814045	56
5	·1922365	·195890	5·104902	·9813486	55
6	·1925220	·196192	5·097042	·9812927	54
7	·1928074	·196494	5·089206	·9812366	53
8	·1930928	·196796	5·081392	·9811805	52
9	·1933782	·197098	5·073602	·9811243	51
10	·1936636	·197400	5·065835	·9810680	50
11	·1939490	·197703	5·058090	·9810116	49
12	·1942344	·198005	5·050369	·9809552	48
13	·1945197	·198307	5·042670	·9808986	47
14	·1948050	·198610	5·034993	·9808420	46
15	·1950903	·198912	5·027339	·9807853	45
16	·1953756	·199214	5·019707	·9807285	44
17	·1956609	·199517	5·012098	·9806716	43
18	·1959461	·199819	5·004511	·9806147	42
19	·1962314	·200122	4·996945	·9805576	41
20	·1965166	·200424	4·989402	·9805005	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 78.

11 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·1968018	·200727	4·981881	·9804433	39
22	·1970870	·201030	4·974381	·9803860	38
23	·1973722	·201332	4·966903	·9803286	37
24	·1976573	·201635	4·959447	·9802712	36
25	·1979425	·201938	4·952012	·9802136	35
26	·1982276	·202240	4·944599	·9801560	34
27	·1985127	·202543	4·937206	·9800983	33
28	·1987978	·202846	4·929835	·9800405	32
29	·1990829	·203149	4·922485	·9799827	31
30	·1993679	·203452	4·915157	·9799247	30
31	·1996530	·203755	4·907849	·9798667	29
32	·1999380	·204058	4·900562	·9798086	28
33	·2002230	·204361	4·893295	·9797504	27
34	·2005080	·204664	4·886049	·9796921	26
35	·2007930	·204967	4·878824	·9796337	25
36	·2010779	·205270	4·871620	·9795752	24
37	·2013629	·205573	4·864435	·9795167	23
38	·2016478	·205876	4·857271	·9794581	22
39	·2019327	·206180	4·850128	·9793994	21
40	·2022176	·206483	4·843004	·9793406	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 78.

11 Deg

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·2025024	·206786	4·835901	·9792818	19
42	·2027873	·207090	4·828817	·9792228	18
43	·2030721	·207393	4·821753	·9791638	17
44	·2033569	·207696	4·814709	·9791047	16
45	·2036418	·208000	4·807685	·9790455	15
46	·2039265	·208303	4·800680	·9789862	14
47	·2042113	·208607	4·793695	·9789268	13
48	·2044961	·208910	4·786730	·9788674	12
49	·2047808	·209214	4·779783	·9788079	11
50	·2050655	·209518	4·772856	·9787483	10
51	·2053502	·209821	4·765949	·9786886	9
52	·2056349	·210125	4·759060	·9786288	8
53	·2059195	·210429	4·752190	·9785689	7
54	·2062042	·210733	4·745340	·9785090	6
55	·2064888	·211036	4·738508	·9784490	5
56	·2067734	·211340	4·731695	·9783889	4
57	·2070580	·211644	4·714901	·9783287	3
58	·2073426	·211948	4·718125	·9782684	2
59	·2076272	·212252	4·711368	·9782080	1
60	·2079117	·212556	4·704630	·9781476	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 78.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

12 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·2079117	·212556	4·704630	·9781476	60
1	·2081962	·212860	4·697910	·9780871	59
2	·2084807	·213164	4·691208	·9780265	58
3	·2087652	·213468	4·684524	·9779658	57
4	·2090497	·213773	4·677859	·9779050	56
5	·2093341	·214077	4·671212	·9778441	55
6	·2096186	·214381	4·664583	·9777832	54
7	·2099030	·214685	4·657972	·9777222	53
8	·2101874	·214990	4·651378	·9776611	52
9	·2104718	·215294	4·644803	·9775999	51
10	·2107561	·215589	4·638245	·9775386	50
11	·2110405	·215903	4·631705	·9774773	49
12	·2113248	·216207	4·625183	·9774159	48
13	·2116091	·216512	4·618678	·9773544	47
14	·2118934	·216816	4·612190	·9772928	46
15	·2121777	·217121	4·605720	·9772311	45
16	·2124619	·217425	4·599268	·9771693	44
17	·2127462	·217730	4·592832	·9771075	43
18	·2130304	·218035	4·586414	·9770456	42
19	·2133146	·218340	4·580012	·9769836	41
20	·2135988	·218644	4·573628	·9769215	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 77.

12 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·2138829	·218949	4·567261	·9768593	39
22	·2141671	·219254	4·560911	·9767970	38
23	·2144512	·219559	4·554577	·9767347	37
24	·2147353	·219864	4·548260	·9766723	36
25	·2150194	·220169	4·541960	·9766098	35
26	·2153035	·220474	4·535677	·9765472	34
27	·2155876	·220779	4·529410	·9764845	33
28	·2158716	·221084	4·523160	·9764217	32
29	·2161556	·221389	4·516926	·9763589	31
30	·2164396	·221694	4·510708	·9762960	30
31	·2167236	·221999	4·504507	·9762330	29
32	·2170076	·222305	4·498322	·9761699	28
33	·2172915	·222610	4·492153	·9761067	27
34	·2175754	·222915	4·486000	·9760435	26
35	·2178593	·223221	4·479863	·9759802	25
36	·2181432	·223526	4·473742	·9759168	24
37	·2184271	·223831	4·467637	·9758533	23
38	·2187110	·224137	4·461548	·9757897	22
39	·2189948	·224442	4·455475	·9757260	21
40	·2192786	·224748	4·449418	·9756623	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 77.

12 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·2195624	·225054	4·443376	·9755985	19
42	·2198462	·225359	4·437350	·9755345	18
43	·2201300	·225665	4·431339	·9754706	17
44	·2204137	·225971	4·425343	·9754065	16
45	·2206974	·226276	4·419364	·9753423	15
46	·2209811	·226582	4·413399	·9752781	14
47	·2212648	·226888	4·407450	·9752138	13
48	·2215485	·227194	4·401516	·9751494	12
49	·2218321	·227500	4·395597	·9750849	11
50	·2221158	·227806	4·389694	·9750203	10
51	·2223994	·228112	4·383805	·9749556	9
52	·2226830	·228418	4·377931	·9748909	8
53	·2229666	·228724	4·372073	·9748261	7
54	·2232501	·229030	4·366229	·9747612	6
55	·2235337	·229336	4·360400	·9746962	5
56	·2238172	·229642	4·354586	·9746311	4
57	·2241007	·229949	4·348786	·9745660	3
58	·2243842	·230255	4·343001	·9745008	2
59	·2246676	·230561	4·337231	·9744355	1
60	·2249511	·230868	4·331475	·9743701	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 77.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

13 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·2249511	·230868	4·331475	·9743701	60
1	·2252345	·231174	4·325734	·9743046	59
2	·2255179	·231481	4·320007	·9742390	58
3	·2258013	·231787	4·314295	·9741734	57
4	·2260846	·232094	4·308597	·9741077	56
5	·2263680	·232400	4·302913	·9740419	55
6	·2266513	·232707	4·297244	·9739760	54
7	·2269346	·233014	4·291588	·9739100	53
8	·2272179	·233320	4·285947	·9738439	52
9	·2275012	·233627	4·280319	·9737778	51
10	·2277844	·233934	4·274706	·9737116	50
11	·2280677	·234241	4·269107	·9736453	49
12	·2283509	·234547	4·263521	·9735789	48
13	·2286341	·234854	4·257950	·9735124	47
14	·2289172	·235161	4·252392	·9734458	46
15	·2292004	·235468	4·246848	·9733792	45
16	·2294835	·235775	4·241317	·9733125	44
17	·2297666	·236082	4·235800	·9732457	43
18	·2300497	·236390	4·230297	·9731789	42
19	·2303328	·236697	4·224808	·9731119	41
20	·2306159	·237004	4·219331	·9730449	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 76.

13 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·2308989	·237311	4·213869	·9729777	39
22	·2311819	·237618	4·208419	·9729105	38
23	·2314649	·237926	4·202983	·9728432	37
24	·2317479	·238233	4·197560	·9727759	36
25	·2320309	·238541	4·192151	·9727084	35
26	·2323138	·238848	4·186754	·9726409	34
27	·2325967	·239156	4·181371	·9725733	33
28	·2328796	·239463	4·176001	·9725056	32
29	·2331625	·239771	4·170644	·9724378	31
30	·2334454	·240078	4·165299	·9723699	30
31	·2337282	·240386	4·159968	·9723020	29
32	·2340110	·240694	4·154650	·9722339	28
33	·2342938	·241001	4·149344	·9721658	27
34	·2345766	·241309	4·144051	·9720976	26
35	·2348594	·241617	4·138771	·9720294	25
36	·2351421	·241925	4·133504	·9719610	24
37	·2354248	·242233	4·128249	·9718926	23
38	·2357075	·242541	4·123007	·9718240	22
39	·2359902	·242849	4·117778	·9717554	21
40	·2362729	·243157	4·112561	·9716867	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 76.

13 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·2365555	·243465	4·107356	·9716180	19
42	·2368381	·243773	4·102164	·9715491	18
43	·2371207	·244081	4·096985	·9714802	17
44	·2374033	·244390	4·091817	·9714112	16
45	·2376859	·244698	4·086662	·9713421	15
46	·2379684	·245006	4·081519	·9712729	14
47	·2382510	·245315	4·076389	·9712036	13
48	·2385335	·245623	4·071270	·9711343	12
49	·2388159	·245932	4·066164	·9710649	11
50	·2390984	·246240	4·061070	·9709953	10
51	·2393808	·246549	4·055987	·9709258	9
52	·2396633	·246857	4·050917	·9708561	8
53	·2399457	·247166	4·045859	·9707863	7
54	·2402280	·247475	4·040812	·9707165	6
55	·2405104	·247783	4·035777	·9706466	5
56	·2407927	·248092	4·030755	·9705766	4
57	·2410751	·248401	4·025744	·9705065	3
58	·2413574	·248710	4·020744	·9704363	2
59	·2416396	·249019	4·015757	·9703660	1
60	·2419219	·249328	4·010780	·9702957	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 76.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

14 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·2419219	·249328	4·010780	·9702957	60
1	·2422041	·249637	4·005816	·9702253	59
2	·2424863	·249946	4·000863	·9701548	58
3	·2427685	·250255	3·995922	·9700842	57
4	·2430507	·250564	3·990992	·9700135	56
5	·2433329	·250873	3·986073	·9699428	55
6	·2436150	·251182	3·981166	·9698720	54
7	·2438971	·251491	3·976271	·9698011	53
8	·2441792	·251801	3·971386	·9697301	52
9	·2444613	·252110	3·966513	·9696591	51
10	·2447433	·252420	3·961651	·9695879	50
11	·2450254	·252729	3·956801	·9695167	49
12	·2453074	·253038	3·951961	·9694453	48
13	·2455894	·253348	3·947133	·9693740	47
14	·2458713	·253658	3·942315	·9693025	46
15	·2461533	·253967	3·937509	·9692309	45
16	·2464352	·254277	3·932714	·9691593	44
17	·2467171	·254587	3·927929	·9690875	43
18	·2469990	·254896	3·923156	·9690157	42
19	·2472809	·255206	3·918393	·9689438	41
20	·2475627	·255516	3·913642	·9688719	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 75.

14 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·2478445	·255826	3·908901	·9687998	39
22	·2481263	·256136	3·904171	·9687277	38
23	·2484081	·256446	3·899451	·9686555	37
24	·2486899	·256756	3·894742	·9685832	36
25	·2489716	·257066	3·890044	·9685108	35
26	·2492533	·257376	3·885357	·9684383	34
27	·2495350	·257686	3·880680	·9683658	33
28	·2498167	·257997	3·876014	·9682931	32
29	·2500984	·258307	3·871358	·9682204	31
30	·2503800	·258617	3·866713	·9681476	30
31	·2506616	·258928	3·862078	·9680748	29
32	·2509432	·259238	3·857453	·9680018	28
33	·2512248	·259548	3·852839	·9679288	27
34	·2515063	·259859	3·848235	·9678557	26
35	·2517879	·260169	3·843642	·9677825	25
36	·2520694	·260480	3·839059	·9677092	24
37	·2523508	·260791	3·834486	·9676358	23
38	·2526323	·261101	3·829923	·9675624	22
39	·2529137	·261412	3·825370	·9674888	21
40	·2531952	·261723	3·820828	·9674152	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 75.

14 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·2534766	·262034	3·816295	·9673415	19
42	·2537579	·262345	3·811773	·9672678	18
43	·2540393	·262656	3·807260	·9671939	17
44	·2543206	·262967	3·802758	·9671200	16
45	·2546019	·263278	3·798266	·9670459	15
46	·2548832	·263589	3·793783	·9669718	14
47	·2551645	·263900	3·789310	·9668977	13
48	·2554458	·264211	3·784848	·9668234	12
49	·2557270	·264522	3·780395	·9667490	11
50	·2560082	·264833	3·775951	·9666746	10
51	·2562894	·265145	3·771518	·9666001	9
52	·2565705	·265456	3·767094	·9665255	8
53	·2568517	·265768	3·762680	·9664508	7
54	·2571328	·266079	3·758276	·9663761	6
55	·2574139	·266390	3·753881	·9663012	5
56	·2576950	·266702	3·749496	·9662263	4
57	·2579760	·267014	3·745120	·9661513	3
58	·2582570	·267325	3·740754	·9660762	2
59	·2585381	·267637	3·736398	·9660011	1
60	·2588190	·267949	3·732050	·9659258	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 75.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

15 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·2588190	·267949	3·732050	·9659258	60
1	·2591000	·268261	3·727713	·9658505	59
2	·2593810	·268572	3·723384	·9657751	58
3	·2596619	·268884	3·719065	·9656996	57
4	·2599428	·269196	3·714756	·9656240	56
5	·2602237	·269508	3·710455	·9655484	55
6	·2605045	·269820	3·706164	·9654726	54
7	·2607853	·270132	3·701883	·9653968	53
8	·2610662	·270444	3·697610	·9653209	52
9	·2613469	·270757	3·693346	·9652449	51
10	·2616277	·271069	3·689092	·9651689	50
11	·2619085	·271381	3·684847	·9650927	49
12	·2621892	·271694	3·680611	·9650165	48
13	·2624699	·272006	3·676384	·9649402	47
14	·2627506	·272318	3·672166	·9648638	46
15	·2630312	·272631	3·667957	·9647873	45
16	·2633118	·272943	3·663757	·9647108	44
17	·2635925	·273256	3·659566	·9646341	43
18	·2638730	·273569	3·655384	·9645574	42
19	·2641536	·273881	3·651211	·9644806	41
20	·2644342	·274194	3·547046	·9644037	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 74.

15 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·2647147	·274507	3·642891	·9643268	39
22	·2649952	·274820	3·638744	·9642497	38
23	·2652757	·275133	3·634606	·9641726	37
24	·2655561	·275445	3·630477	·9640954	36
25	·2658366	·275758	3·626356	·9640181	35
26	·2661170	·276071	3·622244	·9639407	34
27	·2663973	·276385	3·618141	·9638633	33
28	·2666777	·276698	3·614046	·9637858	32
29	·2669581	·277011	3·609960	·9637081	31
30	·2672384	·277324	3·605883	·9636305	30
31	·2675187	·277637	3·601814	·9635527	29
32	·2677989	·277951	3·597754	·9634748	28
33	·2680792	·278264	3·593702	·9633969	27
34	·2683594	·278578	3·589659	·9633189	26
35	·2686396	·278891	3·585624	·9632408	25
36	·2689198	·279205	3·581597	·9631626	24
37	·2692000	·279518	3·577579	·9630843	23
38	·2694801	·279832	3·573569	·9630060	22
39	·2697602	·280145	3·569568	·9629275	21
40	·2700403	·280459	3·565574	·9628490	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 74.

15 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·2703204	·280773	3·561590	·9627704	19
42	·2706004	·281087	3·557613	·9626917	18
43	·2708805	·281401	3·553644	·9626130	17
44	·2711605	·281715	3·549684	·9625342	16
45	·2714404	·282029	3·545732	·9624552	15
46	·2717204	·282343	3·541788	·9623762	14
47	·2720003	·282657	3·537852	·9622972	13
48	·2722802	·282971	3·533925	·9622180	12
49	·2725601	·283285	3·530005	·9621387	11
50	·2728400	·283599	3·526093	·9620594	10
51	·2731198	·283914	3·522190	·9619800	9
52	·2733997	·284228	3·518294	·9619005	8
53	·2736794	·284543	3·514407	·9618210	7
54	·2739592	·284857	3·510527	·9617413	6
55	·2742390	·285172	3·506655	·9616616	5
56	·2745187	·285486	3·502791	·9615818	4
57	·2747984	·285801	3·498935	·9615019	3
58	·2750781	·286115	3·495087	·9614219	2
59	·2753577	·286430	3·491247	·9613418	1
60	·2756374	·286745	3·487414	·9612617	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 74.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

16 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·2756374	·286745	3·487414	·9612617	60
1	·2759170	·287060	3·483589	·9611815	59
2	·2761965	·287375	3·479772	·9611012	58
3	·2764761	·287690	3·475963	·9610208	57
4	·2767556	·288005	3·472161	·9609403	56
5	·2770352	·288320	3·468367	·9608598	55
6	·2773147	·288635	3·464581	·9607792	54
7	·2775941	·288950	3·460802	·9606984	53
8	·2778736	·289265	3·457031	·9606177	52
9	·2781530	·289580	3·453267	·9605368	51
10	·2784324	·289896	3·449512	·9604558	50
11	·2787118	·290211	3·445763	·9603748	49
12	·2789911	·290526	3·442022	·9602937	48
13	·2792704	·290842	3·438289	·9602125	47
14	·2795497	·291157	3·434563	·9601312	46
15	·2798290	·291473	3·430844	·9600499	45
16	·2801083	·291789	3·427133	·9599684	44
17	·2803875	·292104	3·423429	·9598869	43
18	·2806667	·292420	3·419733	·9598053	42
19	·2809459	·292736	3·416044	·9597236	41
20	·2812251	·293052	3·412362	·9596418	40
	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 73.

16 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·2815042	·293368	3·408688	·9595600	39
22	·2817833	·293683	3·405021	·9594781	38
23	·2820624	·293999	3·401361	·9593961	37
24	·2823415	·294316	3·397708	·9593140	36
25	·2826205	·294632	3·394063	·9592318	35
26	·2828995	·294948	3·390424	·9591496	34
27	·2831785	·295264	3·386793	·9590672	33
28	·2834575	·295580	3·383169	·9589848	32
29	·2837364	·295897	3·379553	·9589023	31
30	·2840153	·296213	3·375943	·9588197	30
31	·2842942	·296529	3·372340	9587371	29
32	·2845731	·296846	3·368745	·9586543	28
33	·2848520	·297163	3·365156	·9585715	27
34	·2851308	·297479	3·361575	·9584886	26
35	·2854096	·297796	3·358000	·9584056	25
36	·2856884	·298112	3·354433	·9583226	24
37	·2859671	·298429	3·350872	·9582394	23
38	·2862458	·298746	3·347319	·9581562	22
39	·2865246	·299063	3·343772	·9580729	21
40	·2868032	·299380	3·340232	·9579895	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 73.

16 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·2870819	·299697	3·336699	·9579060	19
42	·2873605	·300014	3·333173	·9578225	18
43	·2876391	·300331	3·329654	·9577389	17
44	·2879177	·300648	3·326141	·9576552	16
45	·2881963	·300965	3·322636	·9575714	15
46	·2884748	·301283	3·319137	·9574875	14
47	·2887533	·301600	3·315645	·9574035	13
48	·2890318	·301917	3·312159	·9573195	12
49	·2893103	·302235	3·308681	·9572354	11
50	·2895887	·302552	3·305209	·9571512	10
51	·2898671	·302870	3·301743	·9570669	9
52	·2901455	·303187	3·298285	·9569825	8
53	·2904239	·303505	3·294833	·9568981	7
54	·2907022	·303823	3·291387	·9568136	6
55	·2909805	·304141	3·287948	·9567290	5
56	·2912588	·304458	3·284516	·9566443	4
57	·2915371	·304776	3·281090	·9565595	3
58	·2918153	·305094	3·277671	·9564747	2
59	·2920935	·305412	3·274258	·9563898	1
60	·2923717	·305730	3·270852	·9563048	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 73.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

17 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·2923717	·305730	3·270852	·9563018	60
1	·2926499	·306048	3·267452	·9562197	59
2	·2929280	·306367	3·264059	·9561345	58
3	·2932061	·306685	3·260672	·9560492	57
4	·2934842	·307003	3·257292	·9559639	56
5	·2937623	·307321	3·253918	·9558785	55
6	·2940403	·307640	3·250550	·9557930	54
7	·2943183	·307958	3·247189	·9557074	53
8	·2945963	·308277	3·243834	·9556218	52
9	·2948743	·308595	3·240486	·9555361	51
10	·2951522	·308914	3·237143	·9554502	50
11	·2954302	·309233	3·233807	·9553643	49
12	·2957081	·309551	3·230478	·9552784	48
13	·2959859	·309870	3·227154	·9551923	47
14	·2962638	·310189	3·223837	·9551062	46
15	·2965416	·310508	3·220526	·9550199	45
16	·2968194	·310827	3·217221	·9549336	44
17	·2970971	·311146	3·213922	·9548473	43
18	·2973749	·311465	3·210630	·9547608	42
19	·2976526	·311784	3·207344	·9546743	41
20	·2979303	·312103	3·204063	·9545876	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 72.

17 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·2982079	·312422	3·200789	·9545009	39
22	·2984856	·312742	3·197521	·9544141	38
23	·2987632	·313061	3·194259	·9543273	37
24	·2990408	·313381	3·191003	·9542403	36
25	·2993184	·313700	3·187754	·9541533	35
26	·2995959	·314020	3·184510	·9540662	34
27	·2998734	·314339	3·181272	·9539790	33
28	·3001509	·314659	3·178040	·9538917	32
29	·3004284	·314979	3·174814	·9538044	31
30	·3007058	·315298	3·171594	·9537170	30
31	·3009832	·315618	3·168380	·9536294	29
32	·3012606	·315938	3·165172	·9535418	28
33	·3015380	·316258	3·161970	·9534542	27
34	·3018153	·316578	3·158774	·9533664	26
35	·3020926	·316898	3·155584	·9532786	25
36	·3023699	·317218	3·152399	·9531907	24
37	·3026471	·317538	3·149220	·9531027	23
38	·3029244	·317859	3·146047	·9530146	22
39	·3032016	·318179	3·142880	·9529264	21
40	·3034788	·318499	3·139719	·9528382	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 72.

17 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·3037559	·318820	3·136563	·9527499	19
42	·3040331	·319140	3·133414	·9526615	18
43	·3043102	·319461	3·130270	·9525730	17
44	·3045872	·319781	3·127131	·9524844	16
45	·3048643	·320102	3·123999	·9523958	15
46	·3051413	·320423	3·120872	·9523071	14
47	·3054183	·320744	3·117750	·9522183	13
48	·3056953	·321064	3·114635	·9521294	12
49	·3059723	·321385	3·111525	·9520404	11
50	·3062492	·321706	3·108421	·9519514	10
51	·3065261	·322027	3·105322	·9518623	9
52	·3068030	·322348	3·102229	·9517731	8
53	·3070798	·322670	3·099141	·9516838	7
54	·3073566	·322991	3·096059	·9515944	6
55	·3076334	·323312	3·092983	·9515050	5
56	·3079102	·323633	3·089912	·9514154	4
57	·3081869	·323955	3·086846	·9513258	3
58	·3084636	·324276	3·083786	·9512361	2
59	·3087403	·324598	3·080732	·9511464	1
60	·3090170	·324919	3·077683	·9510565	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 72.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

18 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·3090170	·324919	3·077683	·9500565	60
1	·3092936	·325241	3·074640	·9509666	59
2	·3095702	·325563	3·071602	·9508766	58
3	·3098468	·325884	3·068569	·9507865	57
4	·3101234	·326206	3·065542	·9506963	56
5	·3103999	·326528	3·062520	·9506061	55
6	·3106764	·326850	3·059503	·9505157	54
7	·3109529	·327172	3·056492	·9504253	53
8	·3112294	·327494	3·053487	·9503348	52
9	·3115058	·327816	3·050486	·9502443	51
10	·3117822	·328138	3·047491	·9501536	50
11	·3120586	·328461	3·044501	·9500629	49
12	·3123349	·328783	3·041517	·9499721	48
13	·3126112	·329105	3·038538	·9498812	47
14	·3128875	·329428	3·035564	·9497902	46
15	·3131638	·329750	3·032595	·9496991	45
16	·3134400	·330073	3·029632	·9496080	44
17	·3137163	·330395	3·026673	·9495168	43
18	·3139925	·330718	3·023720	·9494255	42
19	·3142686	·331041	3·020772	·9493341	41
20	·3145448	·331363	3·017830	·9492426	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 71.

18 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·3148209	·331686	3·014892	·9491511	39
22	·3150969	·332009	3·011960	·9490595	38
23	·3153730	·332332	3·009033	·9489678	37
24	·3156490	·332655	3·006110	·9488760	36
25	·3159250	·332978	3·003193	·9487842	35
26	·3162010	·333302	3·000282	·9486922	34
27	·3164770	·333625	2·997375	·9486002	33
28	·3167529	·333948	2·994473	·9485081	32
29	·3170288	·334271	2·991576	·9484159	31
30	·3173047	·334595	2·988685	·9483237	30
31	·3175805	·334918	2·985798	·9482313	29
32	·3178563	·335242	2·982916	·9481389	28
33	·3181321	·335566	2·980040	·9480464	27
34	·3184079	·335889	2·977168	·9479538	26
35	·3186836	·336213	2·974301	·9478612	25
36	·3189593	·336537	2·971439	·9477684	24
37	·3192350	·336861	2·968583	·9476756	23
38	·3195106	·337185	2·965731	·9475827	22
39	·3197863	·337509	2·962884	·9474897	21
40	·3200619	·337833	2·960042	·9473966	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 71.

18 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·3203374	·338157	2·957205	·9473035	19
42	·3206130	·338481	2·954372	·9472103	18
43	·3208885	·338805	2·951545	·9471170	17
44	·3211640	·339129	2·948722	·9470236	16
45	·3214395	·339454	2·945905	·9469301	15
46	·3217149	·339778	2·943092	·9468366	14
47	·3219903	·340103	2·940284	·9467430	13
48	·3222657	·340427	2·937480	·9466493	12
49	·3225411	·340752	2·934682	·9465555	11
50	·3228164	·341077	2·931888	·9464616	10
51	·3230917	·341401	2·929099	·9463677	9
52	·3233670	·341726	2·926315	·9462736	8
53	·3236422	·342051	2·923535	·9461795	7
54	·3239174	·342376	2·920761	·9460854	6
55	·3241926	·342701	2·917990	·9459911	5
56	·3244678	·343026	2·915225	·9458968	4
57	·3247429	·343351	2·912464	·9458023	3
58	·3250180	·343677	2·909708	·9457078	2
59	·3252931	·344002	2·906957	·9456132	1
60	·3255682	·344327	2·904211	·9455186	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 71.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

19 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·3255682	·344327	2·904210	·9455186	60
1	·3258432	·344653	2·901468	·9454238	59
2	·3261182	·344978	2·898731	·9453290	58
3	·3263932	·345304	2·895998	·9452341	57
4	·3266681	·345629	2·893270	·9451391	56
5	·3269430	·345955	2·890546	·9450441	55
6	·3272179	·346281	2·887827	·9449489	54
7	·3274928	·346606	2·885113	·9448537	53
8	·3277676	·346932	2·882403	·9447584	52
9	·3280424	·347258	2·879697	·9446630	51
10	·3283172	·347584	2·876997	·9445675	50
11	·3285919	·347910	2·874300	·9444720	49
12	·3288666	·348236	2·871608	·9443764	48
13	·3291413	·348563	2·868921	·9442807	47
14	·3294160	·348889	2·866238	·9441849	46
15	·3296906	·349215	2·863560	·9440890	45
16	·3299653	·349542	2·860886	·9439931	44
17	·3302398	·349868	2·858216	·9438971	43
18	·3305144	·350195	2·855551	·9438010	42
19	·3307889	·350521	2·852891	·9437048	41
20	·3310634	·350848	2·850234	·9436085	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 70.

19 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·3313379	·351175	2·847583	·9435122	39
22	·3316123	·351501	2·844935	·9434157	38
23	·3318867	·351828	2·842292	·9433192	37
24	·3321611	·352155	2·839653	·9432227	36
25	·3324355	·352482	2·837019	·9431260	35
26	·3327098	·352809	2·834389	·9430293	34
27	·3329841	·353136	2·831763	·9429324	33
28	·3332584	·353464	2·829142	·9428355	32
29	·3335326	·353791	2·826525	·9427386	31
30	·3338069	·354118	2·823912	·9426415	30
31	·3340810	·354446	2·821304	·9425444	29
32	·3343552	·354773	2·818700	·9424471	28
33	·3346293	·355101	2·816100	·9423498	27
34	·3349034	·355428	2·813504	·9422525	26
35	·3351775	·355756	2·810913	·9421550	25
36	·3354516	·356084	2·808326	·9420575	24
37	·3357256	·356411	2·805743	·9419598	23
38	·3359996	·356739	2·803164	·9418621	22
39	·3362735	·357067	2·800590	·9417644	21
40	·3365475	·357395	2·798019	·9416665	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 70.

19 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·3368214	·357723	2·795453	·9415686	19
42	·3370953	·358051	2·792891	·9414705	18
43	·3373691	·358380	2·790333	·9413724	17
44	·3376429	·358708	2·787780	·9412743	16
45	·3379167	·359036	2·785230	·9411760	15
46	·3381905	·359365	2·782685	·9410777	14
47	·3384642	·359693	2·780144	·9409793	13
48	·3387379	·360022	2·777606	·9408808	12
49	·3390116	·360350	2·775073	·9407822	11
50	·3392852	·360679	2·772544	·9406835	10
51	·3395589	·361008	2·770019	·9405848	9
52	·3398325	·361337	2·767499	·9404860	8
53	·3401060	·361666	2·764982	·9403871	7
54	·3403796	·361994	2·762469	·9402881	6
55	·3406531	·362324	2·759960	·9401891	5
56	·3409265	·362653	2·757456	·9400899	4
57	·3412000	·362982	2·754955	·9399907	3
58	·3414734	·363311	2·752458	·9398914	2
59	·3417468	·363640	2·749966	·9397921	1
60	·3420201	·363970	2·747477	·9396926	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 70.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued*.

20 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·3420201	·363970	2·747477	·9396926	60
1	·3422935	·364299	2·744992	·9395931	59
2	·3425668	·364629	2·742512	·9394935	58
3	·3428400	·364958	2·740035	·9393938	57
4	·3431133	·365288	2·737562	·9392940	56
5	·3433865	·365618	2·735093	·9391942	55
6	·3436597	·365948	2·732628	·9390943	54
7	·3439329	·366277	2·730167	·9389943	53
8	·3442060	·366607	2·727710	·9388942	52
9	·3444791	·366937	2·725256	·9387940	51
10	·3447521	·367268	2·722807	·9386938	50
11	·3450252	·367598	2·720362	·9385934	49
12	·3452982	·367928	2·717920	·9384930	48
13	·3455712	·368258	2·715482	·9383925	47
14	·3458441	·368589	2·713048	·9382920	46
15	·3461171	·368919	2·710618	·9381913	45
16	·3463900	·369250	2·708192	·9380906	44
17	·3466628	·369580	2·705769	·9379898	43
18	·3469357	·369911	2·703351	·9378889	42
19	·3472085	·370242	2·700936	·9377880	41
20	·3474812	·370572	2·698525	·9376869	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 69.

20 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·3477540	·370903	2·696118	·9375858	39
22	·3480267	·371234	2·693714	·9374846	38
23	·3482994	·371565	2·691314	·9373833	37
24	·3485720	·371896	2·688919	·9372820	36
25	·3488447	·372227	2·686526	·9371806	35
26	·3491173	·372559	2·684138	·9370790	34
27	·3493898	·372890	2·681753	·9369774	33
28	·3496624	·373221	2·679372	·9368758	32
29	·3499349	·373553	2·676995	·9367740	31
30	·3502074	·373884	2·674621	·9366722	30
31	·3504798	·374216	2·672251	·9365703	29
32	·3507523	·374547	2·669885	·9364683	28
33	·3510246	·374879	2·667522	·9363662	27
34	·3512970	·375211	2·665163	·9362641	26
35	·3515693	·375543	2·662808	·9361618	25
36	·3518416	·375875	2·660456	·9360595	24
37	·3521139	·376207	2·658108	·9359571	23
38	·3523862	·376539	2·655764	·9358547	22
39	·3526584	·376871	2·653423	·9357521	21
40	·3529306	·377203	2·651086	·9356495	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 69.

20 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·3532027	·377536	2·648753	·9355468	19
42	·3534748	·377868	2·646423	·9354440	18
43	·3537469	·378201	2·644096	·9353412	17
44	·3540190	·378533	2·641774	·9352382	16
45	·3542910	·378866	2·639454	·9351352	15
46	·3545630	·379198	2·637139	·9350321	14
47	·3548350	·379531	2·634827	·9349289	13
48	·3551070	·379864	2·632518	·9348257	12
49	·3553789	·380197	2·630213	·9347223	11
50	·3556508	·380530	2·627912	·9346189	10
51	·3559226	·380863	2·625614	·9345154	9
52	·3561944	·381196	2·623319	·9344119	8
53	·3564662	·381529	2·621028	·9343082	7
54	·3567380	·381862	2·618741	·9342045	6
55	·3570097	·382196	2·616457	·9341007	5
56	·3572814	·382529	2·614176	·9339968	4
57	·3575531	·382863	2·611899	·9338928	3
58	·3578248	·383196	2·609625	·9337888	2
59	·3580964	·383530	2·607355	·9336846	1
60	·3583679	·383864	2·605089	·9335804	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 69.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

21 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·3583679	·383864	2·605089	·9335804	60
1	·3586395	·384197	2·602825	·9334761	59
2	·3589110	·384531	2·600565	·9333718	58
3	·3591825	·384865	2·598309	·9332673	57
4	·3594540	·385199	2·596056	·9331628	56
5	·3597254	·385533	2·593806	·9330582	55
6	·3599968	·385867	2·591560	·9329535	54
7	·3602682	·386202	2·589317	·9328488	53
8	·3605395	·386536	2·587078	·9327439	52
9	·3608108	·386870	2·584842	·9326390	51
10	·3610821	·387205	2·582609	·9325340	50
11	·3613534	·387539	2·580380	·9324290	49
12	·3616246	·387874	2·578153	·9323238	48
13	·3618958	·388209	2·575931	·9322186	47
14	·3621669	·388543	2·573711	·9321133	46
15	·3624380	·388878	2·571495	·9320079	45
16	·3627091	·389213	2·569283	·9319024	44
17	·3629802	·389548	2·567073	·9317969	43
18	·3632512	·389883	2·564867	·9316912	42
19	·3635222	·390218	2·562664	·9315855	41
20	·3637932	·390554	2·560464	·9314797	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 68.

21 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·3640641	·390889	2·558268	·9313739	39
22	·3643351	·391224	2·556075	·9312679	38
23	·3646059	·391560	2·553885	·9311619	37
24	·3648768	·391895	2·551699	·9310558	36
25	·3651476	·392231	2·549516	·9309496	35
26	·3654184	·392567	2·547335	·9308434	34
27	·3656891	·392902	2·545159	·9307370	33
28	·3659599	·393238	2·542985	·9306306	32
29	·3662306	·393574	2·540815	·9305241	31
30	·3665012	·393910	2·538647	·9304176	30
31	·3667719	·394246	2·536483	·9303109	29
32	·3670425	·394582	2·534323	·9302042	28
33	·3673130	·394918	2·532165	·9300974	27
34	·3675836	·395255	2·530011	·9299905	26
35	·3678541	·395591	2·527859	·9298835	25
36	·3681246	·395928	2·525711	·9297765	24
37	·3683950	·396264	2·523566	·9296694	23
38	·3686654	·396601	2·521424	·9295622	22
39	·3689358	·396937	2·519286	·9294549	21
40	·3692061	·397274	2·517150	·9293475	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 68.

21 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·3694765	·397611	2·515018	·9291401	19
42	·3697468	·397948	2·512889	·9291326	18
43	·3700170	·398285	2·510762	·9290250	17
44	·3702872	·398622	2·508639	·9289173	16
45	·3705574	·398959	2·506519	·9288096	15
46	·3708276	·399296	2·504402	·9287017	14
47	·3710977	·399634	2·502289	·9285938	13
48	·3713678	·399971	2·500178	·9284858	12
49	·3716379	·400308	2·498070	·9283778	11
50	·3719079	·400646	2·495966	·9282696	10
51	·3721780	·400984	2·493864	·9281614	9
52	·3724479	·401321	2·491766	·9280531	8
53	·3727179	·401659	2·489670	·9279447	7
54	·3729878	·401997	2·487578	·9278363	6
55	·3732577	·402335	2·485488	·9277277	5
56	·3135275	·402673	2·483402	·9276191	4
57	·3737973	·403011	2·481319	·9275104	3
58	·3740671	·403349	2·479238	·9274016	2
59	·3743369	·403687	2·477161	·9272928	1
60	·3746066	·404026	2·475086	·9271839	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 68.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

22 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·3746066	·404026	2·475086	·9271839	60
1	·3748763	·404364	2·473015	·9270748	59
2	·3751459	·404703	2·470947	·9269658	58
3	·3754156	·405041	2·468881	·9268566	57
4	·3756852	·405380	2·466819	·9267474	56
5	·3759547	·405719	2·464759	·9266380	55
6	·3762243	·406057	2·462703	·9265286	54
7	·3764938	·406396	2·460649	·9264192	53
8	·3767632	·406735	2·458598	·9263096	52
9	·3770327	·407074	2·456551	·9262000	51
10	·3773021	·407413	2·454506	·9260902	50
11	·3775714	·407753	2·452464	·9259805	49
12	·3778408	·408092	2·450425	·9258706	48
13	·3781101	·408431	2·448389	·9257606	47
14	·3783794	·408771	2·446355	·9256506	46
15	·3786486	·409110	2·444325	·9255405	45
16	·3789178	·409450	2·442298	·9254303	44
17	·3791870	·409790	2·440273	·9253201	43
18	·3794562	·410129	2·438251	·9252097	42
19	·3797253	·410469	2·436233	·9250993	41
20	·3799944	·410809	2·434217	·9249888	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 67.

22 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·3802634	·411149	2·432204	·9248782	39
22	·3805324	·411489	2·430193	·9247676	38
23	·3808014	·411830	2·428186	·9246568	37
24	·3810704	·412170	2·426181	·9245460	36
25	·3813393	·412510	2·424180	·9244351	35
26	·3816082	·412851	2·422181	·9243242	34
27	·3818770	·413191	2·420185	·9242131	33
28	·3821459	·413532	2·418191	·9241020	32
29	·3824147	·413872	2·416201	·9239908	31
30	·3826834	·414213	2·414213	·9238795	30
31	·3829522	·414554	2·412228	·9237682	29
32	·3832209	·414895	2·410246	·9236567	28
33	·3834895	·415236	2·408267	·9235452	27
34	·3837582	·415577	2·406290	·9234336	26
35	·3840268	·415918	2·404316	·9233220	25
36	·3842953	·416259	2·402345	·9232102	24
37	·3845639	·416601	2·400377	·9230984	23
38	·3848324	·416942	2·398411	·9229865	22
39	·3851008	·417284	2·396449	·9228745	21
40	·3853693	·417625	2·394488	·9227624	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 67.

22 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·3856377	·417967	2·392531	·9226503	19
42	·3859060	·418309	2·390576	·9225381	18
43	·3861744	·418650	2·388625	·9224258	17
44	·3864427	·418992	2·386675	·9223134	16
45	·3867110	·419334	2·384729	·9222010	15
46	·3869792	·419676	2·382785	·9220884	14
47	·3872474	·420019	2·380844	·9219758	13
48	·3875156	·420361	2·378906	·9218632	12
49	·3877837	·420703	2·376970	·9217504	11
50	·3880518	·421046	2·375037	·9216375	10
51	·3883199	·421388	2·373106	·9215246	9
52	·3885880	·421731	2·371179	·9214116	8
53	·3888560	·422073	2·369254	·9212986	7
54	·3891240	·422416	2·367331	·9211854	6
55	·3893919	·422759	2·365411	·9210722	5
56	·3896598	·423102	2·363494	·9209589	4
57	·3899277	·423445	2·361580	·9208455	3
58	·3901955	·423788	2·359668	·9207320	2
59	·3904633	·424131	2·357759	·9206185	1
60	·3907311	·424474	2·355852	·9205049	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 67.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

23 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·3907311	·424474	2·355852	·9205049	60
1	·3909989	·424818	2·353948	·9203912	59
2	·3912666	·425161	2·352046	·9202774	58
3	·3915343	·425505	2·350148	·9201635	57
4	·3918019	·425848	2·348251	·9200496	56
5	·3920695	·426192	2·346358	·9199356	55
6	·3923371	·426536	2·344467	·9198215	54
7	·3926047	·426880	2·342578	·9197073	53
8	·3928722	·427223	2·340692	·9195931	52
9	·3931397	·427568	2·338809	·9194788	51
10	·3934071	·427912	2·336928	·9193644	50
11	·3936745	·428256	2·335050	·9192499	49
12	·3939419	·428600	2·333174	·9191353	48
13	·3942093	·428944	2·331301	·9190207	47
14	·3944766	·429289	2·329431	·9189060	46
15	·3947439	·429633	2·327563	·9187912	45
16	·3950111	·429978	2·325697	·9186763	44
17	·3952783	·430323	2·323834	·9185614	43
18	·3955455	·430668	2·321974	·9184464	42
19	·3958127	·431012	2·320116	·9183313	41
20	·3960798	·431357	2·318260	·9182161	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 66.

23 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·3963468	·431703	2·316407	·9181009	39
22	·3966139	·432048	2·314557	·9179855	38
23	·3968809	·432393	2·312709	·9178701	37
24	·3971479	·432738	2·310863	·9177546	36
25	·3974148	·433084	2·309020	·9176391	35
26	·3976818	·433429	2·307180	·9175234	34
27	·3979486	·433775	2·305342	·9174077	33
28	·3982155	·434120	2·303506	·9172919	32
29	·3984823	·434466	2·301673	·9171760	31
30	·3987491	·434812	2·299842	·9170601	30
31	·3990158	·435158	2·298014	·9169440	29
32	·3992825	·435504	2·296188	·9168279	28
33	·3995492	·435850	2·294365	·9167118	27
34	·3998158	·436196	2·292544	·9165955	26
35	·4000825	·436542	2·290725	·9164791	25
36	·4003490	·436889	2·288909	·9163627	24
37	·4006156	·437235	2·287095	·9162462	23
38	·4008821	·437582	2·285284	·9161297	22
39	·4011486	·437928	2·283475	·9160130	21
40	·4014150	·438275	2·281669	·9158963	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 66.

23 Deg

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·4016814	·438622	2·279865	·9157795	19
42	·4019478	·438969	2·278063	·9156626	18
43	·4022141	·439316	2·276264	·9155456	17
44	·4024804	·439663	2·274467	·9154286	16
45	·4027467	·440010	2·272672	·9153115	15
46	·4030129	·440357	2·270880	·9151943	14
47	·4032791	·440705	2·269090	·9150770	13
48	·4035453	·441052	2·267303	·9149597	12
49	·4038114	·441400	2·265518	·9148422	11
50	·4040775	·441747	2·263735	·9147247	10
51	·4043436	·442095	2·261955	·9146072	9
52	·4046096	·442443	2·260177	·9144895	8
53	·4048756	·442791	2·258401	·9143718	7
54	·4051416	·443139	2·256628	·9142540	6
55	·4054075	·443487	2·254857	·9141361	5
56	·4056734	·443835	2·253088	·9140181	4
57	·4059393	·444183	2·251322	·9139001	3
58	·4062051	·444531	2·249558	·9137819	2
59	·4064709	·444880	2·247796	·9136637	1
60	·4067366	·445228	2·246036	·9135455	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 66.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

24 Deg. 24 Deg. 24 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·4067366	·445228	2·246036	·9135455	60	21	·4123096	·452568	2·209611	·9110438	39	41	·4176028	·459596	2·175822	·9086297	19
1	·4070024	·445577	2·244279	·9134271	59	22	·4125745	·452918	2·207901	·9109238	38	42	·4178671	·459948	2·174155	·9085082	18
2	·4072681	·445926	2·242524	·9133087	58	23	·4128395	·453269	2·206193	·9108038	37	43	·4181313	·460301	2·172491	·9083866	17
3	·4075337	·446274	2·240772	·9131902	57	24	·4131044	·453620	2·204487	·9106837	36	44	·4183956	·460653	2·170828	·9082649	16
4	·4077993	·446623	2·239021	·9130716	56	25	·4133693	·453970	2·202784	·9105635	35	45	·4186597	·461006	2·169167	·9081432	15
5	·4080649	·446972	2·237273	·9129529	55	26	·4136342	·454321	2·201083	·9104432	34	46	·4189239	·461359	2·167509	·9080214	14
6	·4083305	·447321	2·235528	·9128342	54	27	·4138990	·454672	2·199384	·9103228	33	47	·4191880	·461711	2·165852	·9078995	13
7	·4085960	·447670	2·233784	·9127154	53	28	·4141638	·455023	2·197687	·9102024	32	48	·4194521	·462064	2·164198	·9077775	12
8	·4088615	·448020	2·232043	·9125965	52	29	·4144285	·455375	2·195992	·9100819	31	49	·4197161	·462417	2·162546	·9076554	11
9	·4091269	·448369	2·230304	·9124775	51	30	·4146932	·455726	2·194299	·9099613	30	50	·4199801	·462771	2·160895	·9075333	10
10	·4093923	·448718	2·228567	·9123584	50	31	·4149579	·456077	2·192609	·9098406	29	51	·4202441	·463124	2·159247	·9074111	9
11	·4096577	·449068	2·226833	·9122393	49	32	·4152226	·456429	2·190921	·9097199	28	52	·4205080	·463477	2·157601	·9072888	8
12	·4099230	·449417	2·225100	·9121201	48	33	·4154872	·456780	2·189234	·9095990	27	53	·4207719	·463831	2·155957	·9071665	7
13	·4101883	·449767	2·223370	·9120008	47	34	·4157517	·457132	2·187551	·9094781	26	54	·4210358	·464184	2·154315	·9070440	6
14	·4104536	·450117	2·221643	·9118815	46	35	·4160163	·457483	2·185869	·9093572	25	55	·4212966	·464538	2·152675	·9069215	5
15	·4107189	·450467	2·219917	·9117620	45	36	·4162808	·457835	2·184189	·9092361	24	56	·4215634	·464891	2·151037	·9067989	4
16	·4109841	·450817	2·218194	·9116425	44	37	·4165453	·458187	2·182511	·9091150	23	57	·4218272	·465245	2·149402	·9066762	3
17	·4112492	·451167	2·216473	·9115229	43	38	·4168097	·458539	2·180836	·9089938	22	58	·4220909	·465599	2·147768	·9065535	2
18	·4115144	·451517	2·214754	·9114033	42	39	·4170741	·458891	2.179163	·9088725	21	59	·4223546	·465953	2·146136	·9064307	1
19	·4117795	·451867	2·213037	·9112835	41	40	·4173385	·459243	2·177492	·9087511	20	60	·4226183	·466307	2·144506	·9063078	0
20	·4120445	·452217	2·211323	·9111637	40												
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 65. Deg. 65 Deg. 65.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

25 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·4226183	·466307	2·144506	·9063078	60
1	·4228819	·466661	2·142879	·9061848	59
2	·4231455	·467016	2·141253	9060618	58
3	·4234090	·467370	2·139630	·9059386	57
4	·4236725	·467725	2·138008	·9058154	56
5	·4239360	·468079	2·136389	·9056922	55
6	·4241994	·468434	2·134771	·9055688	54
7	·4244628	·468789	2·133155	·9054454	53
8	·4247262	·469143	2·131542	·9053219	52
9	·4249895	·469498	2·129930	·9051983	51
10	·4252528	·469853	2·128321	·9050746	50
11	·4255161	·470209	2·126713	·9049509	49
12	·4257793	·470564	2·125108	·9048271	48
13	·4260425	·470919	2·123504	·9047032	47
14	·4263056	·471275	2·121903	·9045792	46
15	·4265687	·471630	2·120303	·9044551	45
16	·4268318	·471986	2·118705	·9043310	44
17	·4270949	·472342	2·117110	·9042068	43
18	·4273579	·472697	2·115516	·9040825	42
19	·4276208	·473053	2·113924	·9039582	41
20	·4278838	·473409	2·112334	·9038338	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 64.

25 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·4281467	·473765	2·110747	·9037093	39
22	·4284095	·474122	2·109161	·9035847	38
23	·4286723	·474478	2·107577	·9034600	37
24	·4289351	·474834	2·105995	·9033353	36
25	·4291979	·475191	2·104415	·9032105	35
26	·4294606	·475548	2·102836	·9030856	34
27	·4297233	·475904	2·101260	·9029606	33
28	·4299859	·476261	2·099686	·9028356	32
29	·4302485	·476618	2·098114	·9027105	31
30	·4305111	·476975	2·096543	·9025853	30
31	·4307736	·477332	2·094975	·9024600	29
32	·4310361	·477689	2·093408	·9023347	28
33	·4312986	·478047	2·091843	·9022092	27
34	·4315610	·478404	2·090280	·9020838	26
35	·4318234	·478762	2·088720	·9019582	25
36	·4320857	·479119	2·087161	·9018325	24
37	·4323481	·479477	2·085603	·9017068	23
38	·4326103	·479835	2·084048	·9015810	22
39	·4328726	·480193	2·082495	·9014551	21
40	·4331348	·480551	2·080943	·9013292	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 64.

25 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·4333970	·480909	2·079394	·9012031	19
42	·4336591	·481267	2·077846	·9010770	18
43	·4339212	·481625	2·076300	·9009508	17
44	·4341832	·481984	2·074756	·9008246	16
45	·4344453	·482342	2·073214	·9006982	15
46	·4347072	·482701	2·071674	·9005718	14
47	·4349692	·483060	2·070135	·9004453	13
48	·4352311	·483418	2·068599	·9003188	12
49	·4354930	·483777	2·067064	·9001921	11
50	·4357548	·484136	2·065531	·9000654	10
51	·4360166	·484495	2·064000	·8999386	9
52	·4362784	·484855	2·062471	·8998117	8
53	·4365401	·485214	2·060944	·8996848	7
54	·4368018	·485573	2·059418	·8995578	6
55	·4370634	·485933	2·057895	·8994307	5
56	·4373251	·486293	2·056373	·8993035	4
57	·4375866	·486652	2·054853	·8991763	3
58	·4378482	·487012	2·053334	·8990489	2
59	·4381097	·487372	2·051818	·8989215	1
60	·4383711	·487732	2·050303	·8987940	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 64.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

26 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·4383711	·487732	2·050303	·8987940	60
1	·4386326	·488092	2·048791	·8986665	59
2	·4388940	·488453	2·047280	·8985389	58
3	·4391553	·488813	2·045770	·8984112	57
4	·4394166	·489173	2·044263	·8982834	56
5	·4396779	·489534	2·042757	·8981555	55
6	·4399392	·489894	2·041254	·8980276	54
7	·4402004	·490255	2·039751	·8978996	53
8	·4404615	·490616	2·038251	·8977715	52
9	·4407227	·490977	2·036753	·8976433	51
10	·4409838	·491338	2·035256	·8975151	50
11	·4412448	·491699	2·033761	·8973868	49
12	·4415059	·492061	2·032268	·8972584	48
13	·4417668	·492422	2·030776	·8971299	47
14	·4420278	·492783	2·029287	·8970014	46
15	·4422887	·493145	2·027799	·8968727	45
16	·4425496	·493507	2·026313	·8967440	44
17	·4428104	·493868	2·024828	·8966153	43
18	·4430712	·494230	2·023346	·8964864	42
19	·4433319	·494592	2·021865	·8963575	41
20	·4435927	.494954	2·020386	·8962285	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 63.

26 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·4438534	·495317	2·018908	·8960994	39
22	·4441140	·495679	2·017433	·8959703	38
23	·4443746	·496041	2·015959	·8958411	37
24	·4446352	·496404	2·014486	·8957118	36
25	·4448957	·496766	2·013016	·8955824	35
26	·4451562	·497129	2 011547	·8954529	34
27	·4454167	·497492	2·010080	·8953234	33
28	·4456771	·497855	2·008615	·8951938	32
29	·4459375	·498218	2·007151	·8950641	31
30	·4461978	·498581	2·005689	·8949344	30
31	·4464581	·498944	2·004229	·8948045	29
32	·4467184	·499308	2·002771	·8946746	28
33	·4469786	·499671	2·001314	·8945446	27
34	·4472388	·500035	1·999859	·8944146	26
35	·4474990	·500398	1·998405	·8942844	25
36	·4477591	·500762	1·996953	·8941542	24
37	·4480192	·501126	1·995503	·8940240	23
38	·4482792	·501490	1·994055	·8938936	22
39	·4485392	·501854	1·992608	·8937632	21
40	·4487992	·502218	1·991163	·8936326	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 63.

26 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·4490591	·502583	1·989720	·8935021	19
42	·4493190	·502947	1·988278	·8933714	18
43	·4495789	·503312	1·986838	·8932406	17
44	·4498387	·503676	1·985400	·8931098	16
45	·4500984	·504041	1·983963	·8929789	15
46	·4503582	·504406	1·982528	·8928480	14
47	·4506179	·504771	1·981095	·8927169	13
48	·4508775	·505136	1·979663	·8925858	12
49	·4511372	·505501	1·978233	·8924546	11
50	·4513967	·505866	1·976805	·8923234	10
51	·4516563	·506232	1·975378	·8921920	9
52	·4519158	·506597	1·973953	·8920606	8
53	·4521753	·506963	1·972529	·8919291	7
54	·4524347	·507329	1·971107	·8917975	6
55	·4526941	·507694	1 969687	·8916659	5
56	·4529535	·508060	1·968268	·8915342	4
57	·4532128	·508426	1·966851	·8914024	3
58	·4534721	·508792	1·965436	·8912705	2
59	·4537313	·509159	1·964022	·8911385	1
60	·4539905	·509525	1·962610	·8910065	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 63.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

27 Deg. | 27 Deg. | 27 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·4539905	·509525	1·962610	·8910065	60	21	·4594248	·517244	1·933323	·8882166	39	41	·4645845	·524640	1·906066	·8855288	19
1	·4542497	·509891	1·961200	·8908744	59	22	·4596832	·517612	1·931945	·8880830	38	42	·4648420	·525011	1·904719	·8853936	18
2	·4545088	·510258	1·959791	·8907423	58	23	·4599415	·517981	1·930569	·8878492	37	43	·4650996	·525382	1·903373	·8852584	17
3	·4547679	·510625	1·958383	·8906100	57	24	·4601998	·518350	1·929195	·8879154	36	44	·4653571	·525754	1·902029	·8851230	16
4	·4550269	·510991	1·956978	·8904777	56	25	·4604580	·518719	1·927822	·8876815	35	45	·4656145	·526125	1·900687	·8849876	15
5	·4552859	·511358	1·955573	·8903453	55	26	·4607162	·519089	1·926451	·8875475	34	46	·4658719	·526496	1·899346	·8848522	14
6	·4555449	·511725	1·954171	·8902128	54	27	·4609744	·519458	1·925081	·8874134	33	47	·4661293	·526868	1·898006	·8847166	13
7	·4558038	·512093	1·952770	·8900803	53	28	·4612325	·519827	1·923713	·8872793	32	48	·4663866	·527240	1·896668	·8845810	12
8	·4560627	·512460	1·951371	·8899476	52	29	·4614906	·520197	1·922347	·8871451	31	49	·4666439	·527612	1·895332	·8844453	11
9	·4563216	·512827	1·949973	·8898149	51	30	·4617486	·520567	1·920982	·8870108	30	50	·4669012	·527983	1·893997	·8843095	10
10	·4565804	·513195	1·948577	·8896822	50	31	·4620066	·520936	1·919618	·8868765	29	51	·4671584	·528356	1·892663	·8841736	9
11	·4568392	·513562	1·947182	·8895493	49	32	·4622646	·521306	1·918256	·8867420	28	52	·4674156	·528728	1·891331	·8840377	8
12	·4570979	·513930	1·945789	·8894164	48	33	·4625225	·521676	1·916896	·8866075	27	53	·4676727	·529100	1·890000	·8839017	7
13	·4573566	·514298	1·944398	·8892834	47	34	·4627804	·522046	1·915537	·8864730	26	54	·4679298	·529472	1·888671	·8837656	6
14	·4576153	·514666	1·943008	·8891503	46	35	·4630382	·522417	1·914179	·8863383	25	55	·4681869	·529845	1·887343	·8836295	5
15	·4578739	·515033	1·941620	·8890171	45	36	·4632960	·522787	1·912823	·8862036	24	56	·4684439	·530217	1·886017	·8834933	4
16	·4581325	·515401	1·940233	·8888839	44	37	·4635538	·523157	1·911469	·8860688	23	57	·4687009	·530590	1·884692	·8833569	3
17	·4583910	·515770	1·938848	·8887506	43	38	·4638115	·523528	1·910116	·8859339	22	58	·4689578	·530963	1·883369	·8832206	2
18	·4586496	·516138	1·937464	·8886172	42	39	·4640692	·523899	1·908764	·8857989	21	59	·4692147	·531336	1·882047	·8830841	1
19	·4589080	·516506	1·936082	·8884838	41	40	·4643269	·524269	1·907414	·8856639	20	60	·4694716	·531709	1·880726	·8829476	0
20	·4591665	·516875	1·934702	·8883503	40												
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 62. | Deg. 62. | Deg. 62.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

28 Deg. | 28 Deg. | 28 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·4694716	·531709	1·880726	·8829476	60	21	·4748564	·539570	·1853325	·8800633	39	41	·4799683	·547106	1·827799	·8772858	19
1	·4697284	·532082	1·879407	·8828110	59	22	·4751124	·539946	·1852035	·8799251	38	42	·4802235	·547484	1·826537	·8771462	18
2	·4699852	·532455	1·878089	·8826743	58	23	·4753683	·540322	·1850747	·8797869	37	43	·4804786	·547862	1·825276	·8770064	17
3	·4702419	·532829	1·876773	·8825376	57	24	·4756242	·540698	·1849461	·8796486	36	44	·4807337	·548240	1·824017	·8768666	16
4	·4704986	·533202	1·875458	·8824007	56	25	·4758801	·541074	·1848176	·8795102	35	45	·4809888	·548618	1·822759	·8767268	15
5	·4707553	·533576	1·874145	·8822638	55	26	·4761359	·541450	·1846892	·8793717	34	46	·4812438	·548997	1·821502	·8765868	14
6	·4710119	·533950	1·872833	·8821269	54	27	·4763917	·541826	·1845609	·8792332	33	47	·4814987	·549375	1·820247	·8764468	13
7	·4712685	·534324	1·871523	·8819898	53	28	·4766474	·542202	·1844328	·8790946	32	48	·4817537	·549754	1·818993	·8763067	12
8	·4715250	·534698	1·870214	·8818527	52	29	·4769031	·542579	·1843049	·8789559	31	49	·4820086	·550133	1·817740	·8761665	11
9	·4717815	·535072	1·868906	·8817155	51	30	·4771588	·542955	·1841770	·8788171	30	50	·4822634	·550512	1·816489	·8760263	10
10	·4720380	·535446	1·867600	·8815782	50	31	·4774144	·543332	·1840494	·8786783	29	51	·4825182	·550891	1·815239	·8758859	9
11	·4722944	·535820	1·866295	·8814409	49	32	·4776700	·543709	·1839218	·8785394	28	52	·4827730	·551270	1·813990	·8757455	8
12	·4725508	·536195	1·864992	·8813035	48	33	·4779255	·544086	·1837944	·8784004	27	53	·4830277	·551650	1·812743	·8756051	7
13	·4728071	·536569	1·863690	·8811660	47	34	·4781810	·544463	·1836671	·8782613	26	54	·4832824	·552029	1·811496	·8754645	6
14	·4730634	·536944	1·862389	·8810284	46	35	·4784364	·544840	·1835399	·8781222	25	55	·4835370	·552409	1·810252	·8753239	5
15	·4733197	·537319	1·861090	·8808907	45	36	·4786919	·545217	·1834129	·8779830	24	56	·4837916	·552789	1·809008	·8751832	4
16	·4735759	·537694	1·859792	·8807530	44	37	·4789472	·545595	·1832861	·8778437	23	57	·4840462	·553168	1·807766	·8750425	3
17	·4738321	·538069	1·858496	·8806152	43	38	·4792026	·545972	·1831593	·8777043	22	58	·4843007	·553548	1·806525	·8749016	2
18	·4740882	·538444	1·857201	·8804774	42	39	·4794579	·546350	·1830327	·8775649	21	59	·4845552	·553928	1·805286	·8747607	1
19	·4743443	·538819	1·855908	·8803394	41	40	·4797131	·546728	·1829062	·8774254	20	60	·4848096	·554309	1·804047	·8746197	0
20	·4746004	·539195	1·854615	·8802014	40												
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 61. | Deg. 61. | Deg. 61.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

29 Deg.						29 Deg.						29 Deg.					
′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·4848096	·554309	1·804047	·8746197	60	21	·4901433	·562321	1·778340	·8716419	39	41	·4952060	·570004	1·754372	·8687756	19
1	·4850640	·554689	1·802810	·8744786	59	22	·4903968	·562704	1·777130	·8714993	38	42	·4954587	·570389	1·753186	·8686315	18
2	·4853184	·555069	1·801575	·8743375	58	23	·4906503	·563087	1·775921	·8713566	37	43	·4957113	·570775	1·752002	·8684874	17
3	·4855727	·555450	1·800340	·8741963	57	24	·4909038	·563471	1·774714	·8712138	36	44	·4959639	·571161	1·750819	·8683431	16
4	·4858270	·555831	1·799107	·8740550	56	25	·4911572	·563854	1·773507	·8710710	35	45	·4962165	·571547	1·749637	·8681988	15
5	·4860812	·556211	1·797875	·8739137	55	26	·4914105	·564237	1·772302	·8709281	34	46	·4964690	·571933	1·748456	·8680544	14
6	·4863354	·556592	1·796645	·8737722	54	27	·4916638	·564621	1·771098	·8707851	33	47	·4967215	·572319	1·747276	·8679100	13
7	·4865895	·556973	1·795416	·8736307	53	28	·4919171	·565005	1·769895	·8706420	32	48	·4969740	·572705	1·746098	·8677655	12
8	·4868436	·557355	1·794188	·8734891	52	29	·4921704	·565388	1·768694	·8704989	31	49	·4972264	·573091	1·744921	·8676209	11
9	·4870977	·557736	1·792961	·8733475	51	30	·4924236	·565772	1·767494	·8703557	30	50	·4974787	·573478	1·743745	·8674762	10
10	·4873517	·558117	1·791736	·8732058	50	31	·4926767	·566156	1·766295	·8702124	29	51	·4977310	·573864	1·742570	·8673314	9
11	·4876057	·558499	1·790512	·8730640	49	32	·4929298	·566541	1·765097	·8700691	28	52	·4979833	·574251	1·741396	·8671866	8
12	·4878597	·558881	1·789289	·8729221	48	33	·4931829	·566925	1·763900	·8699256	27	53	·4982355	·574638	1·740224	·8670417	7
13	·4881136	·559262	1·788067	·8727801	47	34	·4934359	·567309	1·762705	·8697821	26	54	·4984877	·575025	1·739053	·8668967	6
14	·4883674	·559644	1·786847	·8726381	46	35	·4936889	·567694	1·761511	·8696386	25	55	·4987399	·575412	1·737883	·8667517	5
15	·4886212	·560026	1·785628	·8724960	45	36	·4939419	·568079	1·760318	·8694949	24	56	·4989920	·575799	1·736714	·8666066	4
16	·4888750	·560409	1·784410	·8723538	44	37	·4941948	·568463	1·759126	·8693512	23	57	·4992441	·576187	1·735546	·8664614	3
17	·4891288	·560791	1·783194	·8722116	43	38	·4944476	·568848	1·757936	·8692074	22	58	·4994961	·576574	1·734380	·8663161	2
18	·4893825	·561173	1·781979	·8720693	42	39	·4947005	·569233	1·756747	·8690636	21	59	·4997481	·576962	1·733214	·8661708	1
19	·4896361	·561556	1·780765	·8719269	41	40	·4949532	·569619	1·755559	·8689196	20	60	·5000000	·577350	1·732050	·8660254	0
20	·4898897	·561939	1·779552	·8717844	40												
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′
				Deg. 60.						Deg. 60.						Deg. 60.	

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

30 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·5000000	·577350	1·732050	·8660254	60
1	·5002519	·577738	1·730887	·8658799	59
2	·5005037	·578126	1·729726	·8657344	58
3	·5007556	·578514	1·728565	·8655887	57
4	·5010073	·578902	1·727406	·8654430	56
5	·5012591	·579291	1·726247	·8652973	55
6	·5015107	·579679	1·725090	·8651514	54
7	·5017624	·580068	1·723934	·8650055	53
8	·5020140	·580457	1·722779	·8648595	52
9	·5022655	·580846	1·721626	·8647134	51
10	·5025170	·581235	1·720473	·8645673	50
11	·5027685	·581624	1·719322	·8644211	49
12	·5030199	·582013	1·718172	·8642748	48
13	·5032713	·582403	1·717023	·8641284	47
14	·5035227	·582793	1·715875	·8639820	46
15	·5037740	·583182	1·714728	·8638355	45
16	·5040252	·583572	1·713582	·8636889	44
17	·5042765	·583962	1·712438	·8635423	43
18	·5045276	·584352	1·711294	·8633956	42
19	·5047788	·584743	1·710152	·8632488	41
20	·5050298	·585133	1·709011	·8631019	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 59.

30 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·5052809	·585524	1·707871	·8629549	39
22	·5055319	·585914	1·706732	·8628079	38
23	·5057828	·586305	1·705595	·8626608	37
24	·5060338	·586696	1·704458	·8625137	36
25	·5062846	·587087	1·703323	·8623664	35
26	·5065355	·587478	1·702189	·8622191	34
27	·5067863	·587870	1·701055	·8620717	33
28	·5070370	·588261	1·699923	·8619243	32
29	·5072877	·588653	1·698792	·8617768	31
30	·5075384	·589045	1·697663	·8616292	30
31	·5077890	·589436	1·696534	·8614815	29
32	·5080396	·589828	1·695406	·8613337	28
33	·5082901	·590221	1·694280	·8611859	27
34	·5085406	·590613	1·693155	·8610380	26
35	·5087910	·591005	1·692030	·8608901	25
36	·5090414	·591398	1·690907	·8607420	24
37	·5092918	·591791	1·689785	·8605939	23
38	·5095421	·592183	1·688664	·8604457	22
39	·5097924	·592576	1·687544	·8602975	21
40	·5100426	·592969	1·686426	·8601491	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 59.

30 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·5102928	·593363	1·685308	·8600007	19
42	·5105429	·593756	1·684191	·8598523	18
43	·5107930	·594150	1·683076	·8597037	17
44	·5110431	·594543	1·681962	·8595551	16
45	·5112931	·594937	1·680848	·8594064	15
46	·5115431	·595331	1·679736	·8592576	14
47	·5117930	·595725	1·678625	·8591088	13
48	·5120429	·596119	1·677515	·8589599	12
49	·5122927	·596514	1·676406	·8588109	11
50	·5125425	·596908	1·675298	·8586619	10
51	·5127923	·597303	1·674192	·8585127	9
52	·5130420	·597697	1·673086	·8583635	8
53	·5132916	·598092	1·671981	·8582143	7
54	·5135413	·598487	1·670878	·8580649	6
55	·5137908	·598882	1·669775	·8579155	5
56	·5140404	·599278	1·668674	·8577660	4
57	·5142899	·599673	1·667574	·8576164	3
58	·5145393	·600069	1·666474	·8574668	2
59	·5147887	·600464	1·665376	·8573171	1
60	·5150381	·600860	1·664279	·8571673	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 59.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

31 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·5150381	·600860	1·664279	·8571673	60
1	·5152874	·601256	1·663183	·8570174	59
2	·5155367	·601652	1·662088	·8568675	58
3	·5157859	·602049	1·660994	·8567175	57
4	·5160351	·602445	1·659901	·8565674	56
5	·5162842	·602841	1·658809	·8564173	55
6	·5165333	·603238	1·657718	·8562671	54
7	·5167824	·603635	1·656629	·8561168	53
8	·5170314	·604032	1·655540	·8559664	52
9	·5172804	·604429	1·654452	·8558160	51
10	·5175293	·604826	1·653366	·8556655	50
11	·5177782	·605224	1·652280	8555149	49
12	·5180270	·605621	1·651196	·8553643	48
13	·5182758	·606019	1·650112	·8552135	47
14	·5185246	·606417	1·649030	·8550627	46
15	·5187733	·606814	1·647949	·8549119	45
16	·5190219	·607213	1·646868	·8547609	44
17	·5192705	·607611	1·645789	·8546099	43
18	·5195191	·608009	1·644711	·8544588	42
19	·5197676	·608408	1·643633	·8543077	41
20	·5200161	·608806	1·642557	·8541564	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 58.

31 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·5202646	·609205	1·641482	·8540051	39
22	·5205130	·609604	1·640408	·8538538	38
23	·5207613	·610003	1·639335	·8537023	37
24	·5210096	·610402	1·638263	8535508	36
25	·5212579	·610801	1·637191	·8533992	35
26	·5215061	·611201	1·636121	·8532475	34
27	·5217543	·611601	1·635052	·8530958	33
28	·5220024	·612000	1·633984	·8529440	32
29	·5222505	·612400	1·632917	·8527921	31
30	·5224986	·612800	1·631851	·8526402	30
31	·5227466	·613201	1·630786	8524881	29
32	·5229945	·613601	1·629722	·8523360	28
33	·5232424	·614001	1·628659	·8521839	27
34	·5234903	·614402	1·627597	·8520316	26
35	·5237381	·614803	1·626536	·8518793	25
36	·5239859	·615204	1·625476	·8517269	24
37	·5242336	·615605	1·624417	·8515745	23
38	·5244813	·616006	1·623359	·8514219	22
39	·5247290	·616407	1·622302	·8512693	21
40	·5249766	·616809	1·621246	·8511167	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 58

31 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·5252241	·617210	1·620192	·8509639	19
42	·5254717	·617612	1·619138	·8508111	18
43	·5257191	·618014	1·618085	·8506582	17
44	·5259665	·618416	1·617033	·8505053	16
45	·5262139	·618818	1·615982	·8503522	15
46	·5264613	·619221	1·614932	·8501991	14
47	·5267085	·619623	1·613882	·8500459	13
48	·5269558	·620026	1·612834	·8498927	12
49	·5272030	·620429	1·611787	·8497394	11
50	·5274502	·620832	1·610741	·8495860	10
51	·5276973	·621235	1·609696	·8494325	9
52	·5279443	·621638	1·608652	·8492790	8
53	·5281914	·622041	1·607609	·8491254	7
54	·5284383	·622445	1·606567	·8489717	6
55	·5286853	·622848	1·605526	·8488179	5
56	·5289322	·623252	1·604485	·8486641	4
57	·5291790	·623656	1·603446	·8485102	3
58	·5294258	·624060	1·602408	·8483562	2
59	·5296726	·624465	1·601370	·8482022	1
60	·5299193	·624869	1·600334	·8480481	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 58.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

32 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·5299193	·624869	1·600334	·8480481	60
1	·5301659	·625273	1·599299	·8478939	59
2	·5304125	·625678	1·598264	·8477397	58
3	·5306591	·626083	1·597231	·8475853	57
4	·5309057	·626488	1·596198	·8474309	56
5	·5311521	·626893	1·595167	·8472765	55
6	·5313986	·627298	1·594136	·8471219	54
7	·5316450	·627704	1·593107	·8469673	53
8	·5318913	·628109	1·592078	·8468126	52
9	·5321376	·628515	1·591050	·8466579	51
10	·5323839	·628921	1·590023	·8465030	50
11	·5326301	·629327	1·588997	·8463481	49
12	·5328763	·629733	1·587973	·8461932	48
13	·5331224	·630139	1·586949	·8460381	47
14	·5333685	·630546	1·585926	·8458830	46
15	·5336145	·630953	1·584904	·8457278	45
16	·5338605	·631359	1·583883	·8455726	44
17	·5341065	·631766	1·582862	·8454172	43
18	·5343523	·632173	1·581843	·8452618	42
19	·5345982	·632581	1·580825	·8451064	41
20	·5348440	·632988	1·579807	·8449508	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 57.

32 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·5350898	·633395	1·578791	·8447952	39
22	·5353355	·633803	1·577776	·8446395	38
23	·5355812	·634211	1·576761	·8444838	37
24	·5358268	·634619	1·575747	·8443279	36
25	·5360724	·635027	1·574735	·8441720	35
26	·5363179	·635435	1·573723	·8440161	34
27	·5365634	·635844	1·572712	·8438600	33
28	·5368089	·636252	1·571702	·8437039	32
29	·5370543	·636661	1·570693	·8435477	31
30	·5372996	·637070	1·569685	·8433914	30
31	·5375449	·637479	1·568678	·8432351	29
32	·5377902	·637888	1·567672	·8430787	28
33	·5380354	·638297	1·566666	·8429222	27
34	·5382806	·638707	1·565662	·8427657	26
35	·5385257	·639116	1·564659	·8426091	25
36	·5387708	·639526	1·563656	·8424524	24
37	·5390158	·639936	1·562654	·8422956	23
38	·5392608	·640346	1·561654	·8421388	22
39	·5395058	·640756	1·560654	·8419819	21
40	·5397507	·641167	1·559655	·8418249	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 57.

32 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·5399955	·641577	1·558657	·8416679	19
42	·5402403	·641988	1·557660	·8415108	18
43	·5404851	·642399	1·556663	·8413536	17
44	·5407298	·642810	1·555668	·8411963	16
45	·5409745	·643221	1·554674	·8410390	15
46	·5412191	·643632	1·553680	·8408816	14
47	·5414637	·644044	1·552688	·8407241	13
48	·5417082	·644456	1·551696	·8405666	12
49	·5419527	·644867	1·550705	·8404090	11
50	·5421971	·645279	1·549715	·8402513	10
51	·5424415	·645691	1·548726	·8400936	9
52	·5426859	·646104	1·547738	·8399357	8
53	·5429302	·646516	1·546751	·8397778	7
54	·5431744	·646929	1·545764	·8396199	6
55	·5434187	·647341	1·544779	·8394618	5
56	·5436628	·647754	1·543794	·8393037	4
57	·5439069	·648167	1·542810	·8391455	3
58	·5441510	·648580	1·541828	·8389873	2
59	·5443951	·648994	1·540846	·8388290	1
60	·5446390	·649407	1·539865	·8386706	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 57.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

33 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·5446390	·649407	1·539865	·8386706	60
1	·5448830	·649821	1·538884	·8385121	59
2	·5451269	·650235	1·537905	·8383536	58
3	·5453707	·650649	1·536927	·8381950	57
4	·5456145	·651063	1·535949	·8380363	56
5	·5458583	·651477	1·534972	·8378775	55
6	·5461020	·651891	1·533996	·8377187	54
7	·5463456	·652306	1·533021	·8375598	53
8	·5465892	·652721	1·532047	·8374009	52
9	·5468328	·653136	1·531074	·8372418	51
10	·5470763	·653551	1·530102	·8370827	50
11	·5473198	·653966	1·529130	·8369236	49
12	·5475632	·654381	1·528160	·8367643	48
13	·5478066	·654797	1·527190	·8366050	47
14	·5480499	·655212	1·526221	·8364456	46
15	·5482932	·655628	1·525253	·8362862	45
16	·5485365	·656044	1·524286	·8361266	44
17	·5487797	·656460	1·523320	·8359670	43
18	·5490228	·656877	1·522354	·8358074	42
19	·5492659	·657293	1·521389	·8356476	41
20	·5495090	·657710	1·520426	·8354878	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 56.

33 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·5497520	·658127	1·519463	·8353279	39
22	·5499950	·658544	1·518501	·8351680	38
23	·5502379	·658961	1·517540	·8350080	37
24	·5504807	·659378	1·516579	·8348479	36
25	·5507236	·659796	1·515620	·8346877	35
26	·5509663	·660213	1·514661	·8345275	34
27	·5512091	·660631	1·513703	·8343672	33
28	·5514518	·661049	1·512746	·8342068	32
29	·5516944	·661467	1·511790	·8340463	31
30	·5519370	·661885	1·510835	·8338858	30
31	·5521795	·662304	1·509880	·8337252	29
32	·5524220	·662722	1·508927	·8335646	28
33	·5526645	·663141	1·507974	·8334038	27
34	·5529069	·663560	1·507022	·8332430	26
35	·5531492	·663979	1·506071	·8330822	25
36	·5533915	·664398	1·505121	·8329212	24
37	·5536338	·664817	1·504171	·8327602	23
38	·5538760	·665237	1·503222	·8325991	22
39	·5541182	·665657	1·502275	·8324380	21
40	·5543603	·666076	1·501328	·8322768	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 56.

33 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·5546024	·666496	1·500382	·8321155	19
42	·5548444	·666917	1·499436	·8319541	18
43	·5550864	·667337	1·498492	·8317927	17
44	·5553283	·667758	1·497548	·8316312	16
45	·5555702	·668178	1·496605	·8314696	15
46	·5558121	·668599	1·495663	·8313080	14
47	·5560539	·669020	1·494722	·8311463	13
48	·5562956	·669441	1·493782	·8309845	12
49	·5565373	·669863	1·492842	·8308226	11
50	·5567790	·670284	1·491903	·8306607	10
51	·5570206	·670706	1·490965	·8304987	9
52	·5572621	·671128	1·490028	·8303366	8
53	·5575036	·671550	1·489092	·8301745	7
54	·5577451	·671972	1·488157	·8300123	6
55	·5579865	·672394	1·487222	·8298500	5
56	·5582279	·672816	1·486288	·8296877	4
57	·5584692	·673239	1·485355	·8295252	3
58	·5587105	·673662	1·484423	·8293628	2
59	·5589517	·674085	1·483491	·8292002	1
60	·5591929	·674508	1·482561	·8290376	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 56.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

34 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·5591929	·674508	1·482561	·8290376	60
1	·5594340	·674931	1·481631	·2288749	59
2	·5596751	·675355	1·480702	·8287121	58
3	·5599162	·675779	1·479773	·8285493	57
4	·5601572	·676202	1·478846	·8283864	56
5	·5603981	·676626	1·477919	·8282234	55
6	·5606390	·677050	1·476993	·8280603	54
7	·5608798	·677475	1·476068	·8278972	53
8	·5611206	·677899	1·475144	·8277340	52
9	·5613614	·678324	1·474221	·8275708	51
10	·5616021	·678749	1·473298	·8274074	50
11	·5618428	·679174	1·472376	·8272440	49
12	·5620834	·679599	1·471455	·8270806	48
13	·5623239	·680024	1·470535	·8269170	47
14	·5625645	·680450	1·469615	·8267534	46
15	·5628049	·680875	1·468696	·8265897	45
16	·5630453	·681301	1·467778	·8264260	44
17	·5632857	·681727	1·466861	·8262622	43
18	·5635260	·682153	1·465945	·8260983	42
19	·5637663	·682580	1·465029	·8259343	41
20	·5640066	·683006	1·464114	·8257703	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 55.

34 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·5642467	·683433	1·463200	·8256062	39
22	·5644869	·683860	1·462287	·8254420	38
23	·5647270	·684287	1·461374	·8252778	37
24	·5649670	·684714	1·460463	·8251135	36
25	·5652070	·685141	1·459552	·8249491	35
26	·5654469	·685569	1·458642	·8247847	34
27	·5656868	·685996	1·457732	·8246202	33
28	·5659267	·686424	1·456824	·8244556	32
29	·5661665	·686852	1·455916	·8242909	31
30	·5664062	·687281	1·455009	·8241262	30
31	·5666459	·687709	1·454102	·8239614	29
32	·5668856	·688137	1·453197	·8237965	28
33	·5671252	·688566	1·452292	·8236316	27
34	·5673648	·688995	1·451388	·8234666	26
35	·5676043	·689424	1·450485	·8233015	25
36	·5678437	·689853	1·449582	·8231364	24
37	·5680832	·690283	1·448680	·8229712	23
38	·5683225	·690712	1·447779	·8228059	22
39	·5685619	·691142	1·446879	·8226405	21
40	·5688011	·691572	1·445980	·8224751	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 55.

34 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·5690403	·692002	1·445081	·8223096	19
42	·5692795	·692432	1·444183	·8221440	18
43	·5695187	·692863	1·443286	·8219784	17
44	·5697577	·693293	1·442389	·8218127	16
45	·5699968	·693724	1·441494	·8216469	15
46	·5702357	·694155	1·440599	·8214811	14
47	·5704747	·694586	1·439704	·8213152	13
48	·5707136	·695018	1·438811	·8211492	12
49	·5709524	·695449	1·437918	·8209832	11
50	·5711912	·695881	1·437026	·8208170	10
51	·5714299	·696313	1·436135	·8206509	9
52	·5716686	·696745	1·435245	·8204846	8
53	·5719073	·697177	1·434355	·8203183	7
54	·5721459	·697609	1·433466	·8201519	6
55	·5723844	·698042	1·432578	·8199854	5
56	·5726229	·698474	1·431690	·8198189	4
57	·5728614	·698907	1·430803	·8196523	3
58	·5730998	·699340	1·429917	·8194856	2
59	·5733381	·699774	1·429032	·8193189	1
60	·5735764	·700207	1·428148	·8191520	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 55.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

35 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·5735764	·700207	1·428148	·8191520	60
1	·5738147	·700641	1·427264	·8189852	59
2	·5740529	·701074	1·426381	·8188182	58
3	·5742911	·701508	1·425498	·8186512	57
4	·5745292	·701943	1·424617	·8184841	56
5	·5747672	·702377	1·423736	·8183169	55
6	·5750053	·702811	1·422856	·8181497	54
7	·5752432	·703246	1·421976	·8179824	53
8	·5154811	·703681	1·421097	·8178151	52
9	·5757190	·704116	1·420220	·8176476	51
10	·5759568	·704561	1·419342	·8174801	50
11	·5761946	·704986	1·418466	·8173125	49
12	·5764323	·705422	1·417590	·8171449	48
13	·5766700	·705858	1·416715	·8169772	47
14	·5769076	·706294	1·415840	·8168094	46
15	·5771452	·706730	1·414967	·8166416	45
16	·5773827	·707166	1·414094	·8164736	44
17	·5776202	·707602	1·413222	·8163056	43
18	·5778576	·708039	1·412350	·8161376	42
19	·5780950	·708476	1·411479	·8159695	41
20	·5783323	·708913	1·410609	·8158013	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 5

35 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·5785696	·709350	1·409740	·8156330	39
22	·5788069	·709787	1·408871	·8154647	38
23	·5790440	·710225	1·408003	·8152963	37
24	·5792812	·710663	1·407136	·8151278	36
25	·5795183	·711100	1·406270	·8149593	35
26	·5797553	·711539	1·405404	·8147906	34
27	·5799923	·711977	1·404539	·8146220	33
28	·5802292	·712415	1·403674	·8144532	32
29	·5804661	·712854	1·402811	·8142844	31
30	·5807030	·713293	1·401948	·8141155	30
31	·5809397	·713732	1·401086	·8139466	29
32	·5811765	·714171	1·400224	·8137775	28
33	·5814132	·714610	1·399363	·8136084	27
34	·5816498	·715050	1·398503	·8134393	26
35	·5818864	·715489	1·397644	·8132701	25
36	·5821230	·715929	1·396785	·8131008	24
37	·5823595	·716369	1·395927	·8129314	23
38	·5825959	·716810	1·395069	·8127620	22
39	·5828323	·717250	1·394213	·8125925	21
40	·5830687	·717691	1·393357	·8124229	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 54.

35 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·5833050	·718131	1·392501	·8122532	19
42	·5835412	·718572	1·391647	·8120835	18
43	·5837774	·719014	1·390793	·8119137	17
44	·5840136	·719455	1·389940	·8117439	16
45	·5842497	·719897	1·389087	·8115740	15
46	·5844857	·720338	1·388235	·8114040	14
47	·5847217	·720780	1·387384	·8112339	13
48	·5849577	·721222	1·386534	·8110638	12
49	·5851936	·721665	1·385684	·8108936	11
50	·5854294	·722107	1·384835	·8107234	10
51	·5856652	·722550	1·383986	·8105530	9
52	·5859010	·722993	1·383139	·8103826	8
53	·5861367	·723436	1·382292	·8102122	7
54	·5863724	·723879	1·381445	·8100416	6
55	·5866080	·724322	1·380600	·8098710	5
56	·5868435	·724766	1·379755	·8097004	4
57	·5870790	·725210	1·378910	·8095296	3
58	·5873145	·725654	1·378067	·8093588	2
59	·5875499	·726098	1·377224	·8091879	1
60	·5877853	·726542	1·376381	·8090170	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 54.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued*.

36 Deg. | 36 Deg. | 36 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·5877853	·726542	1·376381	·8090170	60	21	·5927163	·735917	1·358848	·8054113	39	41	·5973919	·744924	1·342417	·8019495	19
1	·5880206	·726987	1·375540	·8088460	59	22	·5929505	·736366	1·358020	·8052389	38	42	·5976251	·745377	1·341602	·8017756	18
2	·5882558	·727431	1·374699	·8086749	58	23	·5931847	·736814	1·357193	·8050664	37	43	·5978583	·745829	1·340788	·8016018	17
3	·5884910	·727876	1·373859	·8085037	57	24	·5934189	·737263	1·356367	·8048938	36	44	·5980915	·746282	1·339975	·8014278	16
4	·5887262	·728321	1·373019	·8083325	56	25	·5936530	·737712	1·355541	·8047211	35	45	·5983246	·746735	1·339162	·8012538	15
5	·5889613	·728767	1·372180	·8081612	55	26	·5938871	·738162	1·354716	·8045484	34	46	·5985577	·747188	1·338350	·8010797	14
6	·5891964	·729212	1·371342	·8079899	54	27	·5941211	·738611	1·353891	·8043756	33	47	·5987906	·747642	1·337538	·8009056	13
7	·5894314	·729658	1·370504	·8078185	53	28	·5943550	·739061	1·353068	·8042028	32	48	·5990236	·748095	1·336727	·8007314	12
8	·5896663	·730104	1·369667	·8076470	52	29	·5945889	·739511	1·352244	·8040299	31	49	·5992565	·748549	1·335917	·8005571	11
9	·5899012	·730550	1·368831	·8074754	51	30	·5948228	·739961	1·351422	·8038569	30	50	·5994893	·749003	1·335107	·8003827	10
10	·5901361	·730996	1·367995	·8073038	50	31	·5950566	·740411	1·350600	·8036838	29	51	·5997221	·749457	1·334298	·8002083	9
11	·5903709	·731442	1·367161	·8071321	49	32	·5952904	·740861	1·349779	·8035107	28	52	·5999549	·749911	1·333490	·8000338	8
12	·5906057	·731889	1·366326	·8069603	48	33	·5955241	·741312	1·348958	·8033375	27	53	·6001876	·750366	1·332682	·7998593	7
13	·5908404	·732336	1·365493	·8067885	47	34	·5957577	·741763	1·348139	·8031642	26	54	·6004202	·750821	1·331875	·7996847	6
14	·5910750	·732783	1·364660	·8066166	46	35	·5959913	·742214	1·347319	·8029909	25	55	·6006528	·751276	1·331068	·7995100	5
15	·5913096	·733230	1·363827	·8064446	45	36	·5962249	·742665	1·346501	·8028175	24	56	·6008854	·751731	1·330262	·7993352	4
16	·5915442	·733677	1·362996	·8062726	44	37	·5964584	·743117	1·345683	·8026440	23	57	·6011179	·752186	1·329457	·7991604	3
17	·5917787	·734125	1·362165	·8061005	43	38	·5966918	·743568	1·344865	·8024705	22	58	·6013503	·752642	1·328652	·7989855	2
18	·5920132	·734573	1·361335	·8059283	42	39	·5969252	·744020	1·344049	·8022969	21	59	·6015827	·753098	1·327848	·7988105	1
19	·5922476	·735021	1·360505	·8057560	41	40	·5971586	·744472	1·343233	·8021232	20	60	·6018150	·753554	1·327044	·7986355	0
20	·5924819	·735469	1·359676	·8055837	40												
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 53. | Deg. 53.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

37 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·6018150	·753554	1·327044	·7986355	60
1	·6020473	·754010	1·326242	·7984604	59
2	·6022795	·754466	1·325439	·7982853	58
3	·6025117	·754923	1·324638	·7981100	57
4	·6027439	·755379	1·323837	·7979347	56
5	·6029760	·755836	1·323036	·7977594	55
6	·6032080	·756294	1·322237	·7975839	54
7	·6034400	·756751	1·321437	·7974084	53
8	·6036719	·757209	1·320639	·7972329	52
9	·6039038	·757666	1·319841	·7970572	51
10	·6041356	·758124	1·319044	·7968815	50
11	·6043674	·758582	1·318247	·7967058	49
12	·6045991	·759041	1·317451	·7965299	48
13	·6048308	·759499	1·316655	·7963540	47
14	·6050624	·759958	1·315861	·7961780	46
15	·6052940	·760417	1·315066	·7960020	45
16	·6055255	·760876	1·314273	·7958259	44
17	·6057570	·761336	1·313480	·7956497	43
18	·6059884	·761795	1·312687	·7954735	42
19	·6062198	·762255	1·311895	·7952972	41
20	·6064511	·762715	1·311104	·7951208	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 52.

37 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·6066824	·763175	1·310314	·7949444	39
22	·6069136	·763636	1·309523	·7947678	38
23	·6071447	·764096	1·308734	·7945913	37
24	·6073758	·764557	1·307945	·7944146	36
25	·6076069	·765018	1·307157	·7942379	35
26	·6078379	·765480	1·306369	·7940611	34
27	·6080689	·765941	1·305582	·7938843	33
28	·6082998	·766403	1·304796	·7937074	32
29	·6085306	·766864	1·304010	·7935304	31
30	·6087614	·767327	1·303225	·7933533	30
31	·6089922	·767789	1·302440	·7931762	29
32	·6092229	·768251	1·301656	·7929990	28
33	·6094535	·768714	1·300873	·7928218	27
34	·6096841	·769177	1·300090	·7926445	26
35	·6099147	·769640	1·299308	·7924671	25
36	·6101452	·770103	1·298526	·7922896	24
37	·6103756	·770567	1·297745	·7921121	23
38	·6106060	·771030	1·296964	·7919345	22
39	·6108363	·771494	1·296185	·7917569	21
40	·6110666	·771958	1·295405	·7915792	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 52.

37 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·6112969	·772423	1·294627	·7914014	19
42	·6115270	·772887	1·293848	·7912235	18
43	·6117572	·773352	1·293071	·7910456	17
44	·6119873	·773817	1·292294	·7908676	16
45	·6122173	·774282	1·291517	·7906896	15
46	·6124473	·774748	1·290742	·7905115	14
47	·6126772	·775213	1·289966	·7903333	13
48	·6129071	·776679	1·289192	·7901550	12
49	·6131369	·776145	1·288418	·7899767	11
50	·6133666	·776611	1·287644	·7897983	10
51	·6135964	·777078	1·286871	·7896198	9
52	·6138260	·777544	1·286099	·7894413	8
53	·6140556	·778011	1·285327	·7892627	7
54	·6142852	·778478	1·284556	·7890841	6
55	·6145147	·778946	1·283786	·7889054	5
56	·6147442	·779413	1·283016	·7887266	4
57	·6149736	·779881	1·282246	·7885477	3
58	·6152029	·780349	1·281477	·7883688	2
59	·6154322	·780817	1·280709	·7881898	1
60	·6156615	·781285	1·279941	·7880108	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 52.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

38 Deg. | 38 Deg. | 38 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·6156615	·781285	1·279941	·7880108	60	21	·6204636	·791170	1·263950	·7842352	39	41	·6250156	·800673	1·248948	·7806123	19
1	·6158907	·781754	1·279174	·7878316	59	22	·6206917	·791643	1·263195	·7840547	38	42	·6252427	·801151	1·248204	·7804304	18
2	·6161198	·782222	1·278407	·7876524	58	23	·6209198	·792116	1·262440	·7838741	37	43	·6254696	·801628	1·247460	·7802485	17
3	·6163489	·782691	1·277641	·7874732	57	24	·6211478	·792590	1·261686	·7836935	36	44	·6256966	·802106	1·246716	·7800665	16
4	·6165780	·783161	1·276876	·7872939	56	25	·6213757	·793064	1·260932	·7835127	35	45	·6259235	·802584	1·245974	·7798845	15
5	·6168069	·783630	1·276111	·7871145	55	26	·6216036	·793537	1·260179	·7833320	34	46	·6261503	·803063	1·245232	·7797024	14
6	·6170359	·784100	1·275347	·7869350	54	27	·6218314	·794012	1·259426	·7831511	33	47	·6263771	·803541	1·244490	·7795202	13
7	·6172648	·784570	1·274583	·7867555	53	28	·6220592	·794486	1·258674	·7829702	32	48	·6266038	·804020	1·243749	·7793380	12
8	·6174936	·785040	1·273820	·7865759	52	29	·6222870	·794961	1·257923	·7827892	31	49	·6268305	·804499	1·243008	·7791557	11
9	·6177224	·785510	1·273057	·7863963	51	30	·6225146	·795435	1·257172	·7826082	30	50	·6270571	·804979	1·242268	·7789733	10
10	·6179511	·785980	1·272295	·7862165	50	31	·6227423	·795911	1·256421	·7824270	29	51	·6272837	·805458	1·241529	·7787909	9
11	·6181798	·786451	1·271534	·7860367	49	32	·6229698	·796386	1·255672	·7822459	28	52	·6275102	·805938	1·240790	·7786084	8
12	·6184084	·786922	1·270773	·7858569	48	33	·6231974	·796861	1·254922	·7820646	27	53	·6277366	·806418	1·240051	·7784258	7
13	·6186370	·787393	1·270013	·7856770	47	34	·6234248	·797337	1·254174	·7818833	26	54	·6279631	·806898	1·239313	·7782431	6
14	·6188655	·787864	1·269253	·7854970	46	35	·6236522	·797813	1·253426	·7817019	25	55	·6281894	·807378	1·238576	·7780604	5
15	·6190939	·788336	1·268494	·7853169	45	36	·6238796	·798289	1·252678	·7815205	24	56	·6284157	·807859	1·237839	·7778777	4
16	·6193224	·788808	1·267735	·7851368	44	37	·6241069	·798765	1·251931	·7813390	23	57	·6286420	·808340	1·237103	·7776949	3
17	·6195507	·789280	1·266977	·7849566	43	38	·6243342	·799242	1·251184	·7811574	22	58	·6288682	·808821	1·236367	·7775120	2
18	·6197790	·789752	1·266219	·7847764	42	39	·6245614	·799719	1·250438	·7809757	21	59	·6290943	·809302	1·235631	·7773290	1
19	·6200073	·790224	1·265462	·7845961	41	40	·6247885	·800196	1·249693	·7807940	20	60	·6293204	·809784	1·234897	·7771460	0
20	·6202355	·790697	1·264706	·7844157	40												
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 51. | Deg. 51. | Deg. 51.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

30 Deg. | 39 Deg. | 39 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·6293204	·809784	1·234897	·7771460	60	21	·6340559	·819948	1·219588	·7732872	39	41	·6385440	·829724	1·205219	·7695853	19
1	·6295464	·810265	1·234162	·7769629	59	22	·6342808	·820435	1·218865	·7731027	38	42	·6387678	·830216	1·204505	·7693996	18
2	·6297724	·810747	1·233429	·7767797	58	23	·6345057	·820922	1·218142	·7729182	37	43	·6389916	·830707	1·203793	·7692137	17
3	·6299983	·811230	1·232696	·7765965	57	24	·6347305	·821409	1·217419	·7727336	36	44	·6392153	·831199	1·203081	·7690278	16
4	·6302242	·811712	1·231963	·7764132	56	25	·6349553	·821896	1·216698	·7725489	35	45	·6394390	·831691	1·202369	·7688418	15
5	·6304500	·812195	1·231231	·7762298	55	26	·6351800	·822384	1·215976	·7723642	34	46	·6396626	·832183	1·201658	·7686558	14
6	·6306758	·812678	1·230499	·7760464	54	27	·6354046	·822871	1·215256	·7721794	33	47	·6398862	·832675	1·200947	·7684697	13
7	·6309015	·813161	1·229768	·7758629	53	28	·6356292	·823359	1·214535	·7719945	32	48	·6401097	·833168	1·200237	·7682835	12
8	·6311272	·813644	1·229038	·7756794	52	29	·6358537	·823847	1·213816	·7718096	31	49	·6403332	·833661	1·199527	·7680973	11
9	·6313528	·814128	1·228308	·7754957	51	30	·6360782	·824336	1·213097	·7716246	30	50	·6405566	·834154	1·198818	·7679110	10
10	·6315784	·814611	1·227578	·7753121	50	31	·6363026	·824825	1·212378	·7714395	29	51	·6407799	·834648	1·198109	·7677246	9
11	·6318039	·815095	1·226849	·7751283	49	32	·6365270	·825314	1·211660	·7712544	28	52	·6410032	·835141	1·197401	·7675382	8
12	·6320293	·815580	1·226121	·7749445	48	33	·6367513	·825803	1·210942	·7710692	27	53	·6412264	·835635	1·196693	·7673517	7
13	·6322547	·816064	1·225393	·7747606	47	34	·6369756	·826292	1·210225	·7708840	26	54	·6414496	·836129	1·195986	·7671652	6
14	·6324800	·816549	1·224665	·7745767	46	35	·6371998	·826782	1·209508	·7706986	25	55	·6416728	·836624	1·195279	·7669785	5
15	·6327053	·817034	1·223938	·7743926	45	36	·6374240	·827271	1·208792	·7705132	24	56	·6418958	·837118	1·194573	·7667918	4
16	·6329306	·817519	1·222212	·7742086	44	37	·6376481	·827762	1·208076	·7703278	23	57	·6421189	·837613	1·193867	·7666051	3
17	·6331557	·818004	1·222486	·7740244	43	38	·6378721	·828252	1·207361	·7701423	22	58	·6423418	·838108	1·193162	·7664183	2
18	·6333809	·818490	1·221761	·7738402	42	39	·6380961	·828742	1·206646	·7699567	21	59	·6425647	·838604	1·192457	·7662314	1
19	·6336059	·818976	1·221036	·7736559	41	40	·6383201	·829233	1·205932	·7697710	20	60	·6427876	·839099	1·191753	·7660444	0
20	·6338310	·819462	1·220312	·7734716	40												
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 50. | Deg. 50. | Deg. 50.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

40 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·6427876	·839099	1·191753	·7660444	60
1	·6430104	·839595	1·191049	·7658574	59
2	·6432332	·840091	1·190346	·7656704	58
3	·6434559	·840587	1·189643	·7654832	57
4	·6436785	·841084	1·188941	·7652960	56
5	·6439011	·841581	1·188239	·7651087	55
6	·6441236	·842078	1·187538	·7649214	54
7	·6443461	·842575	1·186837	·7647340	53
8	·6445685	·843073	1·186136	·7645465	52
9	·6447909	·843570	1·185437	·7643590	51
10	·6450132	·844068	1·184737	·7641714	50
11	·6452355	·844567	1·184038	·7639838	49
12	·6454577	·845065	1·183340	·7637960	48
13	·6456798	·845564	1·182642	·7636082	47
14	·6459019	·846063	1·181944	·7634204	46
15	·6461240	·846562	1·181247	·7632325	45
16	·6463460	·847062	1·180551	·7630445	44
17	·6465679	·847561	1·179855	·7628564	43
18	·6467898	·848061	1·179159	·7626683	42
19	·6470116	·848561	1·178464	·7624802	41
20	·6472334	·849062	1·177769	·7622919	40
	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 49.

40 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·6474551	·849563	1·177075	·7621036	39
22	·6476767	·850064	1·176382	·7619152	38
23	·6478984	·850565	1·175688	·7617268	37
24	·6481199	·851066	1·174996	·7615383	36
25	·6483414	·851568	1·174303	·7613497	35
26	·6485628	·852070	1·173612	·7611611	34
27	·6487842	·852572	1·172920	·7609724	33
28	·6490056	·853075	1·172229	·7607837	32
29	·6492268	·853577	1·171539	·7605949	31
30	·6494480	·854080	1·170849	·7604060	30
31	·6496692	·854583	1·170160	·7602170	29
32	·6498903	·855087	1·169471	·7600280	28
33	·6501114	·855591	1·168782	·7598389	27
34	·6503324	·856095	1·168094	·7596498	26
35	·6505533	·856599	1·167407	·7594606	25
36	·6507742	·857103	1·166720	·7592713	24
37	·6509951	·857608	1·166033	·7590820	23
38	·6512158	·858113	1·165347	·7588926	22
39	·6514366	·858618	1·164661	·7587031	21
40	·6516572	·859124	1·163976	·7585136	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 49.

40 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·6518778	·859629	1·163291	·7583240	19
42	·6520984	·860135	1·162607	·7581343	18
43	·6523189	·860641	1·161923	·7579446	17
44	·6525394	·861148	1·161240	·7577548	16
45	·6527598	·861655	1·160557	·7575650	15
46	·6529801	·862162	1·159874	·7573751	14
47	·6532004	·862669	1·159192	·7571851	13
48	·6534206	·863176	1·158511	·7569951	12
49	·6536408	·863684	1·157830	·7568050	11
50	·6538609	·864192	1·157149	·7566148	10
51	·6540810	·864700	1·156469	·7564246	9
52	·6543010	·865209	1·155789	·7562343	8
53	·6545209	·865718	1·155110	·7560439	7
54	·6547408	·866227	1·154431	·7558535	6
55	·6549607	·866736	1·153753	·7556630	5
56	·6551804	·867246	1·153075	·7554724	4
57	·6554002	·867755	1·152397	·7552818	3
58	·6556198	·868265	1·151721	·7550911	2
59	·6558395	·868776	1·151044	·7549004	1
60	·6560590	·869286	1·150368	·7547096	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 49.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued*.

41 Deg. | 41 Deg. | 41 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′	′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·6560590	·869286	1·150368	·3547096	60	21	·6606570	·880068	1·136274	·7506879	39	41	·6650131	·890445	1·123032	·7468317	19
1	·6562785	·869797	1·149692	·7545187	59	22	·6608754	·880585	1·135608	·7504957	38	42	·6652304	·890967	1·122375	·7466382	18
2	·6564980	·870308	1·149017	·7543278	58	23	·6610936	·881101	1·134942	·7503034	37	43	·6654475	·891489	1·121718	·7464446	17
3	·6567174	·870820	1·148342	·7541368	57	24	·6613119	·881618	1·134277	·7501111	36	44	·6656646	·892011	1·121061	·7462510	16
4	·6569367	·871331	1·147668	·7539457	56	25	·6615300	·882135	1·133612	·7499187	35	45	·6658817	·892534	1·120405	·7460574	15
5	·6571560	·871843	1·146994	·7537546	55	26	·6617482	·882653	1·132947	·7497262	34	46	·6660987	·893056	1·119749	·7458636	14
6	·6573752	·872355	1·146321	·7535634	54	27	·6619662	·883170	1·132283	·7495337	33	47	·6663156	·893579	1·119094	·7456699	13
7	·6575944	·872868	1·145648	·7533721	53	28	·6621842	·883688	1·131620	·7493411	32	48	·6665325	·894103	1·118439	·7454760	12
8	·6578135	·873380	1·144976	·7531808	52	29	·6624022	·884206	1·130957	·7491484	31	49	·6667493	·894626	1·117784	·7452821	11
9	·6580326	·873893	1·144304	·7529894	51	30	·6626200	·884725	1·130294	·7489557	30	50	·6669661	·895150	1·117130	·7450881	10
10	·6582516	·874406	1·143632	·7527980	50	31	·6628379	·885244	1·129632	·7487629	29	51	·6671828	·895674	1·116476	·7448941	9
11	·6584706	·874920	1·142961	·7526065	49	32	·6630557	·885763	1·128970	·7485701	28	52	·6673994	·896199	1·115823	·7446999	8
12	·6586895	·875433	1·142290	·7524149	48	33	·6632734	·886282	1·128308	·7483772	27	53	·6676160	·896723	1·115170	·7445058	7
13	·6589083	·875947	1·141620	·7522233	47	34	·6634910	·886801	1·127647	·7481842	26	54	·6678326	·897248	1·114518	·7443115	6
14	·6591271	·876462	1·140950	·7520316	46	35	·6637087	·887321	1·126987	·7479912	25	55	·6680490	·897773	1·113866	·7441173	5
15	·6593458	·876976	1·140281	·7518398	45	36	·6639262	·887841	1·126327	·7477981	24	56	·6683655	·898299	1·113214	·7439229	4
16	·6595645	·877491	1·139612	·7516480	44	37	·6641437	·888361	1·125667	·7476049	23	57	·6684818	·898825	1·112563	·7437285	3
17	·6597831	·878006	1·138944	·7514561	43	38	·6643612	·888882	1·125008	·7474117	22	58	·6686981	·899351	1·111912	·7435340	2
18	·6600017	·878521	1·138276	·7512641	42	39	·6645785	·889403	1·124349	·7472184	21	59	·6689144	·899877	1·111262	·7433394	1
19	·6602202	·879037	1·137608	·7510721	41	40	·6647959	·889924	1·126690	·7470251	20	60	·6691306	·900404	1·110612	·7431448	0
20	·6604386	·879552	1·136941	·7508800	40												
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′	′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 48. | Deg. 48. | Deg. 48.

IV.—NATURAL SINES AND TANGENTS TO A RADIUS 1—*continued.*

42 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·6691306	·900404	1·110612	·7431448	60
1	·6693468	·900930	1·109963	·7429502	59
2	·6695628	·901458	1·109314	·7427554	58
3	·6697789	·901985	1·108665	·7425606	57
4	·6699948	·902513	1·108017	·7423658	56
5	·6702108	·903041	1·107369	·7421708	55
6	·6704266	·903569	1·106721	·7419758	54
7	·6706424	·904097	1·106075	·7417808	53
8	·6708582	·904626	1·105428	·7415857	52
9	·6710739	·905155	1·104782	·7413905	51
10	·6712895	·905685	1·104136	·7411953	50
11	·8715051	·906214	1·103491	·7410000	49
12	·6717206	·906744	1·102846	·7408046	48
13	·6719361	·907274	1·102201	·7406092	47
14	·6721515	·907805	1·101557	·7404137	46
15	·6723668	·908336	1·100914	·7402181	45
16	·6725821	·908867	1·100270	·7400225	44
17	·6727973	·909398	1·199628	·7398268	43
18	·6730125	·909930	1·198985	·7396311	42
19	·6732276	·910461	1·198343	·7394353	41
20	·6734427	·910994	1·197702	·7392394	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 47.

42 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·6736577	·911526	1·097060	·7390435	39
22	·6738727	·912059	1·096420	·7388475	38
23	·6740876	·912592	1·095779	·7386515	37
24	·6743024	·913125	1·095139	·7384553	36
25	·6745172	·913659	1·094500	·7382592	35
26	·6747319	·914192	1·093861	·7380629	34
27	·6749466	·914727	1·093222	·7378666	33
28	·6751612	·915261	1·092584	·7376703	32
29	·6753757	·915796	1·091946	·7374738	31
30	·6755902	·916331	1·091308	·7372773	30
31	·6758046	·916866	1·090671	·7370808	29
32	·6760190	·917402	1·090034	·7368842	28
33	·6762333	·917937	1·089398	·7366875	27
34	·6764476	·918474	1·088762	·7364908	26
35	·6766618	·919010	1·088126	·7362940	25
36	·6768760	·919547	1·087491	·7360971	24
37	·6770901	·920084	1·086857	·7359002	23
38	·6773041	·920621	1·086222	·7357032	22
39	·6775181	·921159	1·085588	·7355061	21
40	·6777320	·921696	1·084955	·7353090	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 47.

42 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·6779459	·922235	1·084322	·7351118	19
42	·6781597	·922773	1·083689	·7349146	18
43	·6783734	·923312	1·083057	·7347173	17
44	·6785871	·923851	1·082425	·7345199	16
45	·6788007	·924390	1·081793	·7343225	15
46	·6790143	·924930	1·081162	·7341250	14
47	·6792278	·925470	1·080532	·7339275	13
48	·6794413	·926010	1·079901	·7337299	12
49	·6796547	·926550	1·079271	·7335322	11
50	·6798681	·927091	1·078642	·7333345	10
51	·6800813	·927632	1·078013	·7331367	9
52	·6802946	·928173	1·077384	·7329388	8
53	·6805078	·928715	1·076756	·7327409	7
54	·6807209	·929257	1·076128	·7325429	6
55	·6809339	·929799	1·075500	·7323449	5
56	·6811469	·930342	1·074873	·7321467	4
57	·6813599	·930884	1·074246	·7319486	3
58	·6815728	·931428	1·073620	·7317503	2
59	·6817856	·931971	1·072994	·7315521	1
60	·6819984	·932515	1·072368	·7313537	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 47.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

43 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·6819984	·932515	1·072368	·7313537	60
1	·6822111	·933059	1·071743	·7311553	59
2	·6824237	·933603	1·071118	·7309568	58
3	·6826363	·934147	1·070494	·7307583	57
4	·6828489	·934692	1·069870	·7305597	56
5	·6830613	·935238	1·069246	·7303610	55
6	·6832738	·935783	1·068623	·7301623	54
7	·6834861	·936329	1·068000	·7299635	53
8	·6836984	·936875	1·067377	·7297646	52
9	·6839107	·937421	1·066755	·7295657	51
10	·6841229	·937968	1·066134	·7293668	50
11	·3843350	·938515	1·065512	·7291677	49
12	·6845471	·939062	1·064891	·7289686	48
13	·6847591	·939610	1·064271	·7287695	47
14	·6849711	·940157	1·063651	·7285703	46
15	·6851830	·940706	1·063031	·7283710	45
16	·6853948	·941254	1·062411	·7281716	44
17	·6856066	·941803	1·061792	·7279722	43
18	·6858184	·942352	1·061174	·7277728	42
19	·6860300	·942901	1·060556	·7275732	41
20	·8662416	·943451	1·059938	·7273736	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 46.

43 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·6864532	·944001	1·059320	·7271740	39
22	·6866647	·944551	1·058703	·7269743	38
23	·6868761	·945102	1·058086	·7267745	37
24	·6870875	·945653	1·057470	·7265747	36
25	·6872988	·946204	1·056854	·7263748	35
26	·6875101	·946755	1·056238	·7261748	34
27	·6877213	·947307	1·855623	·7259748	33
28	·6879325	·947859	1·055008	·7257747	32
29	·6881435	·948411	1·054394	·7255746	31
30	·6883546	·948964	1·053780	·7253744	30
31	·6885655	·949517	1·053166	·7251741	29
32	·6887765	·950070	1·052553	·7249738	28
33	·6889873	·950624	1·051940	·7247734	27
34	·6891981	·951178	1·051327	·7245729	26
35	·6894089	·951732	1·050715	·7243724	25
36	·6896195	·952287	1·050103	·7241719	24
37	·6898302	·952842	1·049492	·7239712	23
38	·6900407	·953397	1·048880	·7237705	22
39	·6902512	·953952	1·048270	·7235698	21
40	·6904617	·954508	1·047659	·7233690	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 46.

43 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·6906721	·955064	1·047049	·7231681	19
42	·6908824	·955620	1·046440	·7229671	18
43	·6910927	·956177	1·045831	·7227661	17
44	·6913029	·956734	1·045222	·7225651	16
45	·6915131	·957291	1·044613	·7223640	15
46	·6917232	·957849	1·044005	·7221628	14
47	·6919332	·958407	1·043397	·7219615	13
48	·6921432	·958965	1·042790	·7217602	12
49	·6923531	·959524	1·042183	·7215589	11
50	·6925630	·960082	1·041576	·7213574	10
51	·6927728	·960642	1·040970	·7211559	9
52	·6929825	·961201	1·040364	·7209544	8
53	·6931922	·961761	1·039758	·7207528	7
54	·6934018	·962321	1·039153	·7205511	6
55	·6936114	·962881	1·038548	·7203494	5
56	·6938209	·963442	1·037944	·7201476	4
57	·6940304	·964003	1·037340	·7199457	3
58	·6942398	·964565	1·036736	·7197438	2
59	·6944491	·965126	1·036133	·7195418	1
60	·6946584	·965688	1·035530	·7193398	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 46.

IV.—Natural Sines and Tangents to a Radius 1—*continued.*

44 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
0	·6946584	·965688	1·035530	·7193398	60
1	·6948676	·966251	1·034927	·7191377	59
2	·6950767	·966813	1·034325	·7189355	58
3	·6952858	·967376	1·033723	·7187333	57
4	·6954949	·967939	1·033122	·7185310	56
5	·6957039	·968503	1·032520	·7183287	55
6	·6959128	·969067	1·031919	·7181263	54
7	·6961217	·969631	1·031319	·7179238	53
8	·6963305	·970196	1·030719	·7177213	52
9	·6965392	·970761	1·030119	·7175187	51
10	·6967479	·971326	1·029520	·7173161	50
11	·6969565	·971891	1·028921	·7171134	49
12	·6971651	·972457	1·028322	·7169106	48
13	·6973736	·973023	1·027724	·7167078	47
14	·6975821	·973590	1·027126	·7165049	46
15	·6977905	·974156	1·026528	·7163019	45
16	·6979988	·974724	1·025931	·7160989	44
17	·6982071	·975291	1·025334	·7158959	43
18	·6984153	·975859	1·024738	·7156927	42
19	·6986234	·976427	1·024141	·7154895	41
20	·6988315	·976995	1·023546	·7152863	40
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 45.

44 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
21	·6990396	·977564	1·022950	·7150830	39
22	·6992476	·978133	1·022355	·7148796	38
23	·6994555	·978702	1·021760	·7146762	37
24	·6996633	·979272	1·021166	·7144727	36
25	·6998711	·979842	1·020572	·7142691	35
26	·7000789	·980412	1·019978	·7140655	34
27	·7002866	·980983	1·019385	·7138618	33
28	·7004942	·981554	1·018792	·7136581	32
29	·7007018	·982125	1·018199	·7134543	31
30	·7009093	·982697	1·017607	·7132504	30
31	·7011167	·983269	1·017015	·7130465	29
32	·7013241	·983841	1·016423	·7128426	28
33	·7015314	·984414	1·015832	·7126385	27
34	·7017387	·984987	1·015241	·7124344	26
35	·7019459	·985560	1·014651	·7122303	25
36	·7021531	·986133	1·014061	·7120260	24
37	·7023601	·986707	1·013471	·7118218	23
38	·7025672	·987282	1·012881	·7116174	22
39	·7027741	·987856	1·012292	·7114130	21
40	·7029811	·988431	1·011703	·7112086	20
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 45.

44 Deg.

′	Sine.	Tang.	Cotang.	Cosine.	′
41	·7031879	·989006	1·011115	·7110041	19
42	·7033947	·989582	1·010527	·7107995	18
43	·7036014	·990158	1·009939	·7105948	17
44	·7038081	·990734	1·009352	·7103901	16
45	·7040147	·991311	1·008764	·7101854	15
46	·7042213	·991888	1·008178	·7099806	14
47	·7044278	·992465	1·007591	·7097757	13
48	·7046342	·993042	1·007005	·7095707	12
49	·7048406	·993620	1·006420	·7093657	11
50	·7050469	·994199	1·005834	·7091607	10
51	·7052532	·994777	1·005249	·7089556	9
52	·7054594	·995356	1·004665	·7087504	8
53	·7056655	·995935	1·004080	·7085451	7
54	·7058716	·996515	1·003496	·7083398	6
55	·7060776	·997095	1·002913	·7081345	5
56	·7062835	·997675	1·002329	·7079291	4
57	·7064894	·998256	1·001746	·7077236	3
58	·7066953	·998837	1·001164	·7075180	2
59	·7069011	·999418	1·000581	·7073124	1
60	·7071068	1·00000	1·000000	·7071068	0
′	Cosine.	Cotan.	Tang.	Sine.	′

Deg. 45.

LONDON: PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET

Handbook for Works' Managers.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK OF MODERN R TABLES, AND DATA. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, W. S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Prac gineer's Handbook." Third Edition, carefully Revised, with Additions. handsome Volume, medium 8vo, price 15*s.* strongly bound.

☞ *The Author having compiled Rules and Data for his own use in a grea of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, a publish them—revised to date—believing that a practical work, suited to the* DA QUIREMENTS OF MODERN ENGINEERS, *would be favourably received.*

In the Third Edition, the following among other additions have been made Rules for the Proportions of Riveted Joints in Soft Steel Plates, the Results of ments by PROFESSOR KENNEDY *for the Institution of Mechanical Enginee for the Proportions of Turbines—Rules for the Strength of Hollow Shafts of Wh Compressed Steel, &c.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The author treats every subject from the point of view of one who has collected worksho application in workshop practice, rather than from the theoretical or literary aspect. The volum a great deal of that kind of information which is gained only by practical experience, and is seld in books."—*Engineer.*

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, brimful with engineers' notes, memoranda, and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf."—*Mechanical World.*

"The information is precisely that likely to be required in practice. . . . The work fo sirable addition to the library not only of the works manager, but of anyone connected wi engineering."—*Mining Journal.*

"A formidable mass of facts and figures, readily accessible through an elaborate index. . a volume will be found absolutely necessary as a book of reference in all sorts of 'works' conn the metal trades."—*Ryland's Iron Trades Circular.*

"Brimful of useful information, stated in a concise form, Mr. Hutton's books have met want among engineers. The book must prove extremely useful to every practical man po copy."—*Practical Engineer.*

"The Modernised Templeton."

THE PRACTICAL MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPA Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulæ in Me Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Re Facilitating Mechanical Operations. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON, Au "The Engineer's Practical Assistant," &c. &c. Fifteenth Edition, I Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., A "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Han &c. Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with 8 Plates and upwards of 250 Illu Diagrams, 6*s.*, strongly bound for workshop or pocket wear and tear.

☞ TEMPLETON'S "MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION" *has been for m a quarter of a century deservedly popular; and, as the well-worn and thumb* vade mecum *of several generations of intelligent and aspiring workmen, it has reputation of having been the means of raising many of them in their position*

In consequence of the lapse of time since the Author's death, and the great adv Mechanical Science, the Publishers have thought it advisable to have it entirely Recon and Modernised; and in its present greatly Enlarged and Improved form, they that it will commend itself to the English workmen of the present day all th over, and become, like its predecessors, their indispensable friend and referee.

A smaller type having been adopted, and the page increased in size, while the of pages has advanced from about 330 to nearly 500, the book practically contain the amount of matter that was comprised in the original work.

Engineering Construction.

PATTERN-MAKING: A Practical Treatise, embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction and including Gearing, both Hand and Machine-made, Engine Work, Sheaves and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws, Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, &c.; together with the methods of Estimating the weight of Castings; to which is added an Appendix of Tables for Workshop Reference. By A FOREMAN PATTERN-MAKER. With upwards of 370 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"A well-written technical guide, evidently written by a man who understands and has practised what he has written about. . . . . We cordially recommend it to engineering students, young journeymen, and others desirous of being initiated into the mysteries of pattern-making."—*Builder*.

"The trade of the pattern maker is now an important specialty in all branches of engineering and construction. . . . . We can confidently recommend this comprehensive treatise."—*Building News*.

"Likely to prove a welcome guide to many workmen, especially to draughtsmen who have lacked a training in the shops, pupils pursuing their practical studies in our factories, and to employers and managers in engineering works."—*Hardware Trade Journal*.

"More than 370 illustrations help to explain the text, which is, however, always clear and explicit, thus rendering the work an excellent *vade mecum* for the apprentice who desires to become master of his trade."—*English Mechanic*.

Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering Terms.

LOCKWOOD'S DICTIONARY OF TERMS USED IN THE PRACTICE OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, embracing those current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smiths' and Boiler Shops, &c. &c. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by A FOREMAN PATTERN-MAKER, Author of "Pattern Making." Crown 8vo, 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth. [*Just published*.

"Just the sort of handy dictionary required by the various trades engaged in mechanical engineering. The practical engineering pupil will find the book of great value in his studies, and every foreman engineer and mechanic should have a copy."—*Building News*.

"After a careful examination of the book, and trying all manner of words, we think that the engineer will here find all he is likely to require. It will be largely used."—*Practical Engineer*.

"This admirable dictionary, although primarily intended for the use of draughtsmen and other technical craftsmen, is of much larger value as a book of reference, and will find a ready welcome in many libraries."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Smith's Tables for Mechanics, &c.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS, FOR MECHANICS, ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, &c. Selected and Arranged by FRANCIS SMITH. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged, 250 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1*s*. 6*d*. limp leather. [*Just published*.

"It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulæ to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer*.

"The best example we have ever seen of 240 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card-case."—*Building News*. "A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron*.

Steam Boilers.

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS: Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By R. WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, 6*s*. cloth.

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer*.

"The author shows himself perfect master of his subject, and we heartily recommend all employing steam power to possess themselves of the work."—*Ryland's Iron Trade Circular*.

Boiler Chimneys.

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS; Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a Chapter on *Lightning Conductors*. By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

Boiler Making.

THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER. With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating, for the Use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Second Edition, revised with additions, 12mo, 5*s*. half-bound.

"A most useful work. . . . No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular*.

"A reliable guide to the working boiler maker."—*Iron*.

"Boiler makers will readily recognise the value of this volume. . . . The tables are clearly printed, and so arranged that they can be referred to with the greatest facility, so that it cannot be doubted that they will be generally appreciated and much used."—*Mining Journal*.

Steam Engine.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. With a Supplement on Gas Engines. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Ninth Edition, Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6*s.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine, which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer.*

"Professor Goodeve's book is ably and clearly written. It is a sound work."—*Athenæum.*

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself."—*Mining Journal.*

"Essentially practical in its aim. The manner of exposition leaves nothing to be desired."—*Scotsman.*

"A valuable *vade mecum* for the student of engineering, and should be in the possession of every scientific reader."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Gas Engines.

ON GAS ENGINES. Being a reprint, with some additions, of the Supplement to the *Text-book on the Steam Engine*, by T. M. GOODEVE, M.A. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence. It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World.*

"This little book will be useful to those who desire to understand how the gas-engine works."—*English Mechanic.*

Steam.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM. Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam-users. By an ENGINEER. Fifth Edition. Sewed, 6*d.*

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic.*

Coal and Speed Tables.

A POCKET BOOK OF COAL AND SPEED TABLES, for Engineers and Steam-users. By NELSON FOLEY, Author of "Boiler Construction." Pocket-size, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth; 4*s.* leather.

"This is a very useful book, containing very useful tables. The results given are well chosen, and the volume contains evidence that the author really understands his subject. We can recommend the work with pleasure."—*Mechanical World.*

"These tables are designed to meet the requirements of every-day use; they are of sufficient scope for most practical purposes, and may be commended to engineers and users of steam."—*Iron.*

"This pocket-book well merits the attention of the practical engineer. Mr. Foley has compiled a very useful set of tables, the information contained in which is frequently required by engineers, coal consumers, and users of steam."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

Fire Engineering.

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE-BRIGADES. With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Remarks on Fire-Proof Buildings, and the Preservation of Life from Fire; Statistics of the Fire Appliances in English Towns; Foreign Fire Systems; Hints on Fire-Brigades, &c. &c. By CHARLES F. T. YOUNG, C.E. With numerous Illustrations, 544 pp., demy 8vo, £1 4*s.* cloth.

"To such of our readers as are interested in the subject of fires and fire apparatus, we can most heartily commend this book. It is really the only English work we now have upon the subject."—*Engineering.*

"It displays much evidence of careful research, and Mr. Young has put his facts neatly together. It is evident enough that his acquaintance with the practical details of the construction of steam fire engines, old and new, and the conditions with which it is necessary they should comply, is accurate and full."—*Engineer.*

Gas Lighting.

COMMON SENSE FOR GAS-USERS: A Catechism of Gas-Lighting for Householders, Gasfitters, Millowners, Architects, Engineers, &c. &c. By ROBERT WILSON, C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers." Second Edition. With Folding Plates and Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, price 1*s.* in wrapper.

"All gas-users will decidedly benefit both in pocket and comfort, if they will avail themselves of Mr. Wilson's counsels."—*Engineering.*

THE POPULAR WORKS OF MICHAEL REYNOLDS

("THE ENGINE DRIVER'S FRIEND").

Locomotive-Engine Driving.

LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, Member of the Society of Engineers, formerly Locomotive Inspector, L. B. and S. C. R. Seventh Edition. Including a KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. With Illustrations and Portrait of Author. Crown 8vo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer.*

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. This admirable practical treatise, of the practical utility of which we have to speak in terms of warm commendation."—*Athenæum.*

"Evidently the work of one who knows his subject thoroughly."—*Railway Service Gazette.*

"Were the cautions and rules given in the book to become part of the every-day working of our engine-drivers, we might have fewer distressing accidents to deplore."—*Scotsman.*

Stationary Engine Driving.

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Third Edition, Enlarged. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and his advice on the various points treated is clear and practical. . . . . He has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering.*

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer.*

"An engineman who has mastered the contents of Mr. Reynolds's book will require but little actual experience with boilers and engines before he can be trusted to look after them."—*English Mechanic.*

The Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER, FIREMAN, AND ENGINE-BOY. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With numerous Illustrations, and a fine Portrait of George Stephenson. Crown 8vo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"From the technical knowledge of the author, it will appeal to the railway man of to-day more forcibly than anything written by Dr. Smiles. . . . . The volume contains information of a technical kind, and facts that every driver should be familiar with."—*English Mechanic.*

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron.*

Continuous Railway Brakes.

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES: A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom; their Construction and Performance. With copious Illustrations and numerous Tables. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Large crown 8vo, 9*s.* cloth.

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic.*

"Written with sufficient technical detail to enable the principal and relative connection of the various parts of each particular brake to be readily grasped."—*Mechanical World.*

Engine-Driving Life.

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE; or, Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive Engine-Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Ninth Thousand. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

"From first to last perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail.*

"Anyone who wishes to get a real insight into railway life cannot do better than read 'Engine-Driving Life' for himself, and if he once takes it up he will find that the author's enthusiasm and real love of the engine-driving profession will carry him on till he has read every page."—*Saturday Review.*

Pocket Companion for Enginemen.

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION and Practical Educator for Enginemen, Boiler Attendants, and Mechanics. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With Forty-five Illustrations and numerous Diagrams. Second Edition Revised. Royal 18mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* strongly bound for pocket wear. [*Just published.*

"This admirable work is well suited to accomplish its object, being the honest workmanship of a competent engineer."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"A most meritorious work, giving in a succinct and practical form all the information an engine-minder desirous of mastering the scientific principles of his daily calling would require."—*The Miller.*

"A boon to those who are striving to become efficient mechanics."—*Daily Chronicle.*

French-English Glossary for Engineers, &c.

A POCKET GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS: ENGLISH-FRENCH, FRENCH-ENGLISH; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing and Nautical Professions. By JOHN JAMES FLETCHER, Engineer and Surveyor; 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. limp leather.

"It ought certainly to be in the waistcoat-pocket of every professional man."—*Iron.*

"It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufacturers collected in a liliputian volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers."—*Architect.*

"The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the Tables are new and well arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World.*

Portable Engines.

THE PORTABLE ENGINE; ITS CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT, A Practical Manual for Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. With 90 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by every one who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"We cordially commend this work to buyers and owners of steam engines, and to those who have to do with their construction or use."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

"Such a general knowledge of the steam engine as Mr. Wansbrough furnishes to the reader should be acquired by all intelligent owners and others who use the steam engine."—*Building News.*

"An excellent textbook of this useful form of engine, which describes with all necessary minuteness the details of the various devices. . . . The 'Hints to Purchasers' contain a good deal of common-sense and practical wisdom."—*English Mechanic.*

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, etc.

MR. HUMBER'S IMPORTANT ENGINEERING BOOKS.

The Water-Supply of Cities and Towns.

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE ON THE WATER-SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c. &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, £6 6s. elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco.

LIST OF CONTENTS.

I. Historical Sketch of some of the means that have been adopted for the Supply of Water to Cities and Towns.—II. Water and the Foreign Matter usually associated with it.—III. Rainfall and Evaporation.—IV. Springs and the water-bearing formations of various districts.—V. Measurement and Estimation of the Flow of Water.—VI. On the Selection of the Source of Supply.—VII. Wells.—VIII. Reservoirs.—IX. The Purification of Water.—X. Pumps.—XI. Pumping Machinery.—XII. Conduits.—XIII. Distribution of Water.—XIV. Meters, Service Pipes, and House Fittings.—XV. The Law and Economy of Water Works.—XVI. Constant and Intermittent Supply.—XVII. Description of Plates.—Appendices, giving Tables of Rates of Supply, Velocities, &c. &c., together with Specifications of several Works illustrated, among which will be found: Aberdeen, Bideford, Canterbury, Dundee, Halifax, Lambeth, Rotherham, Dublin, and others.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. . . . Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises."—*Engineer.*

"We can congratulate Mr. Humber on having been able to give so large an amount of information on a subject so important as the water supply of cities and towns. The plates, fifty in number, are mostly drawings of executed works, and alone would have commanded the attention of every engineer whose practice may lie in this branch of the profession."—*Builder.*

Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction.

A COMPLETE AND PRACTICAL TREATISE ON CAST AND WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Third Edition, revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In 2 vols., imp. 4to, £6 16s. 6d. half-bound in morocco.

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans, and sections, large scale details are given, which very much enhance the instructive worth of these illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal.*

"*Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during* the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer.*

MR. HUMBER'S GREAT WORK ON MODERN ENGINEERING.

Complete in Four Volumes, imperial 4to, price £12 12*s.*, half-morocco. Each volume sold separately as follows:—

A RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING. FIRST SERIES. Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, Photographic Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3*s.* half-morocco.

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

Victoria Station and Roof, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 plates); Southport Pier (2 plates); Victoria Station and Roof, L. C. & D. and G. W. R. (6 plates); Roof of Cremorne Music Hall; Bridge over G. N. Railway; Roof of Station, Dutch Rhenish Rail (2 plates); Bridge over the Thames, West London Extension Railway (5 plates); Armour Plates: Suspension Bridge, Thames (4 plates); The Allen Engine; Suspension Bridge, Avon (3 plates); Underground Railway (3 plates).

"Handsomely lithographed and printed. It will find favour with many who desire to preserve in a permanent form copies of the plans and specifications prepared for the guidance of the contractors for many important engineering works."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. SECOND SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3*s.* half-morocco.

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

Birkenhead Docks, Low Water Basin (15 plates); Charing Cross Station Roof, C. C. Railway (3 plates); Digswell Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Robbery Wood Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Iron Permanent Way; Clydach Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; Ebbw Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; College Wood Viaduct, Cornwall Railway; Dublin Winter Palace Roof (3 plates); Bridge over the Thames, L. C. and D. Railway (6 plates); Albert Harbour, Greenock (4 plates).

"Mr. Humber has done the profession good and true service, by the fine collection of examples he has here brought before the profession and the public."—*Practical Mechanic's Journal.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. THIRD SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3*s.* half-morocco.

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.—*North Side.*—Map showing Interception of Sewers; Middle Level Sewer (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over River Lea (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Marsh Lane, North Woolwich Railway, and Bow and Barking Railway Junction; Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over East London Waterworks' Feeder (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Tumbling Bay and Outlet; Outfall Sewer, Penstocks. *South Side.*—Outfall Sewer, Bermondsey Branch (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir and Outlet (4 plates); Outfall Sewer, Filth Hoist; Sections of Sewers (North and South Sides).

THAMES EMBANKMENT.—Section of River Wall; Steamboat Pier, Westminster (2 plates); Landing Stairs between Charing Cross and Waterloo Bridges; York Gate (2 plates); Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer (3 plates); Steamboat Pier, Waterloo Bridge (3 plates); Junction of Sewers, Plans and Sections; Gullies, Plans, and Sections; Rolling Stock; Granite and Iron Forts.

"The drawings have a constantly increasing value, and whoever desires to possess clear representations of the two great works carried out by our Metropolitan Board will obtain Mr. Humber's volume."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. FOURTH SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of John Fowler, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3*s.* half-morocco.

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Main Drainage, Metropolis (4 plates); Barrow Docks (5 plates); Manquis Viaduct, Santiago and Valparaiso Railway (2 plates); Adam's Locomotive, St. Helen's Canal Railway (2 plates); Cannon Street Station Roof, Charing Cross Railway (3 plates); Road Bridge over the River Moka (2 plates); Telegraphic Apparatus for Mesopotamia; Viaduct over the River Wye, Midland Railway (3 plates); St. Germans Viaduct, Cornwall Railway (2 plates); Wrought-Iron Cylinder for Diving Bell; Millwall Docks (6 plates); Milroy's Patent Excavator; Metropolitan District Railway (6 plates); Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters (3 plates).

"We gladly welcome another year's issue of this valuable publication from the able pen of Mr. Humber. The accuracy and general excellence of this work are well known, while its usefulness in giving the measurements and details of some of the latest examples of engineering, as carried out by the most eminent men in the profession, cannot be too highly prized."—*Artisan.*

. MR. HUMBER'S ENGINEERING BOOKS—*continued.*

Strains, Calculation of.

A HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS IN GIRDERS AND SIMILAR STRUCTURES, AND THEIR STRENGTH. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., &c. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, with nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum.*

We heartily commend this really *handy* book to our engineer and architect readers."—*English Mechanic.*

Barlow's Strength of Materials, enlarged by Humber.

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS; with Rules for Application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A New Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by HODGKINSON, FAIRBAIRN, and KIRKALDY; and Formulæ for Calculating Girders, &c. Arranged and Edited by WM. HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E. Demy 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 18*s.* cloth.

"Valuable alike to the student, tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future, has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer.*

"There is no greater authority than Barlow."—*Building News.*

"As a scientific work of the first class, it deserves a foremost place on the bookshelves of every civil engineer and practical mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

Trigonometrical Surveying.

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieut.-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major-General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, 16*s.* cloth.

"The simple fact that a fourth edition has been called for is the best testimony to its merits. No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow.*

Oblique Bridges.

A PRACTICAL AND THEORETICAL ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES. With 13 large Plates. By the late GEORGE WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News.*

Bridge Construction.

EXAMPLES OF BRIDGE AND VIADUCT CONSTRUCTION OF MASONRY, TIMBER, AND IRON. Consisting of 46 Plates from the Contract Drawings or Admeasurement of select Works. By W. D. HASKOLL, C.E. Second Edition, with the addition of 554 Estimates, and the Practice of Setting out Works. Illustrated with 6 pages of Diagrams. Imp. 4to, £2 12*s.* 6*d.* half-morocco.

"A work of the present nature, by a man of Mr. Haskoll's experience, must prove invaluable. The tables of estimates will considerably enhance its value."—*Engineering.*

Earthwork.

EARTHWORK TABLES. Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenæum.*

Statics, Graphic and Analytic.

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS, in their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring, and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied."—*Engineer.*

"This exhaustive treatise is admirably adapted for the architect and engineer, and will tend to wean the profession from a tedious and laboured mode of calculation. To prove the accuracy of the graphical demonstrations, the author compares them with the analytic formulæ given by Rankine."—*Building News.*

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are ample, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenæum.*

Survey Practice.

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE: for Reference in Surveying, Levelling, Setting-out and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "Hydraulic Manual," "Modern Metrology," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Jackson has produced a valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenæum.*

"We cannot recommend to the student who knows something of the mathematical principles of the subject a better course than to fortify his practice in the field under a competent surveyor with a study of Mr. Jackson's useful manual."—*Building News.*

"As a text-book we should advise all surveyors to place it in their libraries, and study well the matured instructions afforded in its pages."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder.*

Surveying, Land and Marine.

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING, in Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E., Author of "Bridge and Viaduct Construction," &c. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Large crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"This book must prove of great value to the student. We have no hesitation in recommending it, feeling assured that it will more than repay a careful study."—*Mechanical World.*

"A most useful and well arranged book for the aid of a student. We can strongly recommend it as a carefully-written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved repute among surveyors."—*Builder.*

"This volume cannot fail to prove of the utmost practical utility. It may be safely recommended to all students who aspire to become clean and expert surveyors."—*Mining Journal.*

Levelling.

A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING, Showing its Application to purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, with the addition of LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 8vo, 8s. 6d. cloth. *** TRAUTWINE on CURVES may be had separate, 5s.

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer.*

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering.*

Tunnelling.

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING. Explaining in detail the Setting-out of the works, Shaft-sinking and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling under Ground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering, and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels, with the amount of Labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Extended by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Imp. 8vo, with 21 Folding Plates and numerous Wood Engravings, 30s. cloth.

"The estimation in which Mr. Simms's book on tunnelling has been held for over thirty years cannot be more truly expressed than in the words of the late Professor Rankine:—'The best source of information on the subject of tunnels is Mr. F. W. Simms's work on Practical Tunnelling.'"—*Architect.*

"It has been regarded from the first as a text book of the subject . . . Mr. Clark has added immensely to the value of the book."—*Engineer.*

"The additional chapters by Mr. Clark, containing as they do numerous examples of modern practice, bring the book well up to date."—*Engineering.*

Heat, Expansion by.

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT. By JOHN KEILY, C.E., late of the Indian Public Works and Victorian Railway Departments. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d., cloth. [*Just published.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

Section I.—FORMULAS AND DATA.
Section II.—METAL BARS.
Section III.—SIMPLE FRAMES.
Section IV.—COMPLEX FRAMES AND PLATES.
Section V.—THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY.
Section VI.—MECHANICAL FORCE OF HEAT.
Section VII.—WORK OF EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.
Section VIII.—SUSPENSION BRIDGES.
Section IX.—MASONRY STRUCTURES.

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder.*

"Whoever is concerned to know the effect of changes of temperature on such structures as suspension bridges and the like could not do better than consult Mr. Keily's valuable and handy exposition of the geometrical principles involved in these changes. The book is lucidly written throughout."—*Scotsman.*

Practical Mathematics.

MATHEMATICS FOR PRACTICAL MEN: Being a Common-place Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics. Designed chiefly for the Use of Civil Engineers, Architects and Surveyors. By OLINTHUS GREGORY, LL.D., F.R.A.S., Enlarged by HENRY LAW, C.E. Fourth Ed., carefully revised by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics, Belfast College. With 13 Plates, 8vo, £1 1s. cloth.

"The engineer or architect will here find ready to his hand rules for solving nearly every mathematical difficulty that may arise in his practice. The rules are in all cases explained by means of examples, in which every step of the process is clearly worked out."—*Builder.*

"One of the most serviceable books for practical mechanics. . . . It is an instructive book for the student, and a Text-book for him who, having once mastered the subjects it treats of, needs occasionally to refresh his memory upon them."—*Building News.*

Hydraulic Tables.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, and FORMULÆ for Finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rain-fall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Edition, carefully revised, with considerable Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 14s. cloth.

"Alike valuable to students and engineers in practice; its study will prevent the annoyance of avoidable failures, and assist them to select the readiest means of successfully carrying out any given work connected with hydraulic engineering."—*Mining Journal.*

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness . . . . From the good arrangement of the matter, the clear explanations and abundance of formulæ, the carefully calculated tables, and, above all, the thorough acquaintance with both theory and construction, which is displayed from first to last, the book will be found to be an acquisition."—*Architect.*

River Engineering.

RIVER BARS: The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour;" with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work on the treatment of river bars."—*Engineer.*

"The author's discussion on wave-action, currents and scour is intelligent and interesting. . . A most valuable contribution to the history of this branch of engineering."—*Engineering and Mining Journal.*

Hydraulics.

HYDRAULIC MANUAL. Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," "Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition. Rewritten and Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"The author has had a wide experience in hydraulic engineering, both in South America and in India, and has been a careful observer of the facts which have come under his notice, as well as a painstaking collector and critic of the results of the experiments of others, and from the great mass of material at his command he has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession. We can heartily recommend this volume to all who desire to be acquainted with the latest development of this important subject."—*Engineering.*

"The standard work in this department of mechanics. The present edition has been brought abreast of the most recent practice."—*Scotsman.*

"The most useful feature of this work is its freedom from what is superannuated, and its thorough adoption of recent experiments; the text is in fact in great part a short account of the great modern experiments."—*Nature.*

Drainage.

ON THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS AND BUILDINGS. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C. E., Author of "The Practical Railway Engineer," &c. Revised, with large Additions on RECENT PRACTICE IN DRAINAGE ENGINEERING, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst. C.E., Author of "Tramways: their Construction and Working," "A Manual of Rules, Tables, and Data for Mechanical Engineers," &c. &c. Crown 8vo, 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The new matter added to Mr. Dempsey's excellent work is characterised by the comprehensive grasp and accuracy of detail for which the name of Mr. D. K. Clark is a sufficient voucher."—*Athenæum.*

"As a work on recent practice in drainage engineering, the book is to be commended to all who are making that branch of engineering science their special study."—*Iron.*

"A comprehensive manual on drainage engineering, and a useful introduction to the student."—*Building News.*

Tramways and their Working.

TRAMWAYS: Their CONSTRUCTION and WORKING. Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the Various Modes of Traction, including Horse Power, Steam, Heated Water, and Compressed Air; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses; the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c., &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst. C.E. With over 200 Wood Engravings, and 13 Folding Plates. Two Vols. Large crown 8vo, 30*s*. cloth.

"All interested in tramways must refer to it, as all railway engineers have turned to the author's work 'Railway Machinery.'"—*Engineer.*

"An exhaustive and practical work on tramways, in which the history of this kind of locomotion, and a description and cost of the various modes of laying tramways, are to be found."—*Building News.*

"The best form of rails, the best mode of construction, and the best mechanical appliances, are so fairly indicated in the work under review that any engineer about to construct a tramway will be enabled at once to obtain the practical information which will be of most service to him."—*Athenæum.*

Oblique Arches.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES. By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, 8*s*. cloth.

Curves, Tables for Setting-out.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES AND MULTIPLES FOR SETTING-OUT CURVES from 5 to 200 Radius. By ALEXANDER BEAZELEY, M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition. Printed on 48 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size, 3*s*. 6*d*.

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer.*

"Very handy: a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum.*

Engineering Fieldwork.

THE PRACTICE OF ENGINEERING FIELDWORK, Applied to Land and Hydraulic, Hydrographic, and Submarine Surveying and Levelling. Second Edition, Revised, with considerable Additions, and a Supplement on Waterworks, Sewers, Sewage, and Irrigation. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Numerous Folding Plates. In One Volume, demy 8vo, £1 5*s*. cloth.

Tunnel Shafts.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS. A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E., Resident Engineer, London and North-Western Railway. Illustrated with Folding Plates, royal 8vo, 12*s*. cloth.

Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason, and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates, will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News.*

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Girders, Strength of.

GRAPHIC TABLE FOR FACILITATING THE COMPUTATION OF THE WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL GIRDERS, &c., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E. On a Sheet, 2*s*. 6*d*.

Trusses.

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON. Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction. With Complete Working Drawings. By WILLIAM GRIFFITHS, Surveyor, Assistant Master, Tranmere School of Science and Art. Oblong 8vo, 4*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of roof trusses, that no student need be ignorant of these matters for want of an easy source to come at the knowledge."—*Practical Engineer.*

"From the manner of treating the subject, Mr. Griffiths' book is clear enough to enable a student to be his own teacher. It will be useful in the science school and in workshops."—*Architect.*

Railway Working.

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING. A Treatise on Railway Accidents: Their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., Vice-President and Consulting Engineer, Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants. With Illustrations and Coloured Plates, crown 8vo, 4*s*. 6*d*. strongly bound.

OUTLINE OF CONTENTS.

Chapter I.—SUMMARY OF ACCIDENTS, 1885.
Chapter II.—PERMANENT WAY.
Chapter III.—SIGNALLING: BLOCK SYSTEM.
Chapter IV.—CONTINUOUS BRAKES.
Chapter V.—BREAKING OF RAILWAY AXLES.
Chapter VI.—RAILWAY COUPLINGS.
Chapter VII.—RAILWAY SERVANTS AND THE LAW OF MANSLAUGHTER.
Appendix I.—RAILWAY TRAFFIC RETURNS.
Appendix II.—RAILWAY SIGNAL RETURNS.
Appendix III.—CONTINUOUS BRAKES RETURNS.
Appendix IV.—MIXED TRAINS.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"A book for the engineer, the directors, the managers; and, in short, all who wish for information on railway matters will find a perfect encyclopædia in 'Safe Railway Working.'"—*Railway Review.*

"Mr. Clement E. Stretton, the energetic Vice-President of the Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants, may be congratulated on having collected, in a very convenient form, much valuable information on the principal questions affecting the safe working of railways."—*Railway Engineer.*

"We commend the remarks on railway signalling to all railway managers, especially where a uniform code and practice is advocated."—*Herepath's Railway Journal.*

Field-Book for Engineers.

THE ENGINEER'S, MINING SURVEYOR'S, and CONTRACTOR'S FIELD-BOOK. Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting-out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; Setting-out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument; Setting-out Curves without Theodolite on the System of Tangential Angles by Sets of Tangents and Offsets; and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 12*s*. cloth.

"The book is very handy; the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum.*

"Every person engaged in engineering field operations will estimate the importance of such a work and the amount of valuable time which will be saved by reference to a set of reliable tables prepared with the accuracy and fulness of those given in this volume."—*Railway News.*

Earthwork, Measurement of.

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK. By ALEX. J. S. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. 18mo, 2*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"A great amount of practical information very admirably arranged, and available for rough estimates, as well as for the more exact calculations required in the engineer's and contractor's offices."—*Artisan.*

Strains in Ironwork.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, with 5 Plates. Royal 8vo, 5*s*. cloth.

"The student cannot find a better little book on this subject."—*Engineer.*

Cast Iron and other Metals, Strength of.

A PRACTICAL ESSAY ON THE STRENGTH OF CAST IRON AND OTHER METALS. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. Fifth Edition, including HODGKINSON'S Experimental Researches. 8vo, 12*s*. cloth.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, etc.

Construction.

THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING: An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, Revised, with 58 Engravings. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A very valuable book, which we strongly recommend to all students."—*Builder.*

"No architectural student should be without this hand-book of constructional knowledge."—*Architect.*

Villa Architecture.

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE: Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect, Author of "The Spires and Towers of England," &c. 61 Plates, 4to, £1 11*s.* 6*d.* half-morocco, gilt edges.

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News.*

Text-Book for Architects.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE: Being a Text-book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c., &c. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect, Author of "Specifications for Practical Architecture," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"As a text-book of useful information for architects, engineers, surveyors, &c., it would be hard to find a handier or more complete little volume."—*Standard.*

"A young architect could hardly have a better guide-book."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

Taylor and Cresy's Rome.

THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF ROME. By the late G. L. TAYLOR, Esq., F.R.I.B.A., and EDWARD CRESY, Esq. New Edition, thoroughly revised by the Rev. ALEXANDER TAYLOR, M.A. (son of the late G. L. Taylor, Esq.), Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford, and Chaplain of Gray's Inn. Large folio, with 130 Plates, half-bound, £3 3*s.*

N.B.—This is the only book which gives on a large scale, and with the precision of architectural measurement, the principal Monuments of Ancient Rome in plan, elevation, and detail.

"Taylor and Cresy's work has from its first publication been ranked among those professional books which cannot be bettered. . . . It would be difficult to find examples of drawings, even among those of the most painstaking students of Gothic, more thoroughly worked out than are the one hundred and thirty plates in this volume."—*Architect.*

Architectural Drawing.

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING, for the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By GEORGE PYNE. With 14 Plates, 4to, 7*s.* 6*d.* boards.

Civil Architecture.

THE DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE. By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Illustrations, Notes, and an Examination of Grecian Architecture, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Edited by W. H. LEEDS. 66 Plates, 4to, 21*s.* cloth.

House Building and Repairing.

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR; or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book adapted to the Use of Unprofessional People, as well as for the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By the late JAMES D. SIMON, A.R.I.B.A. Edited and Revised by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field.*

"A very handy book"—*English Mechanic.*

Designing, Measuring, and Valuing.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the PRACTICE of MEASURING and VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORKS. Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants, and copious Memoranda for the Valuation of Labour and Materials in the respective Trades of Bricklayer and Slater, Carpenter and Joiner, Painter and Glazier, Paperhanger, &c. With 8 Plates and 63 Woodcuts. Originally edited by EDWARD DOBSON, Architect. Fifth Edition, Revised, with considerable Additions on Mensuration and Construction, and a New Chapter on Dilapidations, Repairs, and Contracts, by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Crown 8vo, 9*s.* cloth.

"Well fulfils the promise of its title-page, and we can thoroughly recommend it to the class for whose use it has been compiled. Mr. Tarn's additions and revisions have much increased the usefulness of the work, and have especially augmented its value to students."—*Engineering.*

"The work has been carefully revised and edited by Mr. E. Wyndham Tarn, M.A., and comprises several valuable additions on construction, mensuration, dilapidations and repairs, and other matters. . . . This edition will be found the most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificers' work that has yet been published."—*Building News.*

Pocket Estimator and Technical Guide.

THE POCKET TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER, AND ESTIMATOR FOR BUILDERS AND SURVEYORS. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, with a Treatise on the Measurement of Timber and Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an Easy Method of Estimating the various parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON, Author of "Quantities and Measurements," &c. Fourth Edition. Carefully Revised and Priced according to the Present Value of Materials and Labour, with 53 Woodcuts, leather, waistcoat-pocket size, 1*s.* 6*d.* gilt edges.

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton's Guide.'"—*Building News.*

"Contains an extraordinary amount of information in daily requisition in measuring and estimating. Its presence in the pocket will save valuable time and trouble."—*Building World.*

"An exceedingly handy pocket companion, thoroughly reliable."—*Builder's Weekly Reporter.*

"This neat little compendium contains all that is requisite in carrying out contracts for excavating, tiling, bricklaying, paving, &c."—*British Trade Journal.*

Donaldson on Specifications.

THE HANDBOOK OF SPECIFICATIONS; or, Practical Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder, in drawing up Specifications and Contracts for Works and Constructions. Illustrated by Precedents of Buildings actually executed by eminent Architects and Engineers. By Professor T. L. DONALDSON, P.R.I.B.A., &c. New Edition, in one large vol., 8vo, with upwards of 1,000 pages of Text, and 33 Plates, £1 11*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"In this work forty-four specifications of executed works are given, including the specifications for parts of the new Houses of Parliament, by Sir Charles Barry, and for the new Royal Exchange, by Mr. Tite, M.P. The latter, in particular, is a very complete and remarkable document. It embodies, to a great extent, as Mr. Donaldson mentions, 'the bill of quantities, with the description of the works.' . . . It is valuable as a record, and more valuable still as a book of precedents. . . . Suffice it to say that Donaldson's 'Handbook of Specifications' must be bought by all architects."—*Builder.*

Bartholomew and Rogers' Specifications.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE. A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. With an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. Upon the Basis of the Work by ALFRED BARTHOLOMEW, thoroughly Revised, Corrected, and greatly added to by FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illustrations, medium 8vo, 15*s.* cloth.

"The collection of specifications prepared by Mr. Rogers on the basis of Bartholomew's work is too well known to need any recommendation from us. It is one of the books with which every young architect must be equipped; for time has shown that the specifications cannot be set aside through any defect in them."—*Architect.*

"Good forms for specifications are of considerable value, and it was an excellent idea to compile a work on the subject upon the basis of the late Alfred Bartholomew's valuable work. The second edition of Mr. Rogers's book is evidence of the want of a book dealing with modern requirements and materials."—*Building News.*

Geometry for the Architect, Engineer, &c.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, for the Architect, Engineer, and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures, and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect, Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition. With Appendices on Diagrams of Strains and Isometrical Projection. With 172 Illustrations, demy 8vo, 9*s.* cloth.

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman.*

"This is a manual for the practical man, whether architect, engineer, or mechanic. . . . The object of the author being to avoid all abstruse formulæ or complicated methods, and to enable persons with but a moderate knowledge of geometry to work out the problems required."—*English Mechanic.*

The Science of Geometry.

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES; or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles, and the use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The treatise is a good one, and remarkable—like all Mr. Byrne's contributions to the science of geometry—for the lucid character of its teaching."—*Building News.*

DECORATIVE ARTS, etc.

Woods and Marbles, Imitation of.

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES, as taught and practised by A. R. VAN DER BURG and P. VAN DER BURG, Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 18½ by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Second and cheaper Edition. Price £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

LIST OF PLATES.

1. Various Tools required for Wood Painting—2, 3. Walnut; Preliminary Stages of Graining and Finished Specimen—4. Tools used for Marble Painting and Method of Manipulation—5, 6. St. Remi Marble; Earlier Operations and Finished Specimen—7. Methods of Sketching different Grains, Knots, &c.—8, 9. Ash: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—10. Methods of Sketching Marble Grains—11, 12. Brèche Marble; Preliminary Stages of Working and Finished Specimen—13. Maple; Methods of Producing the different Grains—14, 15. Bird's-eye Maple; Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—16. Methods of Sketching the different species of White Marble 17, 18. White Marble; Preliminary Stages of Process and Finished Specimen—19. Mahogany; Specimens of various Grains and Methods of Manipulation—20, 21. Mahogany; Earlier Stages and Finished Specimen—22, 23, 24. Sienna Marble; Varieties of Grain, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—25, 26, 27. Juniper Wood: Methods of producing Grain, &c.—Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—28, 29, 30. Vert de Mer Marble; Varieties of Grain and Methods of Working, Unfinished and Finished Specimens—31, 32, 33. Oak; Varieties of Grain, Tools employed and Methods of Manipulation, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—34, 35, 36. Waulsort Marble; Varieties of Grain, Unfinished and Finished Specimens.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage in consulting this book. . . . Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder.*

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News.*

"Students and novices are fortunate who are able to become the possessors of *so noble a work.*"—*Architect.*

House Decoration.

ELEMENTARY DECORATION: A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art, as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling Houses, &c. By JAMES W. FACEY, Jun. With 68 Cuts. 12mo, 2*s.* cloth limp.

"As a technical guide-book to the decorative painter it will be found reliable."—*Building News.*

PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION: A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the principles of Decorative Design. With some Remarks upon the Nature and Properties of Pigments. By JAMES WILLIAM FACEY, Author of "Elementary Decoration," &c. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth limp.

N.B.—*The above Two Works together in One Vol., strongly half-bound,* 5*s.*

Colour.

A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING. Applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, Revised, Enlarged, and adapted to the use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer, by ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With New Coloured Diagrams and Engravings. 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth boards.

"The book is a most useful *resumé* of the properties of pigments."—*Builder.*

House-Painting, Graining, etc.

HOUSE-PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, & SIGN WRITING, A Practical Manual of. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Fourth Edition. With Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. 12mo, 6*s.* cloth boards.

"A mass of information, of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic.*

"Simply invaluable to the youngster entering upon this particular calling, and highly serviceable to the man who is practising it."—*Furniture Gazette.*

Decorators, Receipts for.

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT; A Modern Guide to Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c., 152 pp., crown 8vo, 1*s.* in wrapper.

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of larger treatises on colour and technical processes."—*Building News.*

"It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News.*

"We recommend the work to all who, whether for pleasure or profit, require a guide to decoration."—*Plumber and Decorator.*

Moyr Smith on Interior Decoration.

ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS, ANCIENT AND MODERN. By J. MOYR SMITH. Super-roy. 8vo, with Thirty-Two Full-Page Plates and numerous smaller Illustrations, handsomely bound in cloth, gilt top, price 18*s.* [*Just published.*

☞ *In* "ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS" *the designs of more than thirty artist-decorators and architects of high standing have been illustrated. The book may therefore fairly claim to give a good general view of the works of the modern school of decoration, besides giving characteristic examples of earlier decorative arrangements.*

"ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS" *gives a short account of the styles of Interior Decoration as practised by the Ancients in Egypt, Greece, Assyria, Rome, and Byzantium. This part is illustrated by characteristic designs. The main body of the work, however, is devoted to the illustration of the modern styles of Decorative Art, and many examples are given of decorative designs suitable for modern Dining-Rooms, Drawing-Rooms, Libraries, Staircases and Halls, Parlours, Studies, and Smoking-Rooms. The Decoration of Public Buildings is illustrated by views of the chief State Apartments in Buckingham Palace and Windsor Castle, the Salle de Leys at Antwerp, the Salle des Mariages at Brussels, and of other works which have distinctive features suitable for the purpose.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The book is well illustrated and handsomely got up, and contains some true criticism and a good many good examples of decorative treatment."—*The Builder.*

"We can greatly commend Mr. Moyr Smith's book, for it is the production of one professedly capable in decorative work, and abounds with useful hints and descriptions of executed modern work, together with a well-put *resumé* of ancient styles. . . . As much a book for the drawing-room as for the manufacturer."—*The British Architect.*

"Well fitted for the dilettante, amateur, and professional designer."—*Decoration.*

"This is the most elaborate and beautiful work on the artistic decoration of interiors that we have seen. . . . The scrolls, panels, and other designs from the author's own pen are very beautiful and chaste; but he takes care that the designs of other men shall figure even more than his own."—*Liverpool Albion.*

"To all who take an interest in elaborate domestic ornament this handsome volume will be welcome."—*Graphic.*

"Mr. Moyr Smith deserves the thanks of art workers for having placed within their reach a book that seems eminently adapted to afford, by example and precept, that guidance of which most craftsmen stand in need."—*Furniture Gazette.*

British and Foreign Marbles.

MARBLE DECORATION and the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS ON ILLUMINATION AND ALPHABETS.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION, for the Use of Beginners: with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 6*s.* ornamental boards.

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenæum.*

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, Ancient and Mediæval, from the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c. &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2*s.* 6*d.* ornamental boards.

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum.*

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, Plain and Ornamental. including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2*s.* 6*d.* ornamental boards.

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard.*

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS. By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 4*s.* ornamental boards.

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled."—*Sun.*

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN. Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, 1*s.* 6*d.* ornamental wrapper.

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times.*

Wood Carving.

INSTRUCTIONS IN WOOD-CARVING, for Amateurs; with Hints on Design. By A LADY. With Ten large Plates, 2*s.* 6*d.* in emblematic wrapper.

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum.*

"The directions given are plain and easily understood."—*English Mechanic.*

Glass Painting.

GLASS STAINING AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS. From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 12mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth limp.

Letter Painting.

THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY. By JAMES GREIG BADENOCH. With 12 full-page Engravings of Examples, 1*s.* cloth limp.

"The system is a simple one, but quite original, and well worth the careful attention of letter painters. It can be easily mastered and remembered."—Building News.

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, etc.

Tredgold's Carpentry, Revised and Enlarged by Tarn.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY: A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly revised and considerably enlarged by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In one large vol., 4to, price 25*s*. cloth.

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder*.

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News*.

Woodworking Machinery.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY: Its Rise, Progress and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E. Large crown 8vo, 12*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject, and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect*.

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News*.

"The appearance of this book at the present time will, we should think, give a considerable impetus to the onward march of the machinist engaged in the designing and manufacture of wood-working machines. It should be in the office of every wood-working factory."—*English Mechanic*.

Saw Mills.

SAW MILLS: Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. (A Companion Volume to "Woodworking Machinery.") By M. POWIS BALE. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The *administration* of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. Hence the size, shape, order, and disposition of saw-mills and the like are gone into in detail, and the course of the timber is traced from its reception to its delivery in its converted state. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder*.

"We highly recommend Mr. Bale's work to the attention and perusal of all those who are engaged in the art of wood conversion, or who are about building or remodelling saw-mills on improved principles."—*Building News*.

Carpentering.

THE CARPENTER'S NEW GUIDE; or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S standard work. A New Edition, revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, £1 1*s*. cloth.

Handrailing.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING: Showing New and Simple Methods for Finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 1*s*. 6*d*. cloth limp.

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder*.

"Almost every difficult phase of this somewhat intricate branch of joinery is elucidated by the aid of plates and explanatory letterpress."—*Furniture Gazette*.

Circular Work.

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY: A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS, Author of "A Practical Treatise on Handrailing." Illustrated with numerous Diagrams. 12mo, 2*s*. 6*d*. cloth limp. [*Just published.*

"An excellent example of what a book of this kind should be. Cheap in price, clear in definition and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder*.

Timber Merchant's Companion.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S COMPANION. Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, and the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburgh Standard Hundred; the Price per Cube Foot of Square Timber to any given Price per Load of 50 Feet; the proportionate Value of Deals and Battens by the Standard, to Square Timber by the Load of 50 Feet; the readiest mode of ascertaining the Price of Scantling per Lineal Foot of any size, to any given Figure per Cube Foot, &c. &c. By WILLIAM DOWSING. Fourth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Cr. 8vo, 3*s.* cloth.

"Everything is as concise and clear as it can possibly be made. There can be no doubt that every timber merchant and builder ought to possess it."—*Hull Advertiser.*

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

"An exceedingly well-arranged, clear, and concise manual of tables for the use of all who buy or sell timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

Practical Timber Merchant.

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT; Being a Guide for the use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Fcap. 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This handy manual contains much valuable information for the use of timber merchants, builders, oresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

Timber Freight Book.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW MILLER'S, AND IMPORTER'S FREIGHT BOOK AND ASSISTANT. Comprising Rules, Tables, and Memoranda relating to the Timber Trade. By WILLIAM RICHARDSON, Timber Broker; together with a Chapter on SPEEDS OF SAW MILL MACHINERY, by M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., &c. 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth boards.

"A very useful manual of rules, tables, and memoranda, relating to the timber trade. We recommend it as a compendium of calculation to all timber measurers and merchants, and as supplying a real want in the trade."—*Building News.*

Packing-Case Makers, Tables for.

PACKING-CASE TABLES; showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Second Edition. Oblong 4to, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger.* "Will save much labour and calculation."—*Grocer.*

Superficial Measurement.

THE TRADESMAN'S GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT. Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Third Edition. Foolscap, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A useful collection of tables to facilitate rapid calculation of surfaces. The exact area of any surface of which the limits have been ascertained can be instantly determined. The book will be found of the greatest utility to all engaged in building operations."—*Scotsman.*

"These tables will be found of great assistance to all who require to make calculations in superficial measurement."—*English Mechanic.*

Forestry.

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY. Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. HOUGH. Large crown 8vo, 10*s.* cloth.

Timber Importer's Guide.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising:—An Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Nett Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c. &c.; together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Second Edition, carefully revised and corrected. 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth boards.

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic.*

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, NAVIGATION, etc.

Chain Cables.

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS. Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c., &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M.Inst.C.E., Engineer-Surveyor-in-Chief, Board of Trade, Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent, Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations, and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, £2 2*s*. cloth, bevelled boards.

"The author writes not only with a full acquaintance with scientific formulæ and details, but also with a profound and fully-instructed sense of the importance to the safety of our ships and sailors of fidelity in the manufacture of cables. We heartily recommend the book to the specialists to whom it is addressed."—*Athenæum*.

"The business of chain cable making is well explained and illustrated. We can safely recommend this work to all in any way connected with the manufacture of chain cables and chains, as a good book."—*Nature*.

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine*.

Pocket-Book for Naval Architects and Shipbuilders.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK of Formulæ, Rules, and Tables, and MARINE ENGINEER'S AND SURVEYOR'S Handy Book of Reference. By CLEMENT MACKROW, Member of the Institution of Naval Architects, Naval Draughtsman. Third Edition, Revised. With numerous Diagrams, &c. Fcap., 12*s*. 6*d*., *strongly bound in leather.*

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or design of vessels. . . . Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulæ required by shipbuilders, carefully collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form."—*Engineer*.

"The professional shipbuilder has now, in a convenient and accessible form, reliable data for solving many of the numerous problems that present themselves in the course of his work."—*Iron*.

"There is scarcely a subject on which a naval architect or shipbuilder can require to refresh his memory which will not be found within the covers of Mr. Mackrow's book."—*English Mechanic*.

Pocket-Book for Marine Engineers.

A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 4*s*.

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science*.

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette*.

Lighthouses.

EUROPEAN LIGHTHOUSE SYSTEMS; Being a Report of a Tour of Inspection made in 1873. By Major GEORGE H. ELLIOT, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. Illustrated by 51 Engravings and 31 Woodcuts. 8vo, 21*s*. cloth.

*** *The following are published in* WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Fifteenth Edition. 12mo, 2*s*. 6*d*. cloth boards.

SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING. Eleventh Edition, Enlarged, with an Appendix. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Illustrated. 12mo, 3*s*. cloth boards.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE. By JAMES PEAKE. Fifth Edition, with Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 4*s*. cloth boards.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS (A Treatise on). By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E., Principal Officer to the Board of Trade for the East Coast of Scotland District. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with considerable Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade at Liverpool. 12mo, 5*s*. cloth boards.

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION. Consisting of the Sailor's Sea-Book, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated. 12mo, 7*s*., strongly half-bound.

MINING AND MINING INDUSTRIES.

Metalliferous Mining.

BRITISH MINING: A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records; Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines," &c. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2*s.* cloth. [*Just published.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"One of the most valuable works of reference of modern times. Mr. Hunt, as Keeper of Mining Records of the United Kingdom, has had opportunities for such a task not enjoyed by anyone else, and has evidently made the most of them. . . . The language and style adopted are good, and the treatment of the various subjects laborious, conscientious, and scientific."—*Engineering.*

"Probably no one in this country was better qualified than Mr. Hunt for undertaking such a work. Brought into frequent and close association during a long life-time with the principal guardians of our mineral and metallurgical industries, he enjoyed a position exceptionally favourable for collecting the necessary information. The use which he has made of his opportunities is sufficiently attested by the dense mass of information crowded into the handsome volume which has just been published. . . . In placing before the reader a sketch of the present position of British Mining, Mr. Hunt treats his subject so fully and illustrates it so amply that this section really forms a little treatise on practical mining. . . . The book is, in fact, a treasure-house of statistical information on mining subjects, and we know of no other work embodying so great a mass of matter of this kind. Were this the only merit of Mr. Hunt's volume it would be sufficient to render it indispensable in the library of everyone interested in the development of the mining and metallurgical industries of this country."—*Athenæum.*

"A mass of information not elsewhere available, and of the greatest value to those who may be interested in our great mineral industries."—*Engineer.*

"A sound, business-like collection of interesting facts. . . . . The amount of information Mr. Hunt has brought together is enormous. . . . The volume appears likely to convey more instruction upon the subject than any work hitherto published."—*Mining Journal.*

"The work will be for the mining industry what Dr. Percy's celebrated treatise has been for the metallurgical—a book that cannot with advantage be omitted from the library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"The volume is massive and exhaustive, and the high intellectual powers and patient persistent application which characterise the author have evidently been brought into play in its production. Its contents are invaluable."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"The literature of mining has hitherto possessed no work approaching in importance to that which has just been published. There is much in Mr. Hunt's valuable work that every shareholder in a mine should read with close attention. The entire subject of practical mining—from the first search for the lode to the latest stages of dressing the ore—is dealt with in a masterly manner."—*Academy.*

Coal and Iron.

THE COAL AND IRON INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also, an Account of the occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture since the year 1740, exhibiting the Economies introduced in the Blast Furnaces for its Production and Improvement. By RICHARD MEADE, Assistant Keeper of Mining Records. With Maps of the Coal Fields and Ironstone Deposits of the United Kingdom. 8vo, £1 8*s.* cloth.

"The book is one which must find a place on the shelves of all interested in coal and iron production and in the iron, steel, and other metallurgical industries."—*Engineer.*

"Of this book we may unreservedly say that it is the best of its class which we have ever met. . . . A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades' Review.*

"An exhaustive treatise and a valuable work of reference."—*Mining Journal.*

Prospecting for Gold and other Metals.

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK: A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in Search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.G.S., Author of "Fiji and New Caledonia. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. Small crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Will supply a much felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult for anyone, not a specialist, to determine. The author has placed his instructions before his readers in the plainest possible terms, and his book is the best of its kind."—*Engineer.*

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The author has managed to pack as much practical detail into his pages as would supply material for a book three times its size."—*Mining Journal.*

"Those toilers who explore the trodden or untrodden tracks on the face of the globe will find much that is useful to them in this book."—*Athenæum.*

Mining Notes and Formulæ.

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS. By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Certificated Colliery Manager, Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Second Edition, carefully Revised. Small crown 8vo, cloth, price 2s. 6d. [*Just published.*

☞ *This book consists of a collection of notes and formulæ drawn from various sources, the authority being quoted in most instances. It is hoped that the work will be useful, not only to students but to the profession.*

The principal sources of information upon mining matters are the Transactions of the various Engineering Societies to which the student, in most of our large towns, has access. A great many references to the most familiar of them are given, so that the student who wishes to follow up a subject may be in a position to acquaint himself with details which could not be included in a work like this.

The examples of the use of the formulæ, at the end of the book, are merely given to assist students working without a teacher.

"Invaluable to anyone who is working up for an examination on mining subjects."—*Coal and Iron Trades Review.*

"The author has done his work in an exceedingly creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students, and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer.*

"A vast amount of technical matter of the utmost value to mining engineers, and of considerable interest to students."—*Schoolmaster.*

Mineral Surveying and Valuing.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE, comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining Properties, with New Traverse Tables. By WM. LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. Second Edition, with an Appendix on "Magnetic and Angular Surveying," with Records of the Peculiarities of Needle Disturbances. With Four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 12mo, 4s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"An enormous fund of information of great value."—*Mining Journal.*

"Mr. Lintern's book forms a valuable and thoroughly trustworthy guide."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"This new edition must be of the highest value to colliery surveyors, proprietors and managers." *Colliery Guardian.*

Metalliferous Minerals and Mining.

TREATISE ON METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c., Author of "A Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying." Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings. Fourth Edition, carefully revised. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader, interested in mines, can have a better book for his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal.*

"The volume is one which no student of mineralogy should be without."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"We are doing our readers a service in calling their attention to this valuable work."—*Mining World.*

"A book that will not only be useful to the geologist, the practical miner, and the metallurgist; but also very interesting to the general public."—*Iron.*

"As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world this book has a real value, and it supplies an actual want, for no such information has hitherto been brought together within such limited space."—*Athenæum.*

Earthy Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON EARTHY AND OTHER MINERALS, AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. Uniform with, and forming a Companion Volume to, the same Author's "Metalliferous Minerals and Mining." With 76 Wood Engravings. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"It is essentially a practical work, intended primarily for the use of practical men. . . . We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy.*

"The book is clearly the result of many years' careful work and thought, and we should be inclined to rank it as among the very best of the handy technical and trades manuals, which have recently appeared."—*British Quarterly Review.*

"The volume contains a great mass of practical information, carefully methodised and presented in a very intelligible shape."—*Scotsman.*

"The subject matter of the volume will be found of high value by all—and they are a numerous class—who trade in earthy minerals."—*Athenæum.*

Underground Pumping Machinery.

MINE DRAINAGE: Being a Complete and Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery, with a Description of a large number of the best known Engines, their General Utility and the Special Sphere of their Action, the Mode of their Application, and their merits compared with other forms of Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. 8vo, 15*s*. cloth.

"Will be highly esteemed by colliery owners and lessees, mining engineers, and students generally who require to be acquainted with the best means of securing the drainage of mines. It is a most valuable work, and stands almost alone in the literature of steam pumping machinery."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"Much valuable information is given, so that the book is thoroughly worthy of an extensive circulation amongst practical men and purchasers of machinery."—*Mining Journal.*

Mining Tools.

A MANUAL OF MINING TOOLS. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. 12mo, 3*s*. cloth boards.

ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to scale. 4to, 4*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Students in the science of mining, and overmen, captains, managers, and viewers may gain practical knowledge and useful hints by the study of Mr. Morgans' manual."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A valuable work, which will tend materially to improve our mining literature."—*Mining Journal*

Coal Mining.

COAL AND COAL MINING: A Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. New Edition, Revised and Corrected. With numerous Illustrations, 12mo, 4*s*. cloth boards.

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal.*

Subterraneous Surveying.

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING, Elementary and Practical Treatise on; with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 12mo, 3*s*. cloth boards.

NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCE.

Text-Book of Electricity.

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. New Edition, carefully Revised. With an Introduction and Additional Chapters, by W. H. PREECE, M.I.C.E., Vice-President of the Society of Telegraph Engineers, &c. With 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The original plan of this book has been carefully adhered to so as to make it a reflex of the existing state of electrical science, adapted for students. . . . Discovery seems to have progressed with marvellous strides; nevertheless it has now apparently ceased, and practical applications have commenced their career; and it is to give a faithful account of these that this fresh edition of Dr. Noad's valuable text-book is launched forth."—*Extract from Introduction by W. H. Preece, Esq.*

"We can recommend Dr. Noad's book for clear style, great range of subject, a good index, and a plethora of woodcuts. Such collections as the present are indispensable."—*Athenæum.*

"An admirable text-book for every student—beginner or advanced—of electricity."—*Engineering.*

"Dr. Noad's text-book has earned for itself the reputation of a truly scientific manual for the student of electricity, and we gladly hail this new amended edition, which brings it once more to the front. Mr. Preece as reviser, with the assistance of Mr. H. R. Kempe and Mr. J. P. Edwards, has added all the practical results of recent invention and research to the admirable theoretical expositions of the author, so that the book is about as complete and advanced as it is possible for any book to be, within the limits of a text-book."—*Telegraphic Journal.*

Electricity.

A MANUAL OF ELECTRICITY; including Galvanism, Magnetism, Dia-Magnetism, Electro-Dynamics, Magno-Electricity, and the Electric Telegraph. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. Fourth Edition. With 500 Woodcuts. 8vo, £1 4*s*. cloth.

"The accounts given of electricity and galvanism are not only complete in a scientific sense, but which is a rarer thing, are popular and interesting."—*Lancet.*

"It is worthy of a place in the library of every public institution."—*Mining Journal.*

Electric Light.

ELECTRIC LIGHT: Its Production and Use. Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Voltaic Batteries, Electric Lamps, and Dynamo-Electric Machines. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electroplating: A Practical Handbook." Edited by F. C. WEBB, M.I.C.E., M.S.T.E. Second Edition, revised, with large Additions and 128 Illustrations. 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The book is by far the best that we have yet met with on the subject."—*Athenæum.*

"It is the only work at present available, which gives in language intelligible for the most part to the ordinary reader, a general but concise history of the means which have been adopted up to the present time in producing the electric light."—*Metropolitan.*

"The book contains a general account of the means adopted in producing the electric light, not only as obtained from voltaic or galvanic batteries, but treats at length of the dynamo-electric machine in several of its forms."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Electric Lighting.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC-LIGHTING. By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, Associate S.T.E. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d. cloth.

"Anyone who desires a short and thoroughly clear exposition of the elementary principles of electric-lighting cannot do better than read this little work."—*Bradford Observer.*

Dr. Lardner's School Handbooks.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. 328 Illustrations. Sixth Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A very convenient class-book for junior students in private schools. It is intended to convey, in clear and precise terms, general notions of all the principal divisions of Physical Science."—*British Quarterly Review.*

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. With 190 Illustrations. Second Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardener's Chronicle.*

Dr. Lardner's Electric Telegraph.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By Dr. LARDNER. Revised and Re-written by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. 140 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*English Mechanic.*

Storms.

STORMS: Their Nature, Classification, and Laws; with the Means of Predicting them by their Embodiments, the Clouds. By WILLIAM BLASIUS. With Coloured Plates and numerous Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"A very readable book. . . . The fresh facts contained in its pages, collected with evident care, form a useful repository to meteorologists in the study of atmospherical disturbances. . . . The book will repay perusal as being the production of one who gives evidence of acute observation."—*Nature.*

The Blowpipe.

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY. Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. ROSS, R.A., F.G.S. With 120 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"The student who goes conscientiously through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News.*

The Military Sciences.

AIDE-MÉMOIRE TO THE MILITARY SCIENCES. Framed from Contributions of Officers and others connected with the different Services. Originally edited by a Committee of the Corps of Royal Engineers. Second Edition, most carefully revised by an Officer of the Corps, with many Additions; containing nearly 350 Engravings and many hundred Woodcuts. Three Vols., royal 8vo, extra cloth boards, and lettered, £4 10s.

"A compendious encyclopædia of military knowledge, to which we are greatly indebted."—*Edinburgh Review.*

"The most comprehensive work of reference to the military and collateral sciences."—*Volunteer Service Gazette.*

Field Fortification.

A TREATISE ON FIELD FORTIFICATION, THE ATTACK OF FORTRESSES, MILITARY MINING, AND RECONNOITRING. By Colonel I. S. MACAULAY, late Professor of Fortification in the R.M.A., Woolwich. Sixth Edition, crown 8vo, cloth, with separate Atlas of 12 Plates, 12s.

Temperaments.

OUR TEMPERAMENTS, THEIR STUDY AND THEIR TEACHING. A Popular Outline. By ALEXANDER STEWART, F.R.C.S. Edin. In one large 8vo volume, with 30 Illustrations, including a Selection from Lodge's "Historical Portraits," showing the Chief Forms of Faces. Price 15s. cloth, gilt top.

CONTENTS.

Chap. I. Preliminary.—II. General View of the Temperaments.—III. The Temperaments and Mind.—IV. Scheme of the Four Pure Temperaments.—A Methodical Arrangement of their Physical and Mental Characteristics.—V. Observations on the Scheme.—VI. The Nervous Temperament.—VII. The Compound Temperaments.—VIII. Modification of the Temperament.—IX. The Organs of the Temperaments.—X. The Temperaments available in Education.—XI. The Choice of a Profession.—XII. The Promotion of Health.—XIII. The Use of the Word Temperament.—XIV. Word, Biographic, or Temperament Portraiture.

"The book is exceedingly interesting, even for those who are not systematic students of anthropology. . . . To those who think the proper study of mankind is man, it will be full of attraction."—*Daily Telegraph.*

"The author's object is to enable a student to read a man's temperament in his aspect. The work is well adapted to its end. It is worthy of the attention of students of human nature."—*Scotsman.*

"The volume is heavy to hold, but light to read. Though the author has treated his subject exhaustively, he writes in a popular and pleasant manner that renders it attractive to the general reader."—*Punch.*

Pneumatics and Acoustics.

PNEUMATICS: including Acoustics and The Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S., F.C.S., &c. Fourth Edition Enlarged. With Numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 1s. 6d. *cloth.* [*Just published.*

"Beginners in the study of this important application of science could not have a better manual."—*Scotsman.*

"A valuable and suitable text-book for students of Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents. *Schoolmaster.*

Conchology.

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA: Being a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S., F.G.S., late Assistant Palæontologist in the British Museum. Fifth Edition. With an Appendix on *Recent and Fossil Conchological Discoveries* by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. Illustrated by A. N. WATERHOUSE and JOSEPH WILSON LOWRY. With 23 Plates and upwards of 300 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth Boards.

"A most valuable storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Science Gossip.*

Astronomy.

ASTRONOMY. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S., formerly Radcliffe Observer at Oxford. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected to the present Time, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S., formerly of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge.*

"Accurately brought down to the requirements of the present time by Mr. Lynn."—*Educational Times.*

Geology.

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY, PHYSICAL AND HISTORICAL. Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the Leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch, especial reference being made to the British Series of Rocks. By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. &c. With 250 Illustrations. 12mo, 5s. cloth boards.

"The fulness of the matter has elevated the book into a manual. Its information is exhaustive and well arranged."—*School Board Chronicle.*

Geology and Genesis.

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION; or, Geology and Genesis, their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By GEORGE W. VICTOR LE VAUX. Numerous Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of Revelation, and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word. No real difficulty is shirked, and no sophistry is left unexposed."—*The Rock.*

"The remarkable peculiarity of this author is that he combines an unbounded admiration of science with an unbounded admiration of the Written record. The two impulses are balanced to a nicety; and the consequence is that difficulties which to minds less evenly poised would be serious find immediate solutions of the happiest kinds."—*London Review.*

DR. LARDNER'S HANDBOOKS OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. Enlarged and almost re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 378 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"The perspicuity of the original has been retained, and chapters which had become obsolete have been replaced by others of more modern character. The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal.*

"Mr. Loewy has carefully revised the book, and brought it up to modern requirements."—*Nature.*

"Natural philosophy has had few exponents more able or better skilled in the art of popularising the subject than Dr. Lardner; and Mr. Loewy is doing good service in fitting this treatise, and the others of the series, for use at the present time."—*Scotsman.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 236 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"For those 'who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science without the profound methods of mathematical investigation,' this work is not merely intended, but well adapted."—*Chemical News.*

"The volume before us has been carefully edited, augmented to nearly twice the bulk of the former edition, and all the most recent matter has been added. . . . It is a valuable text-book."—*Nature.*

"Candidates for pass examinations will find it, we think, specially suited to their requirements."—*English Mechanic.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HEAT. Edited and almost entirely re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., &c. 117 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"The style is always clear and precise, and conveys instruction without leaving any cloudiness or lurking doubts behind."—*Engineering.*

"A most exhaustive book on the subject on which it treats, and is so arranged that it can be understood by all who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science. . . . Mr. Loewy has included all the latest discoveries in the varied laws and effects of heat."—*Standard.*

"A complete and handy text-book for the use of students and general readers."—*English Mechanic.*

THE HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. New Edition. Edited by T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. Lond., of University College, London. With 298 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 448 pages, 5*s.* cloth.

"Written by one of the ablest English scientific writers, beautifully and elaborately illustrated."—*Mechanic's Magazine.*

THE HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Ninth Thousand. Edited by GEO. CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.C.S. With 400 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The book could not have been entrusted to anyone better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner, while correcting his errors and bringing up his work to the present state of scientific knowledge."—*Popular Science Review.*

*** *The above five volumes, though each is Complete in itself, form* A COMPLETE COURSE OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

Dr. Lardner's Handbook of Astronomy.

THE HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. Forming a Companion to the "Handbook of Natural Philosophy." By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. Fourth Edition. Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.A.S., Royal Observatory, Greenwich. With 38 Plates and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. In One Vol., small 8vo, 550 pages, 9*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Probably no other book contains the same amount of information in so compendious and well-arranged a form—certainly none at the price at which this is offered to the public."—*Athenæum.*

"We can do no other than pronounce this work a most valuable manual of astronomy, and we strongly recommend it to all who wish to acquire a general—but at the same time correct—acquaintance with this sublime science."—*Quarterly Journal of Science.*

"One of the most deservedly popular books on the subject . . . We would recommend not only the student of the elementary principles of the science, but him who aims at mastering the higher and mathematical branches of astronomy, not to be without this work beside him."—*Practical Magazine.*

DR. LARDNER'S MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART.

THE MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. Edited by DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. With upwards of 1,200 Engravings on Wood. In 6 double volumes, £1 1*s.*, in a new and elegant cloth binding; or handsomely bound in half morocco, 31*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.

The Planets: Are they Inhabited Worlds?—Weather Prognostics—Popular Fallacies in Questions of Physical Science—Latitudes and Longitudes—Lunar Influences—Meteoric Stones and Shooting Stars—Railway Accidents—Light—Common Things: Air—Locomotion in the United States—Cometary Influences—Common Things: Water—The Potter's Art—Common Things: Fire—Locomotion and Transport, their Influence and Progress—The Moon—Common Things: The Earth—The Electric Telegraph—Terrestrial Heat—The Sun—Earthquakes and Volcanoes—Barometer, Safety Lamp, and Whitworth's Micrometric Apparatus—Steam—The Steam Engine—The Eye—The Atmosphere—Time—Common Things: Pumps—Common Things: Spectacles, the Kaleidoscope—Clocks and Watches—Microscopic Drawing and Engraving—Locomotive—Thermometer—New Planets: Leverrier and Adams's Planet—Magnitude and Minuteness—Common Things: The Almanack—Optical Images—How to observe the Heavens—Common Things: The Looking-glass—Stellar Universe—The Tides—Colour—Common Things: Man—Magnifying Glasses—Instinct and Intelligence—The Solar Microscope—The Camera Lucida—The Magic Lantern—The Camera Obscura—The Microscope—The White Ants: Their Manners and Habits—The Surface of the Earth, or First Notions of Geography—Science and Poetry—The Bee—Steam Navigation—Electro-Motive Power—Thunder, Lightning, and the Aurora Borealis—The Printing Press—The Crust of the Earth—Comets—The Stereoscope—The Pre-Adamite Earth—Eclipses—Sound.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"This series, besides affording popular but sound instruction on scientific subjects, with which the humblest man in the country ought to be acquainted, also undertakes that teaching of 'Common Things' which every well wisher of his kind is anxious to promote. Many thousand copies of this serviceable publication have been printed, in the belief and hope that the desire for instruction and improvement widely prevails; and we have no fear that such enlightened faith will meet with disappointment."—*Times.*

"A cheap and interesting publication, alike informing and attractive. The papers combine subjects of importance and great scientific knowledge, considerable inductive powers, and a popular style of treatment."—*Spectator.*

"The 'Museum of Science and Art' is the most valuable contribution that has ever been made to the scientific instruction of every class of society."—Sir DAVID BREWSTER, in the *North British Review.*

"Whether we consider the liberality and beauty of the illustrations, the charm of the writing, or the durable interest of the matter, we must express our belief that there is hardly to be found among the new books one that would be welcomed by people of so many ages and classes as a valuable present."—*Examiner.*

*** *Separate books formed from the above, suitable for Workmen's Libraries, Science Classes, &c.*

Common Things Explained. Containing Air, Earth, Fire, Water, Time, Man, the Eye, Locomotion, Colour, Clocks and Watches, &c. 233 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 5*s.*

The Microscope. Containing Optical Images, Magnifying Glasses, Origin and Description of the Microscope, Microscopic Objects, the Solar Microscope, Microscopic Drawing and Engraving, &c. 147 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2*s.*

Popular Geology. Containing Earthquakes and Volcanoes, the Crust of the Earth, &c. 201 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Popular Physics. Containing Magnitude and Minuteness, the Atmosphere, Meteoric Stones, Popular Fallacies, Weather Prognostics, the Thermometer, the Barometer, Sound, &c. 85 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Steam and its Uses. Including the Steam Engine, the Locomotive, and Steam Navigation. 89 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2*s.*

Popular Astronomy. Containing How to observe the Heavens. The Earth, Sun, Moon, Planets. Light, Comets, Eclipses, Astronomical Influences, &c. 182 Illustrations, 4*s.* 6*d.*

The Bee and White Ants: Their Manners and Habits. With Illustrations of Animal Instinct and Intelligence. 135 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2*s.*

The Electric Telegraph Popularized. To render intelligible to all who can Read, irrespective of any previous Scientific Acquirements, the various forms of Telegraphy in Actual Operation. 100 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 1*s.* 6*d.*

COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, CALCULATORS, etc.

Accounts for Manufacturers.

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: Their Principles and Practice. A Hand-book for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FELLS. Demy 8vo, 250 Pages. Price 10*s*. 6*d*. strongly bound. [*Just published.*

"One of the most important works ever published dealing with these matters. The authors have treated the subject from the standpoint of the factory, as practical men speaking to practical men, and not, as has been too often the case, as schoolmasters to schoolboys."—*Electrician.*

"A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . The principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal.*

"Characterised by extreme thoroughness. There are few owners of factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle.*

Foreign Commercial Correspondence.

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT: Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages, English, French, German, Italian, and Spanish. By CHARLES E. BAKER. Crown 8vo. Price about 5*s*. [*In preparation.*

Intuitive Calculations.

THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR; or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions, together with Useful Tables. By DANIEL O'GORMAN. Corrected and extended by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics at Belfast College. Twenty-sixth Edition, carefully Revised by C. NORRIS. Fcap. 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. strongly half bound in leather.

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of a book like this to everyone engaged in commerce or manufacturing industry. It is crammed full of rules and formulæ for shortening and employing calculations."—*Knowledge.*

"Supplies special and rapid methods for all kinds of calculations. Of great utility to persons engaged in any kind of commercial transactions."—*Scotsman.*

Modern Metrical Units and Systems.

MODERN METROLOGY: A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M. Inst. C.E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The author has brought together much valuable and interesting information. . . . We cannot but recommend the work to the consideration of all interested in the practical reform of our weights and measures."—*Nature.*

"For exhaustive tables of equivalent weights and measures of all sorts, and for clear demonstrations of the effects of the various systems that have been proposed or adopted, Mr. Jackson's treatise is without a rival."—*Academy.*

The Metric System and the British Standards.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES, in which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 8vo, 10*s*. 6*d*. strongly bound.

"Their accuracy has been certified by Professor Airy, the Astronomer-Royal."—*Builder.*

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready reckoner for the conversion of one system nto the other."—*Athenæum.*

Iron and Metal Trades' Calculator.

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION: For expeditiously ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 1*s*. per cwt. to 112*s*. per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. Each Table extends from one pound to 100 tons; to which are appended Rules on Decimals, Square and Cube Root, Mensuration of Superficies and Solids, &c.; also Tables of Weights of Materials, and other Useful Memoranda. By THOMAS DOWNIE. Strongly bound in leather, 396 pp., 9*s*.

"A most useful set of tables, and will supply a want, for nothing like them before existed."—*Building News.*

"Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News.*

LOCKWOOD'S HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS.

☞ *These Handybooks are written to supply Handicraftsmen with information on workshop practice, and are intended to convey, in plain language, technical knowledge of the several crafts. Workshop terms are used, and workshop practice described, the text being freely illustrated with drawings of modern tools, appliances and processes, useful alike to the young beginner and to the old hand, whose range of experience has been narrowed under a system of divided labour, as well as to amateurs.*

N.B.—The following Volumes are already published, and others are in preparation.

Metal Turning.

THE METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe: Embracing information on the Tools, Appliances and Processes employed in Metal Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, A.I.M.E., Author of "Lathe-Work." With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 2*s*. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Altogether admirably adapted to initiate students into the art of turning."—*Leicester Post.*

"Clearly and concisely written, excellent in every way, we heartily commend it to all interested in metal turning."—*Mechanical World.*

"With the assistance of a clever master, a clear and vivid expounder, and an abundance of illustrations, the work lets handicraftsmen know what are the resources of the turning-lathe and how these may be developed."—*Dundee Advertiser.*

Wood Turning.

THE WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe: Embracing Information on the Tools, Appliances and Processes Employed in Wood Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, A.I.M E. Author of "Lathe-Work," "The Metal Turner's Handybook," &c. With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2*s*. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The volume is well and clearly written in a lucid style, and all the instructions are fully given. It will be found of great value to workmen and amateurs, and forms a safe and reliable guide to every branch of lathe manipulation."—*Carpenter and Builder.*

"An excellent manual for workers at the lathe."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World.*

Watch Repairing.

THE WATCH JOBBER'S HANDY BOOK. A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing and Adjusting. Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Watchwork. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, A.I.M.E. Author of "Lathe-Work," "The Metal Turner's Handy-Book," "The Wood Turner's Handybook," &c. With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2*s*. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Written in a clear style exactly suited to beginners and amateurs. We heartily recommend it."—*Practical Engineer.*

"We recommend it to craftsmen in watchmaking as a useful and well written grammar of their art."—*Scotsman.*

"All young persons connected with the trade should acquire and study this excellent, and at the same time, inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle.*

Pattern Making.

THE PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual, embracing Information on the Tools, Materials and Appliances employed in Constructing Patterns for Founders. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, A.I.M.E. With One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2*s*. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Mr. Hasluck's 'Lathe Work' and kindred productions have acquired a high reputation. His new volume, 'Pattern Making,' contains invaluable advice, and furnishes the studious workman with a very large amount of practical information."—*Lloyd's News.*

"Especially useful to the beginner. We commend it to all who are interested in the counsels it so ably gives."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"This handy volume contains sound information of considerable value to students and artificers."—*Hardware Trade Journal.*

Mechanical Manipulation.

THE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation. Embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes, with Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, A.I.M.E., Author of "Lathe Work," "The Metal Turner's Handybook," "The Wood Turner's Handybook," &c. Cr. 8vo, 2*s*. cloth. [*Just ready.*

Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, &c.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION: A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys. With descriptions of Voltaic Batteries, Magneto and Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermopiles, and of the Materials and Processes used in every Department of the Art, and several Chapters on *ELECTRO-METALLURGY*. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, 9s., cloth. [*Just published.*

"Evidently written by a practical man who has spent a long period of time in electro-plate workshops. The information given respecting the details of workshop manipulation is remarkably complete. . . . . Mr. Watt's book will prove of great value to electro-depositors, jewellers, and various other workers in metal."—*Nature.*

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains minute and practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials, as actually pursued and used in the workshop. Mr. Watt's book recommends itself to all interested in its subjects."—*Engineer.*

Electro-Metallurgy.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY: Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT, F.R.S.S.A. Eighth Edition, Revised, with Additional Matter and Illustrations, including the most recent Processes. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron.*

Electroplating.

ELECTROPLATING: A Practical Handbook. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The information given appears to be based on direct personal knowledge. . . . . Its science is sound and the style is always clear."—*Athenæum.*

Electrotyping.

ELECTROTYPING: The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book is thoroughly practical; the reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal.*

"We can recommend this treatise, not merely to amateurs, but to those actually engaged in the trade."—*Chemical News.*

Goldsmiths' Work.

THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Third Edition, considerably enlarged. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"A good, sound, technical educator, and will be generally accepted as an authority. It is essentially a book for the workshop, and exactly fulfils the purpose intended."—*Horological Journal.*

"Will speedily become a standard book which few will care to be without."—*Jeweller and Metalworker.*

Silversmiths' Work.

THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Second Edition, Revised, with numerous Illusts. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. . . . The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic.*

"This work forms a valuable sequel to the author's 'Goldsmith's Handbook.'"—*Silversmiths' Trade Journal.*

*** *The above two works together, strongly half-bound, price 7s.*

Textile Manufacturers' Tables.

UNIVERSAL TABLES OF TEXTILE STRUCTURE. For the use of Manufacturers in every branch of Textile Trade. By JOSEPH EDMONDSON. Oblong folio, strongly bound in cloth, price 7s. 6d. [*Just published.*

☞ *These Tables provide what has long been wanted, a simple and easy means of adjusting yarns to "reeds" or "setts," or to "picks" or "shots," and vice versa, so that fabrics may be made of varying weights or fineness, but having the same character and proportions. The principle on which the tables are founded is well-known and much used in the muslin manufacture, but the intricacy of the calculations hitherto required (especially where warp and weft differ in counts and in the closeness of the threads) has prevented its general application. By these tables all the adjustments may be made* without calculation. *Mere references to the proper places bring out the required information. The tables are universally applicable throughout the whole range of woven fabrics, whatever the material composing them or whatever the mode of numbering their yarns or "setts."*

"Immense labour has been bestowed on the work by the author. The tables are adapted to every mode of numbering yarns and setts, and apply to all the branches of textile manufacture."—*Textile Recorder.*

Horology.

A TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY, in Theory and Practice. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Besancon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With Seventy-Eight Woodcuts and Twenty-Two Coloured Copper Plates. Second Edition. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2*s.* cloth, £2 10*s.* half-calf.

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal.*

"The latest, the most complete, and the most reliable of those literary productions to which continental watchmakers are indebted for the mechanical superiority over their English brethren—in fact, the Book of Books, is M. Saunier's 'Treatise.'"—*Watchmaker, Jeweller, and Silversmith.*

"This magnificent treatise is one of the most valuable and comprehensive contributions to the literature of horological art and science ever produced, and cannot be too highly commended. It is a perfect cyclopædia of watch and clockmaking."—*The Coventry Watch and Clockmaker.*

Watchmaking.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK. Intended as a Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, and considerably enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Vice-President of the Horological Institute, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With Numerous Woodcuts and Fourteen Copper Plates. Second Edition, Revised. With Appendix. Crown 8vo, 9*s.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering.*

"It is impossible to speak too highly of its excellence. It fulfils every requirement in a handbook intended for the use of a workman. Should be found in every workshop."—*Watch and Clockmaker.*

"This book contains an immense number of practical details bearing on the daily occupation of a watchmaker, and it will be found of great use to an army of workers.—*Watchmaker and Metalworker* (Chicago).

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES AND COMMERCE.

The Alkali Trade, Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, &c.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE, including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and London. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings, and containing 390 pages of Text. Second Edition, with Additions. Super-royal 8vo, £1 10*s.* cloth.

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction. Every step in the manufacture is very fully described in this manual, and each improvement explained. Everything which tends to introduce economy into the technical details of this trade receives the fullest attention."—*Athenæum.*

"The author is not one of those clever compilers who, on short notice, will 'read up' any conceivable subject, but a practical man in the best sense of the word. We find here not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even the most experienced technological authors."—*Chemical Review.*

Brewing.

A HANDBOOK FOR YOUNG BREWERS. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, B.A. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This little volume, containing such a large amount of good sense in so small a compass, ought to recommend itself to every brewery pupil, and many who have passed that stage."—*Brewers' Guardian.*

"The book is very clearly written, and the author has successfully brought his scientific knowledge to bear upon the various processes and details of brewing."—*Brewer.*

Commercial Chemical Analysis.

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or, Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, in Trades, and in the Arts. By A. NORMANDY, Editor of Rose's "Treatise on Chemical Analysis." New Edition, to a great extent re-written by HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"We strongly recommend this book to our readers as a guide, alike indispensable to the housewife as to the pharmaceutical practitioner."—*Medical Times.*

"Essential to the analysts appointed under the new Act. The most recent results are given, and the work is well edited and carefully written."—*Nature.*

Dye-Wares and Colours.

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES: Their Properties, Applications, Valuation, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged, crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A complete encyclopædia of the *materia tinctoria*. The information given respecting each article is full and precise, and the methods of determining the value of articles such as these, so liable to sophistication, are given with clearness, and are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist.*

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News.*

Pigments.

THE ARTISTS' MANUAL OF PIGMENTS. Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations; Effects in Combination with Each Other and with Vehicles; and the most Reliable Tests of Purity. Together with the Science and Arts Department's Examination Questions on Painting. By H. C. STANDAGE. Second Edition, Revised. Small crown 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"This work is indeed *multum-in-parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers, or users."—*Chemical Review.*

"This manual cannot fail to be a very valuable aid to all painters who wish their work to endure and be of a sound character; it is complete and comprehensive."—*Spectator.*

"The author supplies a great deal of very valuable information and memoranda as to the chemical qualities and artistic effect of the principal pigments used by painters."—*Builder.*

Gauging. Tables and Rules for Revenue Officers, Brewers, &c.

A POCKET BOOK OF MENSURATION AND GAUGING: Containing Tables, Rules and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT (Inland Revenue). Oblong 18mo, 4*s.* leather, with elastic band. [*Just published.*

"This handy and useful book is adapted to the requirements of the Inland Revenue Department, and will be a favourite book of reference. The range of subjects is comprehensive, and the arrangement simple and clear."—*Civilian.*

"A most useful book. It should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal.*

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, etc.

Agricultural Facts and Figures.

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS AND FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS. By PRIMROSE McCONNELL, Fellow of the Highland and Agricultural Society; late Professor of Agriculture, Glasgow Veterinary College. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, full roan, gilt edges, with elastic band, 4*s.*

"The most complete and comprehensive Note-book for Farmers and Farm Students that we have seen. It literally teems with information and we can cordially recommend it to all connected with agriculture."—*North British Agriculturist.*

Youatt and Burn's Complete Grazier.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, AND FARMER'S AND CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT. A Compendium of Husbandry; especially in the departments connected with the Breeding, Rearing, Feeding, and General Management of Stock; the Management of the Dairy, &c. With Directions for the Culture and Management of Grass Land, of Grain and Root Crops, the Arrangement of Farm Offices, the use of Implements and Machines, and on Draining, Irrigation, Warping, &c.; and the Application and Relative Value of Manures. By WILLIAM YOUATT, Esq., V.S. Twelfth Edition, Enlarged by ROBERT SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," "Systematic Small Farming," &c. One large 8vo Volume, 860 pp., with 244 Illustrations, £1 1*s.* half-bound.

"The standard and text-book with the farmer and grazier."—*Farmers' Magazine.*

"A treatise which will remain a standard work on the subject as long as British agriculture endures."—*Mark Lane Express* (First Notice).

"The book deals with all departments of agriculture, and contains an immense amount of valuable information. It is, in fact, an encyclopædia of agriculture put into readable form, and it is the only work equally comprehensive brought down to present date. It is excellently printed on thick paper, and strongly bound, and deserves a place in the library of every agriculturist."—*Mark Lane Express* (Second Notice).

"This esteemed work is well worthy of a place in the libraries of agriculturists."—*North British Agriculturist.*

Flour Manufacture, Milling, etc.

FLOUR MANUFACTURE: A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By FRIEDRICH KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition with Supplement. By H. H. P. POWLES, Assoc. Memb. Institution of Civil Engineers. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Roy. 8vo, 25*s*., cloth. [*Just published.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"This valuable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . . . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller.*

"Professor Kick treats the subject so thoroughly both on its theoretical and practical sides that his work is well suited to be a text-book of technical education anywhere. Mr. H. H. P. Powles's admirable English translation will therefore be welcome to milling engineers here."—*Scotsman.*

"The appearance of this celebrated work in English is very opportune, and British millers will, we are sure, not be slow in availing themselves of its pages."—*Millers' Gazette.*

Small Farming.

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING; or, The Lessons of my Farm. Being an Introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers in the Culture of Crops; The Feeding of Cattle; The Management of the Dairy, Poultry and Pigs; The Keeping of Farm Work Records; The Ensilage System, Construction of Silos, and other Farm Buildings; The Improvement of Neglected Farms, &c. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Landed Estates' Management," and "Outlines of Farm Management," and Editor of "The Complete Grazier." With numerous Illustrations, crown 8vo, 6*s*. cloth.

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure, and accept as a guide."—*Field.*

"Mr. Scott Burn's pages are severely practical, and the tone of the practical man is felt throughout. The book can only prove a treasure of aid and suggestion to the small farmer of intelligence and energy."—*British Quarterly Review.*

"The volume contains a vast amount of useful information. No branch of farming is left untouched, from the labour to be done to the results achieved. It may be safely recommended to all who think they will be in paradise when they buy or rent a three-acre farm."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Modern Farming.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry—Utilization of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, etc. Sixth Edition. In one vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely Illustrated, 12*s*.

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy, and in this aim he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser.*

"Eminently calculated to enlighten the agricultural community on the varied subjects of which it treats, and hence it should find a place in every farmer's library."—*City Press.*

"No farmer should be without this book."—*Banbury Guardian.*

Agricultural Engineering.

FARM ENGINEERING, The Complete Text-Book of. Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences and Gates; Farm Buildings, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, Levelling, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT, Editor of the "Farmers' Gazette," late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester, &c. &c. In one vol., 1,150 pages, half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations, 12*s*.

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"For a young agriculturist we know of no handy volume likely to be more usefully studied."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

English Agriculture.

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN: A Text-Book of Agriculture. Adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). 18mo, 2*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"A most comprehensive volume, giving a mass of information."—*Agricultural Economist.*

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times.*

Farm and Estate Book-keeping.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS AND ESTATE OWNERS. A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted to all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Cr. 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The volume is a capital study of a most important subject."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"Will be found of great assistance by those who intend to commence a system of book-keeping, the author's examples being clear and explicit, and his explanations, while full and accurate, being to a large extent free from technicalities."—*Live Stock Journal.*

"The young farmer, land agent, and surveyor will find Mr. Woodman's treatise more than repay its cost and study."—*Building News.*

Farm Account Book.

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK. Giving a Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c. &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the end of the Year, and an Appendix of Forms. Ruled and Headed for Entering a Complete Record of the Farming Operations. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant, Author of "Book-keeping for Farmers." Folio, 7*s.* 6*d.* half-bound.

"Contains every requisite form for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agriculture.*

Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables.

THE FORCING-GARDEN; or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glasshouses, Pits and Frames. Containing also Original Plans for Double Glazing, a New Method of Growing the Gooseberry under Glass, &c. &c., and on Ventilation, Protecting Vine Borders, &c. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A good book, and fairly fills a place that was in some degree vacant. The book is written with great care, and contains a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

"Mr. Wood's book is an original and exhaustive answer to the question, 'How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables?'"—*Land and Water.*

Good Gardening.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING; or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. With Practical Notes on Soils, Manures, Seeds, Planting, Laying-out of Gardens and Grounds, &c. By S. WOOD. Third Edition, with considerable Additions, &c., and numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent."—*Athenæum.*

"May be recommended to young gardeners, cottagers, and specially to amateurs, for the plain, simple, and trustworthy information it gives on common matters too often neglected."—*Gardeners' Chronicle.*

Gainful Gardening.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING; or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a-year, by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Fourth and Cheaper Edition, revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, 1*s.* sewed.

"We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

Gardening for Ladies.

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN, and Amateurs' Complete Guide. With Illusts. By S. WOOD. Cr. 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This volume contains a good deal of sound, common-sense instruction."—*Florist.*

"Full of shrewd hints and useful instructions, based on a lifetime of experience."—*Scotsman.*

Receipts for Gardeners.

GARDEN RECEIPTS. Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 12mo, 1*s.* 6*d.* cloth limp.

"A useful and handy book, containing a good deal of valuable information."—*Athenæum.*

Kitchen Gardening.

THE KITCHEN AND MARKET GARDEN. By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW, Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth boards.

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer.*

Cottage Gardening.

COTTAGE GARDENING; or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 12mo, 1*s.* 6*d.* cloth limp.

"Contains much useful information at a small charge."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Flour Manufacture, Milling, etc.

FLOUR MANUFACTURE: A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By FRIEDRICH KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition with Supplement. By H. H. P. POWLES, Assoc. Memb. Institution of Civil Engineers. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Roy. 8vo, 25*s.*, cloth. [*Just published.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"This valuable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . . . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller.*

"Professor Kick treats the subject so thoroughly both on its theoretical and practical sides that his work is well suited to be a text-book of technical education anywhere. Mr. H. H. P. Powles's admirable English translation will therefore be welcome to milling engineers here."—*Scotsman.*

"The appearance of this celebrated work in English is very opportune, and British millers will, we are sure, not be slow in availing themselves of its pages."—*Millers' Gazette.*

Small Farming.

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING; or, The Lessons of my Farm. Being an Introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers in the Culture of Crops; The Feeding of Cattle; The Management of the Dairy, Poultry and Pigs; The Keeping of Farm Work Records; The Ensilage System, Construction of Silos, and other Farm Buildings; The Improvement of Neglected Farms, &c. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Landed Estates' Management," and "Outlines of Farm Management," and Editor of "The Complete Grazier." With numerous Illustrations, crown 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure, and accept as a guide."—*Field.*

"Mr. Scott Burn's pages are severely practical, and the tone of the practical man is felt throughout. The book can only prove a treasure of aid and suggestion to the small farmer of intelligence and energy."—*British Quarterly Review.*

"The volume contains a vast amount of useful information. No branch of farming is left untouched, from the labour to be done to the results achieved. It may be safely recommended to all who think they will be in paradise when they buy or rent a three-acre farm."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Modern Farming.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry—Utilization of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, etc. Sixth Edition. In one vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely Illustrated, 12*s.*

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy, and in this aim he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser.*

"Eminently calculated to enlighten the agricultural community on the varied subjects of which it treats, and hence it should find a place in every farmer's library."—*City Press.*

"No farmer should be without this book."—*Banbury Guardian.*

Agricultural Engineering.

FARM ENGINEERING, The Complete Text-Book of. Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences and Gates; Farm Buildings, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, Levelling, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT, Editor of the "Farmers' Gazette," late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester, &c. &c. In one vol., 1,150 pages, half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations, 12*s.*

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"For a young agriculturist we know of no handy volume likely to be more usefully studied."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

English Agriculture.

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN: A Text-Book of Agriculture. Adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). 18mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A most comprehensive volume, giving a mass of information."—*Agricultural Economist.*

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times.*

Farm and Estate Book-keeping.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS AND ESTATE OWNERS. A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted to all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Cr. 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The volume is a capital study of a most important subject."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"Will be found of great assistance by those who intend to commence a system of book-keeping, the author's examples being clear and explicit, and his explanations, while full and accurate, being to a large extent free from technicalities."—*Live Stock Journal.*

"The young farmer, land agent, and surveyor will find Mr. Woodman's treatise more than repay its cost and study."—*Building News.*

Farm Account Book.

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK. Giving a Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c. &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the end of the Year, and an Appendix of Forms. Ruled and Headed for Entering a Complete Record of the Farming Operations. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant, Author of "Book-keeping for Farmers." Folio, 7*s*. 6*d*. half-bound.

"Contains every requisite form for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agriculture.*

Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables.

THE FORCING-GARDEN; or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glasshouses, Pits and Frames. Containing also Original Plans for Double Glazing, a New Method of Growing the Gooseberry under Glass, &c. &c., and on Ventilation, Protecting Vine Borders, &c. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"A good book, and fairly fills a place that was in some degree vacant. The book is written with great care, and contains a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

"Mr. Wood's book is an original and exhaustive answer to the question, 'How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables?'"—*Land and Water.*

Good Gardening.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING; or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. With Practical Notes on Soils, Manures, Seeds, Planting, Laying-out of Gardens and Grounds, &c. By S. WOOD. Third Edition, with considerable Additions, &c., and numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5*s*. cloth.

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent."—*Athenæum.*

"May be recommended to young gardeners, cottagers, and specially to amateurs, for the plain, simple, and trustworthy information it gives on common matters too often neglected."—*Gardeners' Chronicle.*

Gainful Gardening.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING; or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a-year, by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Fourth and Cheaper Edition, revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, 1*s*. sewed.

"We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

Gardening for Ladies.

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN, and Amateurs' Complete Guide. With Illusts. By S. WOOD. Cr. 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"This volume contains a good deal of sound, common-sense instruction."—*Florist.*

"Full of shrewd hints and useful instructions, based on a lifetime of experience."—*Scotsman.*

Receipts for Gardeners.

GARDEN RECEIPTS. Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 12mo, 1*s*. 6*d*. cloth limp.

"A useful and handy book, containing a good deal of valuable information."—*Athenæum.*

Kitchen Gardening.

THE KITCHEN AND MARKET GARDEN. By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW, Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 12mo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth boards.

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer.*

Cottage Gardening.

COTTAGE GARDENING; or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 12mo, 1*s*. 6*d*. cloth limp.

"Contains much useful information at a small charge."—*Glasgow Herald.*

ESTATE MANAGEMENT, AUCTIONEERING, LAW, etc.

Hudson's Land Valuer's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT: Being Tables on a very much improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, elastic band, 4*s*.

"This new edition includes tables for ascertaining the value of leases for any term of years; and for showing how to lay out plots of ground of certain acres in forms, square, round, &c., with valuable rules for ascertaining the probable worth of standing timber to any amount; and is of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmers' Journal.*

Ewart's Land Improver's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK OF FORMULÆ TABLES, and MEMORANDA required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Land Surveyor and Agricultural Engineer. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather gilt edges, with elastic band, 4*s*.

"A compendious and handy little volume."—*Spectator.*

Complete Agricultural Surveyor's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S AND LAND IMPROVER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK. Consisting of the above Two Works bound together. Leather gilt edges, with strap, 7*s*. 6*d*.

"Hudson's book is the best ready-reckoner on matters relating to the valuation of land and crops and its combination with Mr. Ewart's work greatly enhances the value and usefulness of the latter mentioned. . . . . It is most useful as a manual for reference."—*North of England Farmer.*

Auctioneer's Assistant.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT, for the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Fifth Edition, Re-written and greatly Extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. Royal 32mo, 5*s*. cloth.

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard.*

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder.*

Auctioneering.

AUCTIONEERS: Their Duties and Liabilities. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Demy 8vo, 10*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The position and duties of auctioneers treated compendiously and clearly."—*Builder.*

"Every auctioneer ought to possess a copy of this excellent work."—*Ironmonger.*

"Of great value to the profession. . . . We readily welcome this book from the fact that it treats the subject in a manner somewhat new to the profession."—*Estates Gazette.*

Legal Guide for Pawnbrokers.

THE PAWNBROKERS', FACTORS' AND MERCHANTS' GUIDE TO THE LAW OF LOANS AND PLEDGES. With the Statutes and a Digest of Cases on Rights and Liabilities, Civil and Criminal, as to Loans and Pledges of Goods, Debentures, Mercantile and other Securities. By H. C. FOLKARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Slander and Libel," &c. With Additions and Corrections to 1876. Fcap. 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"This work contains simply everything that requires to be known concerning the department of the law of which it treats. We can safely commend the book as unique and very nearly perfect."—*Iron.*

"The task undertaken by Mr. Folkard has been very satisfactorily performed. . . . . Such explanations as are needful have been supplied with great clearness and with due regard to brevity."—*City Press.*

How to Invest.

HINTS FOR INVESTORS: Being an Explanation of the Mode of Transacting Business on the Stock Exchange. To which are added Comments on the Fluctuations and Table of Quarterly Average prices of Consols since 1759. Also a Copy of the London Daily Stock and Share List. By WALTER M. PLAYFORD, Sworn Broker. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

"An invaluable guide to investors and speculators."—*Bullionist.*

Metropolitan Rating Appeals.

REPORTS OF APPEALS HEARD BEFORE THE COURT OF GENERAL ASSESSMENT SESSIONS, from the Year 1871 to 1885. By EDWARD RYDE and ARTHUR LYON RYDE. Fourth Edition, brought down to the Present Date, with an Introduction to the Valuation (Metropolis) Act, 1869, and an Appendix by WALTER C. RYDE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo, 16*s.* cloth.

"A useful work, occupying a place mid-way between a handbook for a lawyer and a guide to the surveyor. It is compiled by a gentleman eminent in his profession as a land agent, whose specialty, it is acknowledged, lies in the direction of assessing property for rating purposes."—*Land Agents' Record.*

House Property.

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY: A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including the Law of Dilapidations and Fixtures: with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Useful Information on Building and Suggestive Elucidations of Fine Art. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. 12mo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal.*

"This is a well-written and thoughtful work. We commend the work to the careful study of all interested in questions affecting houses and land."—*Land Agents' Record.*

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on fine art."—*Land Agents' Record.*

Inwood's Estate Tables.

TABLES FOR THE PURCHASING OF ESTATES, Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold: Annuities, Advowsons, &c., and for the Renewing of Leases held under Cathedral Churches, Colleges, or other Corporate bodies, for Terms of Years certain, and for Lives; also for Valuing Reversionary Estates, Deferred Annuities, Next Presentations, &c.; together with SMART'S Five Tables of Compound Interest, and an Extension of the same to Lower and Intermediate Rates. By W. INWOOD. 22nd Edition, with considerable Additions, and new and valuable Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of the Interest of Money, Discount, Annuities, &c., by M. FEDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier of Paris. 12mo, 8*s.* cloth.

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering.*

"'Inwood's Tables' still maintain a most enviable reputation. The new issue has been enriched by large additional contributions by M. Fédor Thoman, whose carefully arranged Tables cannot fail to be of the utmost utility."—*Mining Journal.*

Agricultural and Tenant-Right Valuation.

THE AGRICULTURAL AND TENANT-RIGHT-VALUER'S ASSISTANT. A Practical Handbook on Measuring and Estimating the Contents, Weights and Values of Agricultural Produce and Timber, the Values of Estates and Agricultural Labour, Forms of Tenant-Right-Valuations, Scales of Compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1883, &c. &c. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Surveyor, Author of "The Live Stock of North Devon," &c. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds. The book is well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duty."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer.*

"Shows at a glance the value of land, crops, and the cost of seeding, harvesting, &c. &c. It is a really practical and useful handbook, for which we anticipate a very large sale."—*Reading Mercury.*

A Complete Epitome of the Laws of this Country.

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER: A Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. By A BARRISTER. Twenty-fifth Edition. Reconstructed, Thoroughly Revised, and Much Enlarged. Brought down to the end of last Session, and including careful digests of *Coroners Act*, 1887; *Probation of First Offenders Act*, 1887; *Margarine Act*, 1887; *Agricultural Holdings (England) Act*, 1883; *Cottage Gardens (Compensation for Crops) Act*, 1887; *Bankruptcy Act*, 1883; *Allotments Act*, 1887; *Merchandise Trade Marks Act*, 1887; *Truck Amendment Act*, 1887; *Water Companies (Regulation of Powers) Act*, 1887; *Registration of Deeds of Arrangements Act*, 1887. Crown 8vo, 684 pp., price 6*s*. 8*d*. (saved at every consultation!), strongly bound in cloth. [*Just published.*

*** THE BOOK WILL BE FOUND TO COMPRISE (AMONGST OTHER MATTER)—

RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS—MERCANTILE AND COMMERCIAL LAW—PARTNERSHIPS—CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—GUARANTIES—PRINCIPALS AND AGENTS—CRIMINAL LAW—PARISH LAW—COUNTY COURT LAW—GAME AND FISHERY LAWS—POOR MEN'S LAWSUITS—LAWS OF BANKRUPTCY—WAGERS—CHEQUES, BILLS, AND NOTES—COPYRIGHT—ELECTIONS AND REGISTRATION—INSURANCE—LIBEL AND SLANDER—MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE—MERCHANT SHIPPING—MORTGAGES—SETTLEMENTS—STOCK EXCHANGE PRACTICE—TRADE MARKS AND PATENTS—TRESPASS—NUISANCES—TRANSFER OF LAND—WILLS, &c. &c. Also LAW for LANDLORD AND TENANT—MASTER AND SERVANT—HEIRS—DEVISEES AND LEGATEES—HUSBAND AND WIFE—EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES—GUARDIAN AND WARD—MARRIED WOMEN AND INFANTS—LENDER, BORROWER, AND SURETIES—DEBTOR AND CREDITOR—PURCHASER AND VENDOR—COMPANIES—FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—CLERGYMEN—CHURCHWARDENS—MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS—BANKERS—FARMERS—CONTRACTORS—STOCK BROKERS—SPORTSMEN—GAMEKEEPERS—FARRIERS—HORSE DEALERS—AUCTIONEERS—HOUSE AGENTS—INNKEEPERS—BAKERS—MILLERS—PAWNBROKERS—SURVEYORS—RAILWAYS AND CARRIERS—CONSTABLES—SEAMEN—SOLDIERS, ETC. ETC.

☞ *The following subjects may be mentioned as some of those which have received special attention during the present revision*:—Marriage of British Subjects Abroad; Police Constables; Pawnbrokers; Intoxicating Liquors Licensing; Domestic Servants; Landlord and Tenant; Vendors and Purchasers; Parliamentary Elections; Municipal Elections; Local Elections; Corrupt Practices at all Elections; Public Health and Local Government and Nuisances; Highways; Churchwardens; Vestry Meetings; Rates.

It is believed that the extensions and amplifications of the present edition, while intended to meet the requirements of the ordinary Englishman, will also have the effect of rendering the book useful to the legal practitioner in the country.

One result of the reconstruction and revision, with the extensive additions thereby necessitated, has been *the enlargement of the book by nearly a hundred and fifty pages*, while the price remains as before.

The PUBLISHERS feel every confidence, therefore, that this standard work will continue to be regarded, as hitherto, as an absolute necessity FOR EVERY MAN OF BUSINESS AS WELL AS EVERY HEAD OF A FAMILY.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"It is a complete code of English Law written in plain language, which all can understand. . . . Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills."—*Weekly Times.*

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care."—*Law Magazine.*

"A concise, cheap, and complete epitome of the English law. So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro.*

"A dictionary of legal facts well put together. The book is a very useful one."—*Spectator.*

"A work which has long been wanted, which is thoroughly well done, and which we most cordially recommend."—*Sunday Times.*

"The latest edition of this popular book ought to be in every business establishment, and on every library table."—*Sheffield Post.*

Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders.

HANDBOOK FOR THE USE OF SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders, for the authorization of Railways, Tramways, Works for the Supply of Gas and Water, and other undertakings of a like character. By L. LIVINGSTON MACASSEY, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and Member of the Institution of Civil Engineers; Author of "Hints on Water Supply." Demy 8vo, 950 pp., price 25*s*., cloth. [*Just published.*

"The volume is a desideratum on a subject which can be only acquired by practical experience, and the order of procedure in Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders is followed. The author's suggestions and notes will be found of great value to engineers and others professionally engaged in this class of practice."—*Building News.*

"The author's double experience as an engineer and barrister has eminently qualified him for the task, and enabled him to approach the subject alike from an engineering and legal point of view. The volume will be found a great help both to engineers and lawyers engaged in promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders."—*Local Government Chronicle.*

January, 1888.

Weale's Rudimentary Series.

London, 1862,

THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers of

"WEALE'S SERIES."

A NEW LIST OF

WEALE'S SERIES

OF

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC WORKS.

☞ "WEALE'S SERIES includes Text-Books on almost every branch of Science and Industry, comprising such subjects as Agriculture, Architecture and Building, Civil Engineering, Fine Arts, Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering, Physical and Chemical Science, and many miscellaneous Treatises. The whole are constantly undergoing revision, and new editions, brought up to the latest discoveries in scientific research, are constantly issued. The prices at which they are sold are as low as their excellence is assured."—*American Literary Gazette.*

"Amongst the literature of technical education, WEALE'S SERIES has ever enjoyed a high reputation, and the additions being made by Messrs. CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO. render the series even more complete, and bring the information upon the several subjects down to the present time."—*Mining Journal.*

"Any persons wishing to acquire knowledge cannot do better than look through WEALE'S SERIES and get all the books they require. The Series is indeed an inexhaustible mine of literary wealth."—*The Metropolitan.*

"WEALE'S SERIES has become a standard as well as an unrivalled collection of treatises in all branches of art and science."—*Public Opinion.*

"The excellence of WEALE'S SERIES is now so well appreciated that it would be wasting our space to enlarge upon their general usefulness and value."—*Builder.*

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with or more useful to young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—*Engineer.*

"A standard and popular collection of treatises in all branches of science and art, written by practical men."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"A collection of technical manuals which is unrivalled."—*Weekly Dispatch.*

Philadelphia, 1876,

THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers for

Books: Rudimentary Scientific,

"WEALE'S SERIES," &c.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.

Capio Lumen

*** The volumes of this Series are freely Illustrated with Wooc cuts, or otherwise, where requisite. Throughout the following List it mu: be understood that the books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwis stated; *but the volumes marked with a ‡ may also be had strongly boun in cloth boards for 6d. extra.*

N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means (facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to th volumes, as well as the titles and prices.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, etc.

31. *WELLS AND WELL-SINKING.* By JOHN GEO. SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition. With a New Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated. 2/0

"Solid practical information, written in a concise and lucid style. The work can be recommended as a text-book for all surveyors, architects, &c."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

35. *THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE,* for Building and other Purposes. With Remarks on the Blowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir J. BURGOYNE, K.C.B. 1/6

43. *TUBULAR AND OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES,* describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. With a Sketch of Iron Bridges, &c. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. Fourth Edition . 2/0

44. *FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS.* With Practical Remarks on Footings, Planking, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Sixth Edition. . 1/6

60. *LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING.* For Students and Practical Use. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourteenth Edition, revised and corrected by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics, Belfast College. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams . [*Just published* 2/0‡

80*. *EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA.* With Examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, &c. By JOHN WIGGINS, F.G.S. . 2/0

81. *WATER WORKS,* for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water; and Details of Engines and Pumping Machinery for raising Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES, F.G.S., C.E. Enlarged Edition. . 4/0‡

"Every one who is debating how his village, town, or city shall be plentifully supplied with pur water should read this book."—*Newcastle Courant.*

117. *SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING.* By THOMAS FENWICK. Also the Method of Conducting Subterraneous Surveys without the use of the Magnetic Needle, and other modern Improvements. By T. BAKER, C.E. 2/6‡

118. *CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA,* A Sketch of. By DAVID STEVENSON, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. . 3/0

167. *A TREATISE ON THE APPLICATION OF IRON TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGES, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS.* By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition . . . . . 2/6‡

"For numbers of young engineers the book is just the cheap, handy, first guide they want."—*Middlesborough Weekly News.* "Remarkably accurate and well written."—*Artizan.*

197. *ROADS AND STREETS (THE CONSTRUCTION OF),* in Two Parts: I. THE ART OF CONSTRUCTING COMMON ROADS, by H. LAW, C.E., Revised by D. KINNEAR CLARK, C.E.; II. RECENT PRACTICE: Including Pavements of Stone, Wood, and Asphalte. By D. K. CLARK, C.E. 4/6‡

"A book which every borough surveyor and engineer must possess, and which will be of considerable service to architects, builders, and property owners generally."—*Building News.*

203. *SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN VILLAGES.* By CHARLES SLAGG, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, enlarged . . . . 3/0‡

"This is a very useful book There is a great deal of work required to be done in the smaller towns and villages, and this little volume will help those who are willing to do it."—*Builder.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Civil Engineering, etc., *continued.*

212. *THE CONSTRUCTION OF GAS WORKS*, and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. By S. HUGHES, C.E. Re-written by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. Seventh Edition, with important Additions . 5/6‡
"The work is exhaustive in its character, and therefore will be found of infinite service alike to manufacturers, distributors, and consumers of the article."—*Foreman Engineer.*

213. *PIONEER ENGINEERING:* A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, A.I. C.E. With numerous Plates. Second Edition . 4/6‡
"Mr. Dobson is familiar with the difficulties which have to be overcome in this class of work, and much of his advice will be valuable to young engineers proceeding to our colonies."—*Engineering.*

216. *MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION:* A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition, carefully revised. 3/0‡
"No better exposition of the practical application of the principles of construction has yet been published to our knowledge in such a cheap comprehensive form."—*Building News.*

219. *CIVIL ENGINEERING.* By HENRY LAW, M. Inst. C.E. Including a Treatise on HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING by G. R. BURNELL, M.I.C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, WITH LARGE ADDITIONS ON RECENT PRACTICE by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. 6*s.* 6*d.*, cloth boards . 7/6
"An admirable volume, which we warmly recommend to young engineers."—*Builder.*
"One of the best rudimentary manuals of engineering in existence."—*Scotsman.*

260. *IRON BRIDGES OF MODERATE SPAN:* Their Construction and Erection. By HAMILTON WELDON PENDRED, late Inspector of Ironwork to the Salford Corporation. With 40 Illustrations 2/0
"We recommend students and engineers to obtain this book for constant and practical use."—*Colliery Guardian.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, etc.

33. *CRANES*, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, &c. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. 1/6

34. *THE STEAM ENGINE.* By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated . 1/6

59. *STEAM BOILERS:* Their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated 1/6
"A mass of information suitable for beginners."—*Design and Work.*

82. *THE POWER OF WATER*, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. New Edition, Illustrated 2/0

98. *PRACTICAL MECHANISM*, and Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Remarks on Tools and Machinery, by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2/6‡

139. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1/6
"This volume, by Mr. Baker, a well-known authority, teems with scientific information in reference to the expansion of steam and the duty of the steam-engine, &c., &c."—*Design and Work.*

164. *MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE*, as applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Dredging Machines, Bridges, Cranes, Ship-building, &c. &c. By J. G. WINTON. Illustrated . . . 3/0‡
"Whether for the apprentice determined to master his profession, or for the artisan bent upon raising himself to a higher position, this clearly written and practical treatise will be a great help."—*Scotsman.*

165. *IRON AND HEAT*, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Bridge Girders, and the Action of Heat in the Smelting Furnace. By J. ARMOUR, C.E. Numerous Woodcuts. 2/6‡
"A very useful and thoroughly practical little volume."—*Mining Journal.*

166. *POWER IN MOTION:* Horse-power Motion, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, Angular Forces, &c. By JAMES ARMOUR, C.E. With 73 Diagrams. Third Edition . . . . . 2/0‡
"The value of the theoretic and practical knowledge imparted cannot well be over-estimated."—*Newcastle Weekly Chronicle.*

171. *THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING.* By JOHN MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal Naval College, Greenwich. Sixth Edition. 300 Plates and Diagrams . 3/6‡
"A copy of it should be kept for reference in every drawing office."—*Engineering.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Mechanical Engineering, etc., *continued.*

190. *STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE*, Stationary and Portable, An Elementary Treatise on. Being an Extension of Mr. Sewell's Treatise on Steam. By D. K. CLARK, C.E. Third Edition . . . . . 3/6‡

"Every essential part of the subject is treated of competently, and in a popular style."—*Iron.*

200. *FUEL, ITS COMBUSTION AND ECONOMY.* Consisting of an Abridgment of "A Treatise on the Combustion of Coal and the Prevention of Smoke." By C. W. WILLIAMS, A.I.C.E. With extensive Additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, corrected 3/6‡

"Students should buy the book and read it, as one of the most complete and satisfactory treatises on the combustion and economy of fuel to be had."—*Engineer.*

202. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES*, A Rudimentary Treatise on. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. With large Additions treating of the Modern Locomotive, by D. K. CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. With numerous Illustrations . 3/0‡

"A model of what an elementary technical book should be."—*Academy.*

211. *THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT* in Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler Work, &c. By J. COURTNEY, Practical Boilermaker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. Second Edition, revised . . . 2/0

"With very great care we have gone through the 'Boilermaker's Assistant,' and have to say that has our unqualified approval. Scarcely a point has been omitted."—*Foreman Engineer.*

217. *SEWING MACHINERY:* Its Construction, History, &c. With full Technical Directions for Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. 2/0‡

"A full description of the principles and construction of the leading machines, and minute instructions as to their management."—*Scotsman.*

223 *MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.* Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Mechanical Manipulation, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. . 2/6‡

"A sound and serviceable text-book, quite up to date."—*Building News.*

236. *DETAILS OF MACHINERY.* Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron in the Fitting-Shop, Foundry, and Boiler-Yard. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. . . . . 3/0‡

"A sound and practical handbook for all engaged in the engineering trades."—*Building World.*

237. *THE SMITHY AND FORGE*, including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. Second Edition, revised . . 2/6‡

"The first modern English book on the subject. Great pains have been bestowed by the author upon the book; shoeing smiths will find it both useful and interesting."—*Builder.*

238. *THE SHEET-METAL WORKER'S GUIDE:* A Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c., with 46 Diagrams and Working Patterns. By W. J. E. CRANE. Second Edition, revised. [*Just published.* 1/6

"The author has acquitted himself with considerable tact in choosing his examples, and with no less ability in treating them."—*Plumber.*

251 *STEAM AND MACHINERY MANAGEMENT:* A Guide to the Arrangement and Economical Management of Machinery, with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. POWIS BALE, M.Inst.M.E. 2/6‡

"Of high practical value."—*Colliery Guardian.*
"Gives the results of wide experience."—*Lloyd's Newspaper.*

254. *THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER*, with Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating for the Use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY. Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Second Edition, revised, with Additions 4/0

*** *The above, strongly half-bound, price 5s.*

"A most useful work. No workman or apprentice should be without it."—*Iron Trade Circular.*

255. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE-DRIVING.* A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Eighth Edition. 3s. 6d. limp; cloth boards 4/6

"We can confidently recommend the book, not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines.—*The Engineer.*

256. *STATIONARY ENGINE-DRIVING.* A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Third Edition. 3s. 6d. limp; cloth boards 4/6

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MINING, METALLURGY, etc.

4\. *MINERALOGY,* Rudiments of: A concise View of the General Properties of Minerals. By A. RAMSAY, F.G.S. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. Woodcuts and Plates . . . . 3/6‡

"The author throughout has displayed an intimate knowledge of his subject, and great facility in imparting that knowledge to others. The book is of great utility."—*Mining Journal.*

117\. *SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING,* with and without the Magnetic Needle. By T. FENWICK and T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated . . 2/6‡

133\. *METALLURGY OF COPPER:* An Introduction to the Methods of Seeking, Mining, and Assaying Copper, and Manufacturing its Alloys. By ROBERT H. LAMBORN, Ph.D. Woodcuts. . . . . 2/6‡

135\. *ELECTRO-METALLURGY,* Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Eighth Edition, including the most Recent Processes . . 3/0‡

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary."—*Iron.*

172\. *MINING TOOLS,* Manual of. By WILLIAM MORGANS, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines . . . . 2/6‡

172*. *MINING TOOLS, ATLAS* of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to Scale. 4to. . 4/6

"Students in the Science of Mining, and Overmen, Captains, Managers, and Viewers may practical knowledge and useful hints by the study of Mr. Morgans' Manual."—*Colliery Guardian.*

176\. *METALLURGY OF IRON.* Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S., A.R.S.M. With numerous Illustrations. Fifth Edition, revised and much enlarged . . . 5/0‡

"Carefully written, it has the merit of brevity and conciseness, as to less important points; while all material matters are very fully and thoroughly entered into."—*Standard.*

180\. *COAL AND COAL MINING,* A Rudimentary Treatise on. By WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged. With numerous Illusts. 3/6‡

"Every portion of the volume appears to have been prepared with much care, and as an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the two principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal.*

195\. *THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE.* Comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining Properties, with New Traverse Tables. By W. LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. Second Edition, with an Appendix on Magnetic and Angular Surveying, with Records of the Peculiarities of Needle Disturbances. With Four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. [*Just published.* 3/6‡

"Contains much valuable information, and is thoroughly trustworthy."—*Iron & Coal Trades Review.*

214\. *SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING,* Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. With numerous Illustrations and Folding Plates. Third Edition . . . . 3/0‡

"One of the best and best-balanced treatises on a special subject, having at once scientific, practical, and commercial relations, that we have met with."—*Engineer.*

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, etc.

16\. *ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS*—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated 1/6

17\. *ARCHITECTURE—STYLES*—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated . . 2/0

*** ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE, *in One Vol.*, 3*s.* 6*d.*

18\. *ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN*—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By EDW. LACY GARBETT, Architect. Illustrated 2/6

"We know no work that we would sooner recommend to an attentive reader desirous to obtain clear views of the nature of architectural art. The book is a valuable one."—*Builder.*

*** *The three preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6*s.*

The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

22. *THE ART OF BUILDING*, Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, &c. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. . . . . 2/0‡

"A good book for practical knowledge, and about the best to be obtained."—*Building News.*

25. *MASONRY AND STONECUTTING:* The Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to Construction. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. . . . . 2/6‡

42. *COTTAGE BUILDING.* By C. BRUCE ALLEN. Tenth Edition, with a Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments, by EDWARD E. ALLEN, C.E. 2/0

45. *LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS, PLASTERING, &c.* By G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Thirteenth Edition 1/6

57. *WARMING AND VENTILATION* of Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 3/0

111. *ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.:* Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction in. By WILLIAM BLAND . . 1/6

116. *THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS;* or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated . 1/6

127. *ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER*, The Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON. With Illustrations, engraved by O. JEWITT . 1/6

"A valuable aid to the practice of architectural modelling."—*Builder's Weekly Reporter.*

128. *VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO.* In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates 5/0

N.B.—This is the only Edition of VITRUVIUS *procurable at a moderate price.*

130. *GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE*, An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1/0

*** *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," *price 6s.*

132. *DWELLING-HOUSES*, The Erection of, Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a Pair of Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates. By S. H. BROOKS, Architect . 2/6‡

156. *QUANTITIES AND MEASUREMENTS*, in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Surveyor . . . 1/6

"This book is indispensable to builders and their quantity clerks."—*English Mechanic.*

175. *LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PRICE BOOK* for 1888; containing the latest Prices of Materials and Labour, and in all Trades connected with Building. With many useful Memoranda and Tables; Revised and Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. . . 3/6‡

"Recognised as an authority on matters connected with materials and labour."—*Leeds Mercury.*

"Admits of easy reference, and contains ample information on all points connected with the building and contracting businesses."—*Builders' Weekly Reporter.*

CARPENTRY AND JOINERY—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With Additions, and a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. W. TARN, M.A. Fourth Edition, Revised and Extended . 3/6‡

182*. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS* of 35 Plates to accompany and illustrate the foregoing book. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to 6/0

"These two volumes form a complete treasury of carpentry and joinery, and should be in the hands of every carpenter and joiner in the empire."—*Iron.*

185. *THE COMPLETE MEASURER;* setting forth the Measurement of Boards, Glass, Timber and Stone. By R. HORTON. Fifth Edition . 4/0

*** *The above, strongly bound in leather, price 5s.*

"We recommend the work to all foresters, and all who buy or sell timber, who will find it a handy correct, and valuable companion."—*Journal of Forestry.*

☞ *The ‡ indicate that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

187. *HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS.* By GEORGE WIGHTWICK, Architect, Author of "The Palace of Architecture," &c., &c. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged by G. HUSKISSON GUILLAUME, Architect. 3/6‡
"A copy ought to be considered as necessary a purchase as a box of instruments."—*Architect.*

188 *HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING:* With a Course of Elementary Drawing, and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Fourth Edition. Coloured Plates /o
*** *The above in cloth boards, strongly bound, 6s.*
"A mass of information of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic.*

189. *THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING.* General Principles of Bricklaying; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. With 68 Woodcuts . 1/6
"The young bricklayer will find it infinitely valuable to him."—*Glasgow Herald.*

191. *PLUMBING:* A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber, with above 330 Illustrations. By WM. PATON BUCHAN, Sanitary Engineer. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged . . . . 3/6‡
"A text-book which may be safely put into the hands of every young plumber, and which will also be found useful by architects and medical professors."—*Builder.*

192. *THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE.* By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Third Edition, revised 2/0
"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic.*

206. *A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical.* By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S., Author of "Clocks and Watches and Bells," &c. Second Edition, enlarged . . . . . 4/6‡
"A book which is always amusing and nearly always instructive. The style throughout is in the highest degree condensed and epigrammatic."—*Times.*

226. *THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS.* By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With 160 Woodcuts . . . . . . 3/0‡
"The work is deserving of high commendation."—*Builder.*

228. *THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS, OF WOOD AND IRON:* Deduced chiefly from the Works of Robison, Tredgold, and Humber. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, revised . . 1/6
"Mr. Tarn is so thoroughly master of his subject, that although the treatise is founded on the works of others, he has given it a distinct value of his own. It will be found valuable by all students."—*Builder.*

229. *ELEMENTARY DECORATION:* As applied to Dwelling Houses, &c. By JAMES W. FACEY. Illustrated 2/0
"The principles which ought to guide the decoration of dwelling-houses are clearly set forth, and elucidated by examples; while full instructions are given to the learner."—*Scotsman.*

257. *PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION.* A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the Principles of Decorative Design. By JAMES W. FACEY 2/6
*** *Nos. 229 and 257 in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "HOUSE DECORATION, ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," *price 5s.*

230. *A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING;* Showing New and Simple Methods By GEO. COLLINGS. With Plates . . 1/6
"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder.*

247. *BUILDING ESTATES:* A Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and Management of Building Land. By F. MAITLAND. Second Edition, revised 2/0
"This book should undoubtedly be added to the library of every professional man dealing with building land."—*Land Agent's Record.*

248. *PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS.* By HENRY FAIJA, A.M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, Corrected 2/0
"Supplies in a small compass all that is necessary to be known by users of cement."—*Building News.*

252. *BRICKWORK:* A Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting; with the Application of Geometry to Roof Tiling, &c. By F. WALKER 1/6
"Contains all that a young tradesman or student needs to learn from books."—*Building News.*

259. *GAS FITTING:* A Practical Handbook. By JOHN BLACK. With 121 Illustrations . . . . 2/6‡
"Contains all the requisite information for the successful fitting of houses for a gas service, &c. It is written in a simple practical style, and we heartily recommend it."—*Plumber and Decorator.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

22. *THE ART OF BUILDING,* Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, &c. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. . . . . 2/0‡

"A good book for practical knowledge, and about the best to be obtained."—*Building News.*

25. *MASONRY AND STONECUTTING:* The Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to Construction. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. . . . . 2/6‡

42. *COTTAGE BUILDING.* By C. BRUCE ALLEN. Tenth Edition, with a Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments, by EDWARD E. ALLEN, C.E. 2/0

45. *LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS, PLASTERING, &c.* By G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Thirteenth Edition 1/6

57. *WARMING AND VENTILATION* of Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 3/0

111. *ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.:* Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction in. By WILLIAM BLAND . . 1/6

116. *THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS;* or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated . 1/6

127. *ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER,* The Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON. With Illustrations, engraved by O. JEWITT . 1/6

"A valuable aid to the practice of architectural modelling."—*Builder's Weekly Reporter.*

128. *VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO.* In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates 5/0

N.B.—This is the only Edition of VITRUVIUS *procurable at a moderate price.*

130. *GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE,* An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1/0

*** *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," *price 6s.*

132. *DWELLING-HOUSES,* The Erection of, Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a Pair of Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates. By S. H. BROOKS, Architect . 2/6‡

156. *QUANTITIES AND MEASUREMENTS,* in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Surveyor . . . 1/6

"This book is indispensable to builders and their quantity clerks."—*English Mechanic.*

175. *LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PRICE BOOK* for 1888; containing the latest Prices of Materials and Labour, and in all Trades connected with Building. With many useful Memoranda and Tables; Revised and Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. . . 3/6‡

"Recognised as an authority on matters connected with materials and labour."—*Leeds Mercury.*

"Admits of easy reference, and contains ample information on all points connected with the building and contracting businesses."—*Builders' Weekly Reporter.*

CARPENTRY AND JOINERY—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With Additions, and a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. W. TARN, M.A. Fourth Edition, Revised and Extended . 3/6‡

182*. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS* of 35 Plates to accompany and illustrate the foregoing book. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to 6/0

"These two volumes form a complete treasury of carpentry and joinery, and should be in the hands of every carpenter and joiner in the empire."—*Iron.*

185. *THE COMPLETE MEASURER;* setting forth the Measurement of Boards, Glass, Timber and Stone. By R. HORTON. Fifth Edition. 4/0

*** *The above, strongly bound in leather, price 5s.*

"We recommend the work to all foresters, and all who buy or sell timber, who will find it a handy correct, and valuable companion."—*Journal of Forestry.*

☞ *The ‡ indicate that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

187. *HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS.* By GEORGE WIGHTWICK, Architect, Author of "The Palace of Architecture," &c., &c. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged by G. HUSKISSON GUILLAUME, Architect. 3/6‡

"A copy ought to be considered as necessary a purchase as a box of instruments."—*Architect.*

188 *HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING:* With a Course of Elementary Drawing, and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Fourth Edition. Coloured Plates /o

*** *The above in cloth boards, strongly bound, 6s.*

"A mass of information of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic.*

189. *THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING.* General Principles of Bricklaying; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. With 68 Woodcuts . 1/6

"The young bricklayer will find it infinitely valuable to him."—*Glasgow Herald.*

191. *PLUMBING:* A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber, with above 330 Illustrations. By WM. PATON BUCHAN, Sanitary Engineer. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged . . . . . 3/6‡

"A text-book which may be safely put into the hands of every young plumber, and which will also be found useful by architects and medical professors."—*Builder.*

192. *THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE.* By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Third Edition, revised 2/0

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic.*

206. *A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical.* By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S., Author of "Clocks and Watches and Bells," &c. Second Edition, enlarged . . . . . 4/6‡

"A book which is always amusing and nearly always instructive. The style throughout is in the highest degree condensed and epigrammatic."—*Times.*

226. *THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS.* By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With 160 Woodcuts . . . . . . 3/0‡

"The work is deserving of high commendation."—*Builder.*

228. *THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS, OF WOOD AND IRON:* Deduced chiefly from the Works of Robison, Tredgold, and Humber. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, revised . . 1/6

"Mr. Tarn is so thoroughly master of his subject, that although the treatise is founded on the works of others, he has given it a distinct value of his own. It will be found valuable by all students."—*Builder.*

229. *ELEMENTARY DECORATION:* As applied to Dwelling Houses, &c. By JAMES W. FACEY. Illustrated 2/0

"The principles which ought to guide the decoration of dwelling-houses are clearly set forth, and elucidated by examples; while full instructions are given to the learner."—*Scotsman.*

257. *PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION.* A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the Principles of Decorative Design. By JAMES W. FACEY 2/6

*** *Nos. 229 and 257 in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "HOUSE DECORATION, ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," *price 5s.*

230. *A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING;* Showing New and Simple Methods By GEO. COLLINGS. With Plates . . 1/6

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder.*

247. *BUILDING ESTATES:* A Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and Management of Building Land. By F. MAITLAND. Second Edition, revised 2/0

"This book should undoubtedly be added to the library of every professional man dealing with building land."—*Land Agent's Record.*

248. *PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS.* By HENRY FAIJA, A.M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, Corrected 2/0

"Supplies in a small compass all that is necessary to be known by users of cement."—*Building News.*

252. *BRICKWORK:* A Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting; with the Application of Geometry to Roof Tiling, &c. By F. WALKER 1/6

"Contains all that a young tradesman or student needs to learn from books."—*Building News.*

259. *GAS FITTING:* A Practical Handbook. By JOHN BLACK. With 121 Illustrations . . . . 2/6‡

"Contains all the requisite information for the successful fitting of houses for a gas service, &c. It is written in a simple practical style, and we heartily recommend it."—*Plumber and Decorator.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

253. *THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW MILLER'S, AND IMPORTER'S FREIGHT BOOK AND ASSISTANT.* By WILLIAM RICHARDSON, Timber Broker; together with a Chapter on "Speeds of Saw-Mill Machinery, by M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., &c. . . . . . 3/0‡

"A compendium of calculations which supplies a real want in the trade."—*Building News.*

23. 189. 252. *THE PRACTICAL BRICK AND TILE BOOK.* Comprising: BRICK AND TILE MAKING, by E. DOBSON, A.I.C.E.; Practical BRICKLAYING, by A. HAMMOND; BRICKWORK, by F. WALKER. 550 pp. with 270 Illustrations, strongly half-bound 6/0

258. *CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.* A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS, Author of "A Treatise on Handrailing," &c. . . 2/6

"This is an excellent example of what a book of this kind should be—cheap in price, clear in definition, and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder.*

261. *SHORING*, and Its Application: A Handbook for the Use of Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE. With 31 Illustrations . . . 1/6

"The author treats his subject in a sound and practical way."—*English Mechanic.*

"We recommend this valuable treatise to all students."—*Building News.*

SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, etc.

51. *NAVAL ARCHITECTURE*, an Exposition of the Elementary Principles of the Science, and their Practical Application. By JAMES PEAKE, School of N. A., H.M. Dockyard, Portsmouth. . . . . 3/6‡

53*. *SHIPS FOR OCEAN AND RIVER SERVICE*, Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By HAKON A. SOMMERFELDT. 1/6

53**. *AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS* to Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding Plates. Royal 4to, cloth 7/6

54. *MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS.* Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. 2/0

54*. *IRON SHIP-BUILDING.* With Practical Examples and Details. By JOHN GRANTHAM. Fifth Edition 4/0

55. *THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK:* A Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and enlarged Edition. By W. H. ROSSER . 2/6‡

"Is perhaps the best and simplest epitome of navigation ever compiled."—*Field.*

55 & 204. *PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.* Consisting of THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. 12mo, strongly half-bound in leather 7/0

"A vast amount of information is contained in this volume, and we fancy in a very short time that it will be seen in the library of almost every ship or yacht afloat."—*Hunt's Yachting Magazine.*

80. *MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS.* By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E., Principal Officer to the Board of Trade for the East Coast of Scotland District. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade, Liverpool . . . . 4/6‡

"Of great value to engineers in both the Royal and Mercantile navies."—*Broad Arrow.*

"It is an indispensable manual for the student of marine engineering."—*Liverpool Mercury.*

83*bis*. *THE FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS.* By W. BLAND. Seventh Edition, revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models . . . 1/6

99. *NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY*, in Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. Illustrated . 2/6

"A very complete, thorough, and useful manual for the young navigator."—*Observatory.*

106. *SHIPS' ANCHORS*, a Treatise on. By GEORGE COTSELL. 1/6

149. *SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING.* With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails. Also, Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Masting, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. . 2/6‡

155. *THE ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL AND MERCANTILE NAVIES.* By a PRACTICAL ENGINEER. Revised by D. F. M'CARTHY, late of the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton . . 3/0

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, etc.

61*. *A COMPLETE READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMEASUREMENT OF LAND, &c.* By A. ARMAN. Third Edition, revised and extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. 2/0

"A very useful book to all who have land to measure."—*Mark Lane Express.*
"Should be in the hands of all persons having any connection with land."—*Irish Farm.*

131. *MILLER'S, CORN MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S READY RECKONER.* Second Edition, revised, with a Price List of Modern Flour Mill Machinery, by W. S. HUTTON, C.E. 2/0

"Will prove an indispensable *vade mecum*. Nothing has been spared to make the book complete and perfectly adapted to its special purpose."—*Miller.*

140. *SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.* (Vol. I. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2/0

141. *FARMING AND FARMING ECONOMY,* Historical and Practical. (Vol. II. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. 3/0

"Eminently calculated to enlighten the agricultural community on the varied subjects of which it treats; hence it should find a place in every farmer's library."—*City Press.*

142. *STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES.* (Vol. III. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. . 2/6

"The author's grasp of his subject is thorough, and his grouping of facts effective. . . . We commend this excellent treatise."—*Weekly Dispatch.*

145. *DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY.* (Vol. IV. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts 2/0

"We can testify to the clearness and intelligibility of the matter, which has been compiled from the best authorities."—*London Review.*

146. *UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND.* (Vol. V. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts 2/6

"A work containing valuable information, which will recommend itself to all interested in modern farming."—*Field.*

140. 141. 142. 145. 146. } *OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.* By R. SCOTT BURN, Author of "Landed Estates Management," "Farm Management," and Editor of "The Complete Grazier." Consisting of the above Five Volumes in One, 1,250 pp., profusely Illustrated, half-bound 12/0

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy, and in this aim he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser.*
"Should find a place in every farmer's library."—*City Press.*
"No farmer should be without it."—*Banbury Guardian.*

177. *FRUIT TREES,* The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of M. DU BREUIL. Third Edition, carefully Revised by GEORGE GLENNY. With 187 Woodcuts . . . . 3/6‡

"The book teaches how to prune and train fruit trees to perfection."—*Field.*

198. *SHEEP:* The History, Structure, Economy, and Diseases of. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fourth Edition, with fine Engravings, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 366 pp. 3/6

"The book is decidedly the best of the kind in our language."—*Scotsman.*

201. *KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY.* Showing the best means of Cultivating every known Vegetable and Herb, &c., with directions for management all the year round. By GEO. M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated 1/6‡

"This book will be found trustworthy and useful."—*North British Agriculturist.*

207. *OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT.* Treating of the General Work of the Farm; Stock; Contract Work; Labour, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," &c. . . . 2/6‡

"The book is eminently practical, and may be studied with advantage by beginners in agriculture, while it contains hints which will be useful to old and successful farmers."—*Scotsman.*

208. *OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT:* Treating of the Varieties of Lands, Methods of Farming, the Setting-out of Farms, &c.; Roads, Fences, Gates, Irrigation, Drainage, &c. By R. S. BURN. 2/6‡

"A complete and comprehensive outline of the duties appertaining to the management of landed estates."—*Journal of Forestry.*

*** *Nos. 207 & 208 in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT." By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. *Price 6s.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Agriculture, Gardening, etc., *continued.*

209. *THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR:* With numerous Illustrations of Grafting, Layering, Budding, Cuttings, Useful Implements, Houses, Pits, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. . . . . 2/0‡

"Sound in its teaching and very comprehensive in its aim. It is a good book."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*
"The instructions are thoroughly practical and correct."—*North British Agriculturist.*

210. *THE TREE PRUNER:* Being a Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation, also treating of the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers and Flowering Plants. With numerous Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. 2/0‡

"A useful book, written by one who has had great experience."—*Mark Lane Express.*
"We recommend this treatise very highly."—*North British Agriculturist.*

*** *Nos. 209 & 210 in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR AND PRUNER." By SAMUEL WOOD. *Price* 5*s.*

218. *THE HAY AND STRAW MEASURER:* New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c., forming a complete Calculator and Ready Reckoner. By JOHN STEELE . 2/0

"A most useful handbook. It should be in every professional office where agricultural valuations are conducted."—*Land Agent's Record.*

SUBURBAN FARMING: A Treatise on the Laying-out and Cultivation of Farms, adapted to the Produce of Milk, Butter and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Pigs. By the late Prof. JOHN DONALDSON. With Additions, illustrating Modern Practice, by R. SCOTT BURN. With numerous Illustrations 3/6‡

"An admirable treatise on all matters connected with dairy farms."—*Live Stock Journal.*

231. *THE ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING.* By CHARLES BALTET. With Illustrations . . . . 2/6‡

"The one standard work on this subject."—*Scotsman.*

232. *COTTAGE GARDENING; or,* Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY 1/6

"Definite instructions as to the cultivation of small gardens."—*Scotsman.*
"Contains much useful information at a small charge."—*Glasgow Herald.*

233. *GARDEN RECEIPTS.* Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 1/6

"A singularly complete collection of the principal receipts needed by gardeners."—*Farmer.*
"A useful and handy book, containing a good deal of valuable information."—*Athenæum.*

234. *THE KITCHEN AND MARKET GARDEN.* By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW . . . . 3/0‡

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer.*
"A most comprehensive volume on market and kitchen-gardening."—*Mark Lane Express.*

239. *DRAINING AND EMBANKING.* A Practical Treatise. By JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. With 68 Illustrations. 1/6

"A valuable handbook to the engineer, as well as to the surveyor."—*Land.*
"This volume should be perused by all interested in this important branch of estate improvement."—*Land Agent's Record.*

240. *IRRIGATION AND WATER SUPPLY:* A Practical Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, Warping, &c.; on the Construction of Wells, Ponds and Reservoirs, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 34 Illustrations 1/6

"A valuable and indispensable book for the estate manager and owner."—*Forestry.*
"Well worth the study of all farmers and landed proprietors."—*Building News.*

241. *FARM ROADS, FENCES, AND GATES:* A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and the different kinds of Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 75 Illustrations 1/6

"Mr. Scott's treatise will be welcomed as a concisely compiled handbook."—*Building News.*
"A useful practical work, which should be in the hands of every farmer."—*Farmer.*

242. *FARM BUILDINGS:* A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 105 Illustrations . 2/0

"The work of a practical man. No one who is called upon to design farm-buildings can afford to be without this handy little work."—*Builder.*
"This book ought to be in the hands of every landowner and agent."—*Kelso Chronicle.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Agriculture, Gardening, etc., *continued.*

243. *BARN IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.* Treating of the Application of Power to the Operations of Agriculture; and of the various Machines used in the Threshing-barn, in the Stock-yard, Dairy, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations 2/0

244. *FIELD IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES:* With Principles and Details of Construction and Points of Excellence, their Management, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations 2/0

245. *AGRICULTURAL SURVEYING:* A Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; with Directions for Valuing and Reporting on Farms and Estates. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 62 Illustrations 1/6

239. to 245. *FARM ENGINEERING:* By Professor JOHN SCOTT. Comprising the above Seven Volumes in One, 1,150 pages, and over 600 Illustrations. Half-bound 12/0

"A copy of this work should be treasured up in every library where the owner thereof is in any way connected with land."—*Farm and Home.*

250. *MEAT PRODUCTION:* A Manual for Producers, Distributors, and Consumers of Butchers' Meat. By JOHN EWART, Author of "The Land Improver's Pocket-Book," &c. With numerous Illustrations . . 2/6

"A compact and handy volume on the meat question."—*Meat and Provision Trades' Review.*

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, etc.

32. *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS,* a Treatise on; Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Fourteenth Edition, Revised, with Additions, by A. T. WALMISLEY, M.I.C.E., Fellow of the Surveyors' Institution. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated . . . 2/0‡ [*Just published.*

*** *In ordering the above, be careful to say "Original Edition," or give the number in the Series (32), to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70).*

76. *DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY,* an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added a Description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates . . 2/0

178. *PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY:* giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts . 2/0

"The author is well-known as an experienced professor, and the volume contains as complete a collection of problems as is likely to be required in ordinary practice."—*Architect.*

83. *COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING.* With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., formerly Mathematical Master, King's College School . 1/6

84. *ARITHMETIC,* a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. For the Use of Schools and for Self-Instruction. By J. R. YOUNG, late Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. Eleventh Edition . . . 1/6

84*. *A KEY TO THE ABOVE.* By J. R. YOUNG 1/6

85. *EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC,* applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY. 2/0

86. *ALGEBRA,* the Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., formerly Mathematical Master of King's College School. With Appendix, containing Miscellaneous Investigations, and a collection of Problems . 2/0

86*. *A KEY AND COMPANION TO THE ABOVE.* An extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. By J. R. YOUNG . 1/6

88. & 89. *EUCLID,* THE ELEMENTS OF: with many Additional Propositions and Explanatory Notes; to which is prefixed an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. . . . . 2/6‡

*** *Sold also separately, viz.:—*

88. EUCLID, The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1/6

89. EUCLID, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1/6

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Mathematics, Arithmetic, etc., *continued.*

90. *ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By JAMES HANN. A New Edition, re-written and enlarged by Professor J. R. YOUNG . . . . . . 2/0‡

"The author's style is exceedingly clear and simple, and the book is well adapted for the beginner, and those who may be obliged to have recourse to self-tuition."—*Engineer.*

91. *PLANE TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London . . 1/6

92. *SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1/0

*** *Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume, 2s. 6d.*

93. *MENSURATION AND MEASURING*, for Students and Practical Use. With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Ed. by E. NUGENT, C.E. 1/6

101. *DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS*, Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1/6

102. *INTEGRAL CALCULUS.* By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. . 1/0

105. *MNEMONICAL LESSONS.*—GEOMETRY, ALGEBRA, AND TRIGONOMETRY, in Easy Mnemonical Lessons. By the Rev. THOMAS PENYNGTON KIRKMAN, M.A. 1/6

136. *ARITHMETIC*, Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by ABRAHAM ARMAN . 1/6

137. *A KEY TO THE ABOVE.* By A. ARMAN 1/6

168. *DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. 1/6

"Valuable and instructive to all whose occupations require exceptional accuracy in measurements."—*Jeweller and Metal Worker.*

169. *OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated . . . 1/6

"An excellent treatise."—*British Journal of Photography.*

170. *SURVEYING & ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated 1/6

"A good, sensible, useful book."—*School Board Chronicle.*

*** *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work, "Mathematical Instruments": price 1s. 6d. (See No. 32 in the Series.)*

168. 169. 170. *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS:* Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing and Use. Comprising Drawing, Measuring, Optical, Surveying, and Astronomical Instruments. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The Three Parts as above, in One thick Volume . . . . 4/6‡

"An exhaustive treatise, belonging to the well-known Weale's Series. Mr. Heather's experience well qualifies him for the task he has so ably fulfilled."—*Engineering and Building Times.*

158. *THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT.* Containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule, in tuck of cover. Fifth Edition . . . . 2/6‡

196. *THEORY OF COMPOUND INTEREST AND ANNUITIES;* with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c., in all their Applications and Uses for Mercantile and State Purposes. By FEDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier, Paris. Third Edition, carefully revised and corrected . . . 4/0‡

"A very powerful work, and the author has a very remarkable command of his subject."—Professor A. de MORGAN. "We recommend it to the notice of actuaries and accountants."—*Athenæum.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Mathematics, Arithmetic, etc., *continued.*

199. *THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR (Intuitive Calculations)*; or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables, &c. By DANIEL O'GORMAN. Twenty-sixth Edition, carefully revised by C. NORRIS . . . . 3/0‡

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of this book to everyone engaged in commerce or manufacturing industry. It is crammed full with rules and formulæ for shortening and employing calculations in money, weights and measures, &c. of every sort and description."—*Knowledge.*

204. *MATHEMATICAL TABLES,* for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By H. LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition 4/0

204.* *LOGARITHMS.* With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Revised Edition. (Forming part of the above work.) 3/0

221. *MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS,* and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Sixth Edition. 2/0‡

"A work necessary for every mercantile office."—*Building Trades Journal.*

227. *A TREATISE ON MATHEMATICS,* as applied to the Constructive Arts. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E., &c. Second Edition . . 3/0‡

"This volume should be in the hands of everyone connected with building construction."—*Builder's Weekly Reporter.*

PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, etc.

1. *CHEMISTRY,* for the Use of Beginners. By Prof. GEO. FOWNES, F.R.S. With an Appendix on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1/0

2. *NATURAL PHILOSOPHY,* for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 1/6

6. *MECHANICS:* Being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 1/6

7. *ELECTRICITY;* showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the Purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S., &c. With considerable Additions by R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1/6

7*. *GALVANISM.* By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised, with considerable Additions, by ROBERT SABINE, C.E. . . . 1/6

8. *MAGNETISM.* By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised and enlarged by H. M. NOAD, Ph.D. With 165 Woodcuts . . 3/6‡

"The best popular exposition of magnetism, its intricate relations and complicating effects, with which we are acquainted."—*School Board Chronicle.*

11. *THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH:* its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A., &c. 3/0

"Essentially a practical and instructive work."—*Daily Telegraph.*

12. *PNEUMATICS,* including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Fourth Edition, enlarged. Illustrated. . . . . [*Just published* 1/6

72. *MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA:* A Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 6/6

*** *The above handsomely bound in cloth boards, 7s. 6d.*

"A storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Hardwicke's Science Gossip.*
"An important work, with such additions as complete it to the present time."—*Land and Water.*

96. *ASTRONOMY.* By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S., formerly Radcliffe Observer at Oxford. Third Edition, revised and corrected to the Present Time, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. . . 2/0

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge.*

97. *STATICS AND DYNAMICS,* the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition 1/6

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Physical Science, Natural Philosophy, etc., *continued.*

138. *TELEGRAPH, HANDBOOK OF THE:* A Guide to Candidates for Employment in the Telegraph Service. By R. BOND. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged; to which is appended, QUESTIONS on MAGNETISM, ELECTRICITY, and PRACTICAL TELEGRAPHY, for the Use of Students, by W. McGREGOR, Indian Government Telegraphs. Woodcuts . 3

"This book is one of the very best works of the sort we have ever come across. All who desirous of being employed in the service of the telegraph should at once procure it."—*Civilian.*

173. *PHYSICAL GEOLOGY,* partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2

174. *HISTORICAL GEOLOGY,* partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. . 2

173. & 174. *GEOLOGY,* PHYSICAL and HISTORICAL. Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the Leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch. By RALPH TATE, F.G.S., &c., &c. With 250 Illustrations 4/

"The fulness of the matter has elevated the book into a manual. Its information is exhaustive a well arranged, so that any subject may be opened upon at once."—*School Board Chronicle.*

183. 184. *ANIMAL PHYSICS,* Handbook of. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. (732 pages), cloth boards. 7/

*** *Sold also in Two Parts, as follows:—*

183. ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I.-VII. . . 4/

184. ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII.-XVIII. . 3/

"This book contains a great deal more than an introduction to human anatomy. In it will be fou the elements of comparative anatomy, a complete treatise on the functions of the body, and a descripti of the phenomena of birth, growth, and decay."—*Educational Times.*

FINE ARTS, etc.

20. *PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS.* Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE. 2/

40. *GLASS STAINING, AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS.* From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. . . 2/

69. *MUSIC,* A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER 2/

"Mr. Spencer has marshalled his information with much skill, and yet with a simplicity that mu recommend his works to all who wish to thoroughly understand music."—*Weekly Times.*

71. *PIANOFORTE,* The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises and Lessons. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER 1/

"A sound and excellent work, written with spirit, and calculated to inspire the pupil with a desire aim at high accomplishment in the art."—*School Board Chronicle.*

69,71. *MUSIC, AND THE PIANOFORTE.* One Vol. Half-bound. 5/

181. *PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED.* By THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. Fifth Edition . . . 5/

*** *Adopted as a Prize book at South Kensington.*

"Much may be learned, even by those who fancy they do not require to be taught, from the caref perusal of this unpretending but comprehensive treatise."—*Art Journal.*

186. *A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING.* Applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, revised and enlarged by ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With Coloured Plates 3/

"The book is a most useful *resumé* of the properties of pigments."—*Builder.*
"One of the most useful of students' books."—*Architect.*

246. *A DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS, AND HANDBOOK FOR PICTURE AMATEURS;* being a Guide for Visitors to Public and Private Picture Galleries, and for Art-Students, including Glossary of Terms, Sketch of Principal Schools of Painting, &c. By PHILIPPE DARYL, B.A. . 2/

Considering its small compass, really admirable. We cordially recommend the book."—*Builder.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

23. *BRICKS AND TILES*, Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of; containing an Outline of the Principles of Brickmaking. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Additions by C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Illust. 3/0‡
"The best handbook on the subject. We can safely recommend it as a good investment."—*Builder*.

67. *CLOCKS AND WATCHES, AND BELLS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart. Q.C. Seventh Edition. . 4/6
*** *The above handsomely bound, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.*
"The best work on the subject probably extant. The treatise on bells is undoubtedly the best in the language."—*Engineering*.
"The only modern treatise on clock-making."—*Horological Journal*.

83**. *CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS*. From the Papers of A. C. HOBBS. Edited by CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. With a Note upon IRON SAFES by ROBERT MALLET. Illustrated 2/6

162. *THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL*: Instructions for Modelling, Pattern Making, Moulding, Turning, &c. By W. GRAHAM. . 2/0‡

205. *THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY*. By JAMES GREIG BADENOCH. With 12 full-page Engravings of Examples . 1/0
"Any intelligent lad who fails to turn out decent work after studying this system, has mistaken his vocation."—*English Mechanic*.

215. *THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions in the Art of Alloying, Melting, Reducing, Colouring, Collecting and Refining. The processes of Manipulation, Recovery of Waste, Chemical and Physical Properties of Gold; Solders, Enamels and other useful Rules and Recipes, &c. By GEORGE E. GEE. Third Edition, considerably enlarged . 3/0‡
"A good, sound, technical educator."—*Horological Journal*.
"A standard book, which few will care to be without."—*Jeweller and Metalworker*.

225. *THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, on the same plan as the above. By GEORGE E. GEE. Second Edition, Revised . . . 3/0‡
"A valuable sequel to the author's 'Practical Goldworker.'"—*Silversmith's Trade Journal*.
"As a guide to workmen it will prove a good technical educator."—*Glasgow Herald*.
*** *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "THE GOLDSMITH'S AND SILVERSMITH'S COMPLETE HANDBOOK," 7s.

249. *THE HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY*. Comprising an account of all the different Assay Towns of the United Kingdom; with the Stamps at present employed; also the Laws relating to the Standards and Hall-Marks at the various Assay Offices. By GEORGE E. GEE . . . 3/0‡
"Deals thoroughly with its subject from a manufacturer's and dealer's point of view."—*Jeweller*.
"A valuable and trustworthy guide."—*English Mechanic*.

224. *COACH-BUILDING*: A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By JAMES W. BURGESS. With 57 Illustrations . . . 2/6‡
"This handbook will supply a long-felt want, not only to manufacturers themselves, but more particularly apprentices and others whose occupations may be in any way connected with the trade of coach-building."—*European Mail*.

235. *PRACTICAL ORGAN BUILDING*. By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Illustrated . . . . 2/6‡
"The amateur builder will find in this book all that is necessary to enable him personally to construct a perfect organ with his own hands."—*Academy*.
"The best work on the subject that has yet appeared in book form."—*English Mechanic*.

262. *THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOEMAKING*, including Measurement, Last-fitting, Cutting-out, Closing and Making; with a Description of the most Approved Machinery employed. By JOHN BEDFORD LENO, late Editor of "St. Crispin" and "The Boot and Shoemaker." With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition . . . . 2/0‡
"This excellent treatise is by far the best work ever written on the subject. The chapter on clicking, which shows how waste may be prevented, will save fifty times the price of the book."—*Scottish Leather Trader*.

263. *MECHANICAL DENTISTRY*: A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various Kinds of Artificial Dentures, comprising also Useful Formulæ, Tables and Receipts for Gold Plate, Clasps, Solders, &c. By CHARLES HUNTER. Third Edition, revised, with additions . . . . 3/0‡
"We can strongly recommend Mr. Hunter's treatise to all students preparing for the profession of dentistry, as well as to every mechanical dentist."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Science*.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. *A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.* By JOHN WEALE. Fifth Edition, with numerous Additions. Edited by ROBT. HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records, Editor of "Ure's Dictionary." Numerous Illustrations . . . 5/0

*** *The above, strongly bound in cloth boards, price 6s.*

"The best small technological dictionary in the language."—*Architect.*

"The absolute accuracy of a work of this character can only be judged of after extensive consultation and from our examination it appears very correct and very complete."—*Mining Journal.*

"There is no need now to speak of the excellence of this work; it received the approval of the community long ago. Edited now by Mr. Robert Hunt, and published in a cheap, handy form, it will the utmost service as a book of reference scarcely to be exceeded in value."—*Scotsman.*

50. *THE LAW OF CONTRACTS FOR WORKS AND SERVICES.* By DAVID GIBBONS. Third Edition, enlarged . . . 3/0‡

"A very compendious, full and intelligible digest of the working and results of the law, in regard to all kinds of contracts between parties standing in the relation of employer and employed."—*Builder.*

"This exhaustive manual is written in a clear, terse, and pleasant style, and is just the work for masters and servants alike to depend upon for constant reference."—*Metropolitan.*

112. *MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE.* By R. GOODING, B.A., M.D. Intended as a Family Guide in all cases of Accident and Emergency. Third Edition, carefully revised 2/0

"The author has, we think, performed a useful service by placing at the disposal of those situated, by unavoidable circumstances, at a distance from medical aid, a reliable and sensible work in which professional knowledge and accuracy have been well seconded by the ability to express himself in ordinary untechnical language."—*Public Health.*

112.* *MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH.* A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. 1/0

"The author gives sound instructions for the preservation of health."—*Athenæum.*

"It is wonderfully reliable, it is written with excellent taste, and there is instruction crowded into every page."—*English Mechanic.*

150. *LOGIC,* Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS. Third Edition 1/6

"This admirable work should be a text-book not only for schools, students and philosophers, for all *literateurs* and men of science, but for those concerned in the practical affairs of life, &c."—*The News.*

153. *SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING.* With Notes by S. H. EMMENS . . 2/0

154. *GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS.* Containing Notices of the various Fields for Emigration. With Hints on Preparation for Emigrating, Outfits, &c., Useful Recipes, Map of the World, &c. . . 2/0

157. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL.* By ROBERT JAMES MANN, F.R.A.S., F.M.S. Second Edition, revised. Map . . 2/0

193. *HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION.* By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts . . . . . . 3/0‡

"A well-timed and able contribution to our military literature. . . . The author supplies, in a clear business style, all the information likely to be practically useful."—*Chambers of Commerce Chronicle.*

194. *THE HOUSE MANAGER:* Being a Guide to Housekeeping, Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, the Table and Dessert, Cellarage of Wines, Home-brewing and Wine-making, the Boudoir and Dressing-room, Travelling, Stable Economy, Gardening Operations, &c. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER . . . . 3/6‡

"We find here directions to be discovered in no other book, tending to save expense to the pocket as well as labour to the head."—*John Bull.*

"Quite an Encyclopædia of domestic matters. We have been greatly pleased with the neatness and lucidity of the explanatory details."—*Court Circular.*

194, 112, & 112*. *HOUSE BOOK (The).* Comprising: I. THE HOUSE MANAGER. By an OLD HOUSEKEEPER. II. DOMESTIC MEDICINE. By RALPH GOODING, M.D. III. MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH. By JAMES BAIRD. In One Vol., strongly half-bound 6/0

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

J. OGDEN AND CO. LIMITED, PRINTERS, GREAT SAFFRON HILL, E.C.